

BOWLES'S NEW AND ACCURATE MAP OF THE WORLD, OR TERRESTRIAL GLOBE, laid down from the BEST OBSERVATIONS and NEWEST DISCOVERIES; particularly those of the celebrated CIRCUMNAVIGATORS; Illustrated with a variety of useful PROJECTIONS and GEOGRAPHICAL DEFINITIONS, TABLES, and PROBLEMS: With an easy and familiar Explanation of the most curious and interesting Phenomena in the UNIVERSAL SYSTEM.

By ANSON, BYRON, WALLIS, BOUAINVILLE, COOK, and REPRESENTATIONS of the HEAVENLY BODIES: the most approved ASTRONOMICAL and of the most curious and interesting Phenomena in the UNIVERSAL SYSTEM.



Compendium of Central Asian Military and Security Activity

MATTHEW STEIN

Open Source, Foreign Perspective, Underconsidered/Understudied Topics

The Foreign Military Studies Office (FMSO) at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, is an open source research organization of the U.S. Army. It was founded in 1986 as an innovative program that brought together military specialists and civilian academics to focus on military and security topics derived from unclassified, foreign media. Today FMSO maintains this research tradition of special insight and highly collaborative work by conducting unclassified research on foreign perspectives of defense and security issues that are understudied or unconsidered.

Author Background

Matthew Stein is an analyst at the Foreign Military Studies Office (FMSO) at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. His specific research expertise includes “Joint military exercises involving Central Asian militaries and security forces,” “Incidents of violence and civil unrest in Central Asia,” “Extremist and Terrorist Groups in Central Asia,” and “Border issues in Central Asia.” He has conducted briefings and participated in training events for units deploying to the Central Asia region and seminars for senior U.S. Army leaders. He has an M.A. in Russian and Eurasian Studies from the University of Kansas, was a Peace Corps volunteer in Turkmenistan (2003-05), and was a National Security Education Program (NSEP) Boren Fellow in Kazakhstan (2008-09).

FMSO has provided some editing, format, and graphics to this paper to conform to organizational standards. Academic conventions, source referencing, and citation style are those of the author.

The views expressed are those of the author and do not represent the official policy or position of the Department of the Army, Department of Defense, or the U.S. government

Compendium of Central Asian Military and Security Activity

August 29, 2016

Executive Summary

Since Central Asian states gained independence in 1991, new regional military and security alliances have been created (some of which are Russian-led), new military partnerships with non-NATO countries have been established, a number of joint military exercises have been conducted, over a dozen high-profile incidents of violence and civil unrest have taken place, and military installations have been used by foreign militaries. While this activity gained attention, it has not been collectively compiled. A compilation of this activity can serve as a guide for current and future military and security involvement in Central Asia.

The first section of the compendium is organized alphabetically and includes entries on Central Asian military facilities and installations (bases, air fields, etc.), military and security organizations past and present, and joint exercises (Note: the exercises are organized alphabetically by the title of exercise and then chronologically if the exercise was part of a series or conducted annually; the names of some exercises are transliterated from Russian, ex. Tsentr, Grom, Poisk, etc. and these are also listed alphabetically with names of exercises in English). The second section is a list of Central Asian military and security structures and other (non-joint exercises) security cooperation activity organized by country. The third section is a list of major incidents of violence and civil unrest in Central Asia organized by country and then chronologically.

Section One

Military facilities, military and security organizations, and joint exercises

Ayni Airbase (latitude: 38°30'44.43"N, longitude: 68°40'26.89"E)

Ayni is an airbase located 15 kilometers (9.3 miles) west of Dushanbe, Tajikistan. Originally a Soviet airbase, Ayni was not used or well maintained until 2002 when India and Tajikistan signed an agreement to renovate it. The cost of the renovation was an estimated \$70 million. The Indian Border Roads Organization constructed an air-traffic control tower, hangars, a perimeter fence, and extended the runway to accommodate any type of aircraft. Reportedly, the airbase would have had Indian MiG-29 fighters and Mi-17 helicopters stationed there, but the agreement between Indian and Tajikistan was only for renovation. There were 150 Indian military personnel at Ayni during the renovation, but they were most likely members of the Border Roads Organization, which includes soldiers from the Army and the General Reserve Engineer Force. The official opening of the renovation took place in September 2010. Russian and Tajikistan signed an agreement in 2008 that would allow Russian air units to deploy to Ayni, but the agreement has yet to take effect. The government of Tajikistan is reportedly asking Russia for annual payments of \$300 million for Ayni.¹

Border Management Programme in Central Asia (BOMCA)

BOMCA is a European Union (EU) funded program that started operations in 2003 with specific projects in each of the five Central Asian states of Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan. The BOMCA program has been carried out in nine phases, originally a part of the Technical Assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States (TACIS), and was managed and partially funded by the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) for phases one through eight (2003-2014 with the headquarters in Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan and offices in the other four member states) with the ninth (and reportedly final) phase running from December 2014 through the end of 2017, though not under the management of the UNDP. Throughout all nine phases BOMCA has focused on improving security and infrastructure on selected border crossing points and trader corridors as well improvement of training and training facilities, all of which has been based on the European model of Integrated Border Management (IBM). Additionally, the Central Asia Border Security Initiative (CABSI), founded by the Austrian Ministry of the Interior and supported by the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC), held annual conferences to coordinate and discuss program activities and strategic objectives. Past CABSI conferences were attended by representatives from the U.S., Russia, and Afghanistan. BOMCA has been one part of the EU's effort against drug trafficking in Central Asia with the other being the Central Asia Drug Action Programme (CADAP) which has been focused on combating drug addiction in the region since 2001, though CADAP reportedly became inactive during the transition from phase five to six in 2013. It started again in 2015 under the management of the Trimbos Institute. Also, the EU funded and UNDP managed Border Management Northern Afghanistan (BOMNAF, formerly BOMBAF – Border Management Badakhshan Afghanistan from 2007-2010) has coordinated projects on the Uzbek-Afghan and Tajik-Afghan borders.²

Central Asian Battalion (CENTRASBAT)

CENTRASBAT was formed in 1995 by Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan as a peacekeeping battalion. They requested NATO involvement, but the U.S. became the main supporter. CENTRASBAT conducted military exercises in Central Asia with the U.S. in 1997 and 1998, and conducted a seminar in the U.S. in 1999. CENTRASBAT '97 included a parachute drop by all three national members of the battalion and members of the U.S. 82nd Airborne Division. The units took off from Fort Bragg, North Carolina in eight C-17s and flew 16 hours to Kazakhstan. The exercise opened with a parachute jump into southern Kazakhstan followed by an exercise that included checkpoint control, vehicle inspections, riot control, mine field clearing and humanitarian aid operations.³ The latter half of the exercise took place in Uzbekistan. CENTRASBAT disbanded in 2000, although the battalion's name was used for one exercise in that year. The exercises were renamed Regional Cooperation and continued for several years.⁴

Central Asian Regional Information and Coordination Centre (CARICC)

CARICC formed in 2009 with Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan as member states. CARICC's headquarters are in Almaty, Kazakhstan and its main objectives include coordinating efforts of member states in combating drug trafficking, facilitating cooperation among agencies of member states that combat crime associated with drug trafficking, assisting in organizing and executing joint international operations and investigations against drug trafficking, and the collection, storage, protection, analysis and exchange of information on cross-border crime associated with drug trafficking. Interagency coordination of member states takes place among national security services, interior ministries, customs services, border forces, and others. There are observers accredited to CARICC from Austria, Afghanistan, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Pakistan, U.S., and Interpol. CARICC has partnerships with several regional and international security organizations including the UNODC Regional Office for Central Asia, Interpol, Europol, the World Customs Organization, the Antiterrorist Center of the CIS, and the Southeast European Cooperative Initiative (SECI) Regional Center for Combating Trans-border Crime. CARICC is largely financed by the UNODC and receives donations from observers and other countries.⁵

Collective Security Treaty Organization (CSTO)

The CSTO, Организация Договора о коллективной безопасности (ОДКБ), is an intergovernmental military organization that formed following the collapse of the Soviet Union. Several former Soviet republics created and signed the Collective Security Treaty (CST) in 1992. The initial agreement was set to last for five years and in 1999 all members except Uzbekistan renewed. This treaty later turned into the CSTO in 2002. Uzbekistan rejoined the organization in June 2006 after leaving GUAM in 2005 and then suspended its membership in 2012.⁶ Current members of the CSTO are Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan.⁷ The CSTO reportedly allows member states to purchase weapons and equipment from the Russian defense industry at the same prices the Russian military pays; however, it has never been verified if service or spare parts is include with sales.⁸ The charter of the CSTO (from 2002) is made up of 10 chapters that state the organization's purposes and principles and areas of activity.⁹ Since 2002 there have been additional amendments to the charter, including a 2007 amendment to conduct peacekeeping missions under a UN Security Council resolution, a 2010 amendment to allow the organizationa to respond to an internal threat to security of a member

state (the prior treaty only allowed a response to an external threat of a member), and a 2011 amendment that would require all members to agree before any member hosts a foreign military in its territory.¹⁰

CSTO Collective Forces

The CSTO has had some form of a collective force since 2001. At the CSTO (then CST) summit in Yerevan, Armenia in May 2001, members created the Collective Rapid Deployment Force for the Central Asian Region (CRDF CAR), sometimes referred to as Collective Rapid Reaction Force (CRRF). This force included Russia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan each contributing either a battalion and/or a special forces unit with the goal of averting external aggression and terrorism. Additionally, Russia contributes a variety of fighter and transport aircraft and helicopters that are deployed to the Kant Airbase outside Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan (see also Kant).¹¹

At a CSTO summit in 2008 and in February 2009, members discussed the need for a new collective force. In June 2009 they created the Collective Operational Reaction Force (CORF), (Russian) Коллективные силы оперативного реагирования (КСОР). All CSTO members contribute to the force and it can be deployed to deal with threats from conventional militaries and non-state armed groups, as well as emergency or disaster situations and peacekeeping. CORF (КСОР) is made up of units from Russia (the 98th Guards Airborne Division, the 31st Guards Air Assault Brigade, special police units 'Bison' and 'Lynx', and a unit 'Leader,' from the Ministry of Emergency Situations); Belarus (the 103rd Guards special operations force and an Interior Ministry special forces unit); Kazakhstan (the 37th Air Assault Brigade); Kyrgyzstan (a battalion and a special unit from the Interior Ministry); Tajikistan (a battalion), and Armenia (a battalion) under Russian command. All units are home-based except for annual joint exercises with the exception of the Russian air units based at Kant.¹²

Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS)

The CIS, formed in 1991, is an association and successor organization to the Soviet Union. It members include Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan. Ukraine is a participant but not an official member. In 2005, Turkmenistan withdrew from the CIS and became an associate member and does not participate in the majority of councils or other activity in the organization. The CIS includes several military and security structures and councils of cooperation between member states (note: the Collective Security Treaty Organization grew out of the framework of the CIS, but is now a separate organization): the Council of Defense Ministers, the Air Defense Coordination Committee (for the CIS Air Defense system), the Council of Interior Ministers, the Council of the Heads of Security Agencies and Special Services, the Office of Coordination of Combating Organized Crime (БКБОП), the CIS Antiterrorism Center, and the Council of Commanders of Border Troops.¹³

Commonwealth of Independent States Peacekeeping Force (CIS/PKF)

The CIS/PKF was a regional peacekeeping force made up of units from Russia (the 201st Motorized Rifle Division, which had been stationed in Tajikistan prior to the dissolution of the Soviet Union, and Russian Border Guards, which deployed along the Tajik-Afghan border and

had likewise been in place prior to the civil war), and battalions from Kazakhstan (consisting of elements from the 35th Air Assault Brigade, Interior Ministry, and the Border Guards), Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan deployed to Tajikistan during the Tajik Civil War, 1992-97. The CIS/PKF numbered around 25,000 total soldiers, reaching a high of 28,000 in April 1997. The 201st, the Russian Border Forces, and an Uzbek force became involved in Tajikistan in 1992 when the war started. They did not become a formalized CIS peacekeeping force until September 1993. Despite CIS attempts to obtain a UN mandate, the CIS/PKF was not a UN backed peacekeeping force, but the CIS/PKF maintained contact with UNMOT. Each of the battalions from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan deployed to a sector on the Tajik-Afghan border; Kazakh forces operated in a sector near Qal'ai Khumb, Uzbek forces operated near Shahrtuz, and Kyrgyz forces operated near Khorog. The CIS/PKF's numbers were reduced following the 1997 peace agreement and the mandate ended in 2000. The Russian Border Forces remained in Tajikistan until 2005, when Tajikistan's Border Guards took over.¹⁴

201st Motorized Rifle Division

Russia's 201st Motorized Rifle Division has been in Tajikistan since the end of the Soviet-Afghan War. Its headquarters is in Dushanbe and is subordinate to the Central Operational Strategic Command (named the Volga-Ural Military District until September 2010). Around 60 percent of the division is made up of contract soldiers, the remainder are conscripts. The division, with an estimated total strength of around 7,000 soldiers, is organized into three motorized rifle regiments: the 92nd in Dushanbe, the 191st in Qurghonteppa, and the 149th in Kulob. The 92nd regiment also provides security at the Okno satellite tracking station near the Nurek dam. The division is supported by an independent tank battalion, and self propelled artillery and air defense regiments. While the 670th air group is reportedly deployed at Ayni Airbase with Su-25s, Mi-24s, and Mi-8s, the agreement over Russian use of Ayni as of April 2012 is not yet negotiated. The Russian government does not pay Tajikistan for hosting the 201st. In 2004, the Russian government reportedly agreed to invest \$2 billion in Tajikistan over several years instead of a payment.¹⁵

The Council of Commanders of Border Troops, Совета командующих Пограничными войсками (СКПВ/СКРВ)

The CIS heads-of-state created the Council of Commanders of Border Troops, also referred to as the CIS Border Guards, in 1991 in order to protect each CIS state's borders during the transition to independence. Current members are Azerbaijan, Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan.¹⁶ The CIS Borders Guards' goals are to coordinate efforts and develop relations of the border troops in each member country in the field of external borders and economic zones as well as to ensure a stable overall situation. The CIS Border Guards members also cooperate on military-technical policy and training.¹⁷ The organization is headed by a chairman (historically a General of the Russian Federal Border Service) with each member state holding the position of vice-chairmen (represented by officers from the border or security services of each member state). The CIS Border Guards also coordinates with the CIS Anti-terror Center and the CIS Executive Committee.¹⁸

The CIS Border Guards held a meeting in July 2011 with the CIS Executive Committee and the Anti-terror Center to plan “Afghan breakdown-2011”. Participants at the meeting discussed a range of measures to be taken into account in the event of a crisis on the borders of members. They are planning for the possibility of armed gangs and terrorist groups operating in Central Asia after the planned drawdown of International Security Assistance Forces (ISAF) from Afghanistan in 2014.¹⁹

Farkhor Airfield (latitude: 37°28'15.65"N, longitude: 69°22'54.05"E)

Farkhor airfield is located southwest of the town of Farkhor, Tajikistan, only a few kilometers north of the Tajik-Afghan border and Panj River. During the Afghan civil war in the 1990s, India established a small hospital at Farkhor for wounded members of the Northern Alliance. After Ahmad Shah Massoud was mortally wounded in an assassination in September 2001, he was flown to Farkhor for treatment but died en route.²⁰

GUAM Organization for Democracy and Economic Development

GUAM, formerly GUUAM, is a regional organization established in 2001 consisting of Georgia, Ukraine, Azerbaijan, and Moldova as members. Uzbekistan was a member but withdrew in 2005.²¹

Ichkesu

Ichkesu (Ichkesuu), a village in the Tup District, Issyk Kul Province, is the site of the Automated Seismic Station #1, under the command of the Russian Defense Ministry. Its purpose is to monitor earthquakes and the testing and use of nuclear weapons around the world. It has been in Russian service since 1994.²²

Joint Military Exercises

Ala-Too Antiterror 2013

Ala-Too Antiterror 2013 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Ukraine exercise that took place in two phases, the first from September 4-13, 2013 and the second on September 26, 2013 in Kyrgyzstan. The first phase of the exercise included personnel from the security services of participants, while the second phase included a special forces unit from the Russian Ministry of Defense, units from Kyrgyzstan’s Ministry of Defense and National Security Committee as well the country’s Ministry of Emergency Situations. The first phase focused on intelligence sharing and cooperation among agencies of member countries with an emphasis on possible scenarios related to the withdrawal of forces from Afghanistan in 2014. The second and active phase involved units from Russia and Kyrgyzstan and focused on scenarios of hostage rescue at a school (which included an insertion by Mi-8 transport helicopter and the use of a BRDM armored vehicle) and in an airplane, followed by decontamination of radioactive materials (by the Kyrgyz Ministry of Emergency Situations), and then an assault (by Kyrgyz Defense forces with the use of BMP infantry fighting vehicles and an armed variant of a Mi-8 helicopter) against an armed group in the mountains; all portions of the second phase took place near Bishkek and the Kant Airbase. Also in attendance at the exercise were all members of the CIS ATC (except for Uzbekistan) and the Secretary General of INTERPOL.²³

Aldaspan 2008

Aldaspan (Sword) 2008 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September-October 2008 near Almaty. The exercise included an airborne and aviation units from Kazakhstan's Southern Command, and a special forces command element and aviation units (including Su-27 fighter aircraft and Tu-160 bombers) from Russia. The exercise focused on joint operational readiness between the two countries.²⁴

Aldaspan 2012

Aldaspan 2012 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place July 7-12, 2012 at the Koktal range. The exercise included airmobile forces and aviation units from Kazakhstan's Southern Command, and Russian units from the Central Military District and aviation units from the Russian airbase at Kant (Kyrgyzstan), and focused on a scenario of surrounding, cutting off escape points and destroying a group of militants in a mountain village.²⁵

Azov Antiterror 2003

Azov-Antiterror-2003 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia-Ukraine exercise conducted through the CIS Antiterrorist Center that took place June 9-11, 2003 in two phases in the ports, Krym (Ukraine) and Kavkaz (Russia). The first phase involved operational planning and the second, active phase involved antiterrorist units from the security, emergency, and interior ministries of participants, including Kazakhstan's National Security Service (KNB) 'Arystan' unit, in a maritime hostage rescue scenario.²⁶

Balance exercise series

'Balance' was a series of bilateral exercises conducted through the U.S. Joint Combined Training Exercises (JCET) program in Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan.²⁷

- ***Balance Bars***
Balance Bars was a joint U.S.-Kazakhstan exercise conducted from July 22-August 22, 2002 at the Kapchagay range, north of Almaty. The exercise focused on reconnaissance and small unit tactics in desert and mountainous environments.²⁸
- ***Balance Kayak***
Balance Kayak was a set of joint U.S.-Kazakhstan exercises conducted in August 1996, June 1997, August 1998, and the spring of 1999. The exercises focused on combat medical training.²⁹
- ***Balance Knife***
Balance Knife was a joint U.S.-Kyrgyzstan exercise conducted in March 2003 and focused on mountain combat and combat medicine.³⁰
- ***Balance Knight***
Balance Knight was a joint U.S.-Kyrgyzstan exercise conducted in January and February 2003 and included soldiers from the Kyrgyz Interior Ministry, the "Scorpion" battalion. The exercise focused on mountaineering, rapid response, helicopter maneuvers, and first aid skills.³¹

- *Balance Ultra*
Balance Ultra was a set of joint U.S.-Uzbekistan exercises conducted in the Fergana Valley, Uzbekistan in autumn 1996, June 1997, September 1998, and June 1999. The exercises focused on combat medical and mountain training.³²
- *Balance Umbra*
Balance Umbra was a joint U.S.-Uzbekistan exercise that took place in April 2000 near Chirchik, Uzbekistan. It involved U.S. and Uzbek special forces and focused on counterinsurgency operations in mountain areas.³³
- *Balance Umpire*
Balance Umpire was a joint U.S.-Uzbekistan exercise that took place in June 2001 and focused on desert operations, including patrols, medical and first aid treatment, helicopter insertions, ambush techniques, and logistical planning for desert conditions.³⁴

Baykonur Antiterror 2007

Baykonur Antiterror 2007 was a joint Belarus-Kazakhstan-Russia exercise conducted through the CIS Antiterrorist Center that took place September 25-28, 2007 at the Baykonur Cosmodrome in southern Kazakhstan. Planning sessions were held from September 6-25 in participating states to identify facilities that could be targeted by terrorist groups and ways to better secure them. The exercise included antiterrorist units from security agencies of participants in a scenario of hostage rescue at a rocket fuel storage facility in Baykonur. Antiterrorist units parachuted into the area to rescue hostages and neutralize terrorists, while a group from the Russian ‘Alpha’ antiterrorist unit role played as terrorists.³⁵

Caspian Antiterror 2005

Caspian Antiterror 2005 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia-Ukraine exercise conducted through the CIS Antiterrorist Center that took place August 17-19, 2005 in the port Aqtau in western Kazakhstan. The exercise included antiterrorist units from security agencies of participants, and Kazakhstan’s Ministry of Emergency Situations, in a scenario of rescuing hostages and neutralizing a terrorist group in a fuel-energy industrial complex in the port.³⁶

Caspian 2011

Caspian 2011 was a joint Azerbaijan-Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September 29, 2011 in the north of the Caspian Sea (near the Astrakhan Province, Russia). The exercise involved 332 personnel from the Ministry of Emergency Situations of each participant, 9 aircraft (including the Be-200 amphibious plane and the Mi-171 transport helicopter) and 22 ships (including a firefighting ship), and focused on a scenario of responding to a collision between an oil tanker and another ship near an oil drilling platform. Turkmenistan sent observers to the exercise.³⁷

Center-2008

Center-2008 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September 1-27, 2008 at several military facilities in Russia. Kazakhstan participated in the first phase, September 1-5 at

the Chebarkul range, near Chelyabinsk, Russia. This phase included around 2,000 soldiers from Russia and 700 from Kazakhstan. In the exercise scenario an enemy penetrated around 60km (around 37 miles) into Kazakhstan. Units from Kazakhstan moved into defensive positions while two Il-76 transport planes dropped a company of paratroopers from Ulyanovsk for an offensive operation, all supported by Russian artillery, Su-24 bombers, and Mi-8 and Mi-24 helicopters.³⁸

Center-2011

Center-2011 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise (conducted through the CSTO) that took place September 19-27, 2011 at several locations simultaneously, at bases in each participant. In Kazakhstan, at the Oymasha range on the Caspian Sea, the exercise included around 3,500 soldiers, 19 aircraft, and over 40 boats from Kazakhstan (specifically an air assault division, and units from the navy, interior ministry, border guards, national security committee, and the ministry of emergency situations) and Russia conducted air strikes followed by an amphibious assault against an enemy trying to seize oil fields. Near Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan the exercise included a mountain rifle company and a special forces unit from Kyrgyzstan and Russian air units from the Kant Airbase. The scenario involved an operation to eliminate an armed group. At the Lyaur range in Tajikistan the exercise included around 1,000 soldiers from Tajikistan and Russia (specifically tanks, armored personnel carriers, and anti-aircraft units from the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division and elements of the 98th Guards Air Assault Division) in a scenario of destroying a group of 150 terrorists trying to seize power. In Russia the exercise took place at the Ashuluk range near Astrakhan and at the Chebarkul range, near Chelyabinsk. It included units from Belarus, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Ukraine in a scenario of defending against a large combined arms attack. The scenario at Chebarkul involved the 98th Guards Air Assault Division destroying a terrorist group. Units at the 102nd Russian military base in Armenia also conducted a simultaneous exercise.³⁹

Central Asia Antiterror-2015

Central Asia Antiterror-2015 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise that took place September 15-17, 2015 in Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan. The SCO command and staff exercise included members of the security services of participants and focused on organizing and carrying out a joint operation to search for terrorist groups in the event of a crisis.⁴⁰

CENTRASBAT 97

CENTRASBAT 97 was a joint U.S.-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Uzbekistan-Georgia-Latvia-Russia-Turkey exercise that took place September 14-21, 1997 near Shymkent, Kazakhstan and at the Chirchik base, Uzbekistan. The first phase of the exercise involved a parachute drop of 540 soldiers (500 from the U.S. 82nd Airborne Division and 40 from CENTRASBAT, made of up soldiers from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan); the soldiers took off from Fort Bragg, North Carolina on September 14 and flew non-stop (with mid-air refuelings) on six C-17 cargo planes to Kazakhstan. The soldiers dropped outside Shymkent and trained on securing an airfield; this was immediately followed by a group of 80 soldiers (40 from Russia and Turkey each flying from their home bases) conducting a drop. Additional soldiers from CENTRASBAT joined the group on the ground and all units conducted peacekeeping drills (setting up checkpoints and vehicle inspections, and delivering humanitarian aid). On September 18 the

exercise moved (over land) for the second phase at the Chirchik base in Uzbekistan, where soldiers from Georgia and Latvia also joined the exercise (120 U.S. soldiers remained for the second phase, while the rest departed) and peacekeeping training continued.⁴¹

CENTRASBAT 98

CENTRASBAT 98 was a joint U.S.-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Uzbekistan-Azerbaijan-Georgia-Russia-Turkey exercise that took place September 22-28, 1998 at the Chirchik base, Uzbekistan and near Osh, Kyrgyzstan. The peacekeeping exercise involved over 700 soldiers (around 250 soldiers from the U.S. 10th Mountain Division, though some estimates put this number at 160 soldiers, 272 soldiers from CENTRASBAT, and another 200 total from the other participants) and during the first phase (at Chirchik) focused on setting up checkpoints, conducting patrols, and containing civil unrest. The second phase (near Osh) focused on establishing a separation zone between belligerents during a conflict.⁴²

CENTRASBAT 2000

CENTRASBAT 2000 was a joint U.S.-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Uzbekistan-Azerbaijan-Georgia-Mongolia-Russia-Turkey exercise that took place September 11-18, 2000 at the Ilysky range, Kazakhstan. The peacekeeping exercise involved several hundred soldiers from participants (estimates range from 500-1400, reportedly a company from each country; the U.S. 82nd Airborne and the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Divisions were involved) and focused on a scenario of peacekeeping tasks, but also included hostage rescue (with Russian and Uzbek soldiers freeing hostages from Turkish and Mongolian soldiers role-playing as militants), border security, and counterinsurgency. This was the last CENTRASBAT exercise to take place before the battalion disbanded.⁴³

CIS Antiterrorist Center Command and Staff Training

The CIS Antiterrorist Center has conducted command and staff training from 2010-2012 in addition to the joint antiterrorist exercises.⁴⁴

Clear Sky 2012

Clear Sky 2012 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place from October 5-16, 2012 in Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan. The exercise included around 20 aircraft (unknown numbers of MiG-31 interceptors, A-50 airborne early warning and control, and Mi-8 transport helicopters) and the air defense systems of each country, and focused on defending the airspace of participants.⁴⁵

Coalition 2003 (also called Cooperation 2003)

Coalition was a joint Shanghai Cooperation Organization (SCO) anti-terror exercise that took place from August 6-12, 2003 in Kazakhstan and China. Around 1,300 total soldiers from China, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan participated. The exercise happened in two phases; the first was in Ucharal, Kazakhstan and dealt with a scenario of taking a plane back from hijackers and eliminating terrorists across borders, while the second was in Ili in the Xinjiang Province, China and dealt with hostage rescue operations and destroying terrorist camps.⁴⁶

Cobalt-2010

Cobalt-2010 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place from June 7-11, 2010 at the Kadamovsky District training center in the Russian North Caucasus Regional Command. The exercise included special operations units from law enforcements agencies and interior ministries of participating members (these included the special forces units for the CSTO's Rapid Reaction Force). It focused on operations to target terrorist groups and cut off their sources to traffic drugs and weapons.⁴⁷

Combat Brotherhood

Combat Brotherhood was a joint Russia-Uzbekistan exercise that took place from September 19-23, 2006 in the Krasnodar territory, Russia. The exercise included almost 400 airborne and special operation soldiers from Russia and Uzbekistan with the scenario of destroying a group of armed gangs in the region. This was a follow up to the Farish Range exercise that took place the previous year in Uzbekistan.⁴⁸

Combat Commonwealth

Combat Commonwealth is a CIS Joint Air Defense system exercise conducted annually from 1998-2005 (except for 2002), and then every other year. The first exercise in 1998 included Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Russia. In 1999 Armenia joined in the exercise, and in 2000 Tajikistan and Ukraine participated, in addition to the participants from previous years.⁴⁹

- *Combat Commonwealth 2000* took place at the Ashuluk range near Astrakhan, Russia, from August 21-25, 2000, with Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, and Ukraine participating; 1,600 soldiers and 30 aircraft took part in the exercise. The exercise included test firing missile systems (S-75, S-125, and S-300) as well as air strikes with Su-27, Su-25, and Su-24 aircraft.⁵⁰
- *Combat Commonwealth 2001* took place at the Ashuluk range in Russia, from August 22-30, 2001, with Armenia, Belarus, Russia, and Tajikistan participating. The exercise included test firing surface-to-air missiles, specifically the S-200V and S-300 systems, in a scenario of stopping enemy airstrikes and regaining airspace control in order to ultimately halt a planned enemy ground offensive. This was the third phase of the exercise; the first took place near Chita, Russia in June, and the second in Russia's Baltic Sea region (Kaliningrad) in early August.⁵¹
- *Combat Commonwealth 2003* took place in three phases: the first phase in the Baltic region (in Kaliningrad) from June 15-July 4, 2003 with Russian and Belarus participating; the second phase at the Sary Shagan range, Kazakhstan from July 5-August 20, 2003 with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan participating; and the third phase at the Ashuluk range, Astrakhan, Russia, from September 1-4, 2003 with Armenia, Belarus, Russia, and Tajikistan participating. The Minister of Defense from Turkmenistan attended the third phase as an observer. The third phase included around 1,000 soldiers and 40 aircraft (MiG-29s, Su-24s, Su-25s, and Su-27s), as well as anti-aircraft units (the S-125, variants of the S-300 surface-to-air missile systems) in operational practice against terrorism and regional conflicts.⁵²

- *Combat Commonwealth 2004* took place April 7, 2004 at command posts and air bases of members of the CIS Air Defense System, Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan. Aircraft (including the A-50 airborne warning and control, Su-27, MiG-29, and MiG-31 fighters, Su-25 close air-support, and Su-24 and Tu-22M3 bombers) from Belarus, Russia, and Kazakhstan (including Russian units stationed at Kant Airbase in Kyrgyzstan) conducted practice flights.⁵³
- *Combat Commonwealth 2005* took place in three phases: the first phase at the Telemba range in the Chita region, Russia, June 25-July 10, 2005 with Russia and Belarus participating; the second phase at the Sary Shagan range, Kazakhstan, August 5-12, 2005 with Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan participating; and the third phase at the Ashuluk range, Russia, August 22-30, 2005 with Armenia, Belarus, Russia, and Tajikistan participating and Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan sending observers. The second phase in Kazakhstan included five air defense brigades; while the second included S-75, S-125, and S-300 anti-aircraft missile systems; and A-50 early warning aircraft, Su-27, MiG-29, and MiG-31 fighters, Su-25 close air-support aircraft, Su-24 bombers; and around 2,000 soldiers from participants.⁵⁴
- *Combat Commonwealth 2007* took place in four phases: the first phase at the Telemba range in Chita, Russia, June 20-29, 2007 with Belarus and Russia participating; the second phase at the Ashuluk range, Russia, August 14-24, 2007 with Armenia, Belarus, Kyrgyzstan, and Russia participating and Kazakhstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan sending observers. The second phase included around 3,000 soldiers and over 30 aircraft and helicopters, including Su-24 bombers, Su-25 close air-support aircraft, Su-27 fighters, MiG-29 fighters, and Mi-8 and Mi-24 helicopters, as well as S-125 and S-300 missile systems. The exercise focused on a scenario of support operations against a terrorist group. The third and fourth phases took place in late August and September in Kazakhstan and Uzbekistan respectively.⁵⁵
- *Combat Commonwealth 2009* took place at the Ashuluk range from August 7-September 18, 2009, with Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan participating. The exercise focused on the joint use of air force and air defense formations and units and included the S-300 missile defense system and MiG-29 fighter.⁵⁶
- *Combat Commonwealth 2011* took place in two phases; the first at the Ashuluk range from September 6-12 with Armenia, Belarus, Kyrgyzstan, Russian, and Tajikistan participating and the second at the Sary Shagan range in Kazakhstan from September 15-October 5, 2011 with Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan participating. The first phase included over 2,000 military personnel, 30 aircraft (Russian and Belarusian Su-25 close air-support, and Su-27 and MiG-29 fighters, Su-34 fighter bombers, and Tu-22M3 bombers) and over 25 air defense units (a mix of S-400, S-300, S-200, S-75, and S-125 missile defense systems) in a scenario to provide air support and cut off and destroy a terrorist group.⁵⁷

- *Combat Commonwealth 2013* took place from August 13/14-September 12, 2013 over three phases; the first phase (August 14-22) at the Ashuluk range in Russia and the second phase at the Sary Shagan range in Kazakhstan with Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan participating. The first phase of the exercise involved around 500 personnel and 100 pieces of equipment (including S-200, S-300, S-400, Pantsir, Buk, and Tor missile systems), while the second phase involved around 2,000 personnel (some estimates mention 4,000) and reportedly 100 pieces of equipment (same equipment from the first phase in addition to S-75 and S-125 missile systems) and around 50 aircraft (including MiG-29 and Su-27 fighters, Su-24 and Su-34 bombers, Su-24 reconnaissance planes, Su-25 close air-support, and Tu-22MR bombers). The exerciser focused on joint interaction of air defense units in reconnaissance, air defense, and close air support in the event of a conflict in the region. Armenia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan sent observers.⁵⁸
- *Combat Commonwealth 2015* took place in multiple phases September 7-25, 2015 at the Ashuluk range (Russia) and the Sary Shagan range (Kazakhstan) with units from Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan taking part. The exercise involved around 4,000 soldiers and included various aircraft (Su-34, Su-30SM, MiG-31BM, Su-27, and MiG-29SMT fighters, Su-24MR reconnaissance aircraft, Su-25SM close air support aircraft, and Tu-22M3 bombers from Russia, in addition to MiG-29, MiG-31, Su-27 fighters, MiG-27 close air support aircraft, and Mi-17 and EC-145 transport helicopters from Kazakhstan) and surface-to-air missile systems (S-75, S-125, S-300, and S-400s) in a scenario of joint operations in air defense and support to ground forces during an operation.⁵⁹

Combined Endeavor

Combined Endeavor is a U.S. European Command (USEUCOM) sponsored interoperability exercise conducted with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Partnership for Peace (PfP) program. The first exercise took place in 1995, with Central Asian countries participating or observing in subsequent years. The exercise focuses on preparing NATO and PfP countries to collaborate, plan, and execute 'C4' (command, control, communications, and computer) systems in crisis response and combat operations. Kazakhstan has participated in the exercises from 1998-2004 and 2009-2013, while Kyrgyzstan has participated from 1998-2004 and 2012-2013, and Uzbekistan participated from 1998-2004.⁶⁰

Commonwealth Southern Shield 1999

Commonwealth Southern Shield 1999 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise conducted through the CST that took place from October 27-November 2, 1999 in the Osh Province in southern Kyrgyzstan as well as the Fergana Valley region of Uzbekistan, northern Tajikistan in the Vorukh mountain region, and southern Kazakhstan near Shymkent. The exercise included the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division, two infantry and one air assault battalion from Tajikistan, units from Uzbekistan's Air Force, and mountain infantry and special forces units from Kyrgyzstan, focusing on a scenario against an armed incursion in the region, similar to the Batken incursion by the Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan in August 1999.⁶¹

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2000

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2000 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise conducted through the CST that took place March 24-April 3, 2000 in three phases, including a live-fire phase, in the Tigrovaya Balka region of Tajikistan, near Termez and in the Fergana Valley of Uzbekistan. The exercise included airborne units from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan, air force units from Russia and Uzbekistan, and the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division. The exercise focused on coordinating operational efforts to eliminate terrorists and gangs of religious extremists.⁶²

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2001

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2001 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise conducted through the CST that took place from April 2-7, 2001 in Moscow. The virtual command post exercise included general officers from participating members (and from Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, and Ukraine) as well as representatives from the Council of Commanders of Border Troops and the CIS Antiterrorist Center. The exercise focused on responding to an assault on Central Asian states by an armed group. While this exercise took place, the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division held an exercise in Tajikistan with a similar scenario.⁶³

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2002

Commonwealth Southern Shield 2002 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan that took place June 12-June 17, 2002 in two phases, the first near Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, and the second near the Almaty Military Academy, Kazakhstan. This was the first exercise of units in the CSTO's Rapid Deployment Force, including the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division, units from Kyrgyzstan's Army, and from Kazakhstan tactical air units and the Kazakh Peacekeeping Battalion (KAZBAT). The scenario was the same as previous years, conducting joint counter-terrorism operations.⁶⁴

Cooperative Nugget

Cooperative Nugget was a peacekeeping exercise held in 1995, 1997, 2000, and 2002; the exercises emphasized interoperability with NATO and PfP members. The first exercise took place in 1995 at Fort Polk, Louisiana with a platoon each from Kyrgyzstan and Uzbekistan, in addition to several European countries, as participants. The exercise focused on developing peacekeeping and refugee assistance skills. The second exercise, held in June-July 1997 at Fort Polk, Louisiana, focused again on developing peacekeeping skills. Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan sent a platoon to participate with several other European countries. The third exercise took place in two phases, at Kaiserslautern, Germany in March 2000, and at Fort Carson, Colorado in May 2000. Officers from Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan attended and the exercise focused on a command post and computer based peacekeeping scenario.⁶⁵

Cooperative Osprey

Cooperative Osprey was a peacekeeping exercise that took place in 1996, 1998, and 2001 through the NATO PfP program and like the Cooperative Nugget Exercises, focused on peacekeeping interoperability with NATO. The first exercise took place at Camp Lejeune, North

Carolina, August 24-26, 1996 with units from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan in attendance, as well as from other PfP members. The exercise included amphibious and maritime operations off the shore of North Carolina. The second exercise also took place at Camp Lejeune, June 1-20, 1998 with approximately 42 soldiers each from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan. The third and final exercise under this name took place at Lester B. Pearson Canadian International Peacekeeping Training Centre in Clementsport, Nova Scotia, March 1-9, 2001 with Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan attending. The exercise conducted computer based training.⁶⁶

Cooperative Safeguard 2002

Cooperative Safeguard 2002 was a joint exercise of NATO and NATO partners, including participants from Uzbekistan, that took place June 24-July 1, 2002 on the Vestmannaeyjar archipelago off the southern coast of Iceland. The exercise focused on search and rescue procedures and humanitarian relief in response to a volcanic eruption.⁶⁷

Cooperative Zenith 2002

Cooperative Zenith 2002 was a joint exercise of NATO and NATO partners, including participants from Uzbekistan, that took place September 5-13, 2002 at Moody Air Force Base in the U.S. The exercise focused on developing interoperability for air operations.⁶⁸

Coordination 2006

Coordination 2006 was a joint China-Tajikistan exercise that took place from September 22-23, 2006 near Kulyab, Tajikistan. The exercise included over 450 soldiers (around 150 Chinese and over 300 from Tajikistan) and a Chinese aviation unit in a mountain warfare scenario with a hostage rescue.⁶⁹

Dostuk-2013

Dostuk-2013 was a joint Kyrgyzstan-Russia exercise that took place June 5-10, 2013 at the Buzhum range in Batken Province, Kyrgyzstan. Dostuk (Friendship) included an unknown number of soldiers (though it was called a battalion-tactical exercise) from Kyrgyzstan's Ministry of Defense and Southwest regional command, a self-propelled artillery battalion, a unit from the Ministry of Emergency Situations, and the quick reaction unit "Sher" from the Interior Ministry (Batken Province), in addition to Russian Su-25 close air support aircraft and Mi-8 helicopters from the Kant Airbase. The scenario of the exercise focused on eliminating a group of a few hundred militants crossed the border from Uzbekistan and had taken over a mountain village in Batken. During the live-fire portion of the exercise on June 7, ground forces from Kyrgyzstan blocked off the village before "Sher" assaulted and freed the hostages. Artillery and Su-25s then destroyed the remaining militants.⁷⁰

Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC)

The Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC) coordinates disaster relief operations for NATO and NATO Partnership for Peace members.⁷¹ EADRCC had conducted a number of joint exercises since 2000.⁷²

- *Dacia 2003*

Dacia 2003 was a joint EADRCC exercise that took place October 7-10, 2003 in Pitesti, Romania. The exercise involved around 1600 civil emergency personnel from participating countries (including the U.S. and Uzbekistan) in a scenario of responding to a terrorist attack conducted with radioactive materials.⁷³

- *Ferghana 2003*
Ferghana 2003 was a joint EADRCC exercise that took place April 28-30, 2003 in the Ferghana Valley region of Uzbekistan. The exercise included over 1000 personnel from Uzbekistan and 225 personnel from other countries (including the U.S., Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan) and focused on civil-military disaster response to an earthquake and flooding.⁷⁴
- *Zhetysu 2009*
Zhetysu 2009 was a joint EADRCC exercise that took place September 5-10, 2009 at the “Rock City – Astana” training range on the Ili River (around 20 km north of Kapchagay, Almaty Province). The exercise involved over 1000 personnel from participating countries (including a few hundred from Kazakhstan’s Ministry of Emergency Situations) in a scenario of disaster relief following an earthquake.⁷⁵
- *CODRII 2011*
CODRII 2011 was a joint EADRCC exercise that took place August 27-September 5, 2011 near the city of Chisinau, Moldova. The exercise involved around 1300 personnel (including 15 from Kazakhstan and 10 from Kyrgyzstan; both countries personnel were search and rescue teams) in a scenario of disaster relief operations following an earthquake.⁷⁶
- *Georgia 2012*
Georgia 2012 was a joint EADRCC exercise that took place September 22-28, 2012 near Tblisi, Georgia. The exercise involved 1000 personnel (including an unknown number from Kazakhstan) in a scenario of disaster relief operations following an earthquake, particularly preventing the release of chemicals from a damaged chemical plant.⁷⁷

Exercise-01

Exercise-01 was a joint China-Kyrgyzstan exercise that took place from October 10-11, 2002 on their border region of the Pamir-Alay mountain range. The exercise included hundreds of soldiers from both sides as well as border forces in an anti-terror scenario.⁷⁸

Grom 2012

Grom (Thunder) 2012 was a joint Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise, conducted through the Collective Security Treaty Organization (CSTO), that took place on September 14, 2012 at the Geodiziya range (near the city of Krasnoarmeysk, around 30 miles north of Moscow).

Participating in the exercise were the units “Thunder” (from the Russian federal drug control agency), “Bison and Lynx” (from the Interior Ministry), “Hawk” (a special aviation detachment from the Interior Ministry), as well as special purpose units from the drug control agencies of

Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan. The counternarcotics exercise focused on joint tactics in a scenario of finding and destroying an armed criminal group involved in drug trafficking.⁷⁹

Grom 2013

Grom (Thunder) 2013 was a joint Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place over two phases; the first from August 27-September 6, 2013 in the Osh Province, Kyrgyzstan and the second September 15-20, 2013 at the “Ala-Too” range outside Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan. The second phase of the CSTO exercise involved units from Kyrgyzstan’s Interior Ministry (a Special Rapid Reaction Unit) and Drug Control Agency, a unit each from Russia’s and Tajikistan’s Drug Control Agencies, personnel from the Drug Control Agencies of Belarus and Kazakhstan, as well as aircraft from the Kant Airbase. The exercise focused on a joint counternarcotics operation; during the first phase units trained in detecting routes of drug traffickers in mountain roads near the Fergana Valley while the second phase involved destroying drug labs, freeing hostages, and eliminating a group of traffickers. The second phase also involved a helicopter insertion (with Mi-8s) followed by an air strike (with Su-25s) conducted by aircraft from the Kant Airbase.⁸⁰

Grom-2015

Grom-2015 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place August 27-September 3, 2015 at the Fahrabad range (Khatlon Oblast), Tajikistan with a field headquarters set up at the Momirak range. The exercise involved around 500 personnel (including personnel from the Russian Drug Control Agency, FSB, and soldiers from the 201st Motorized Rifle Division; members of Tajikistan’s Drug Control Agency, National Security Committee, Interior Ministry, National Guard, and Ministry of Defense, as well as small contingents from other participants) in a scenario of developing tactics to combat armed drug traffickers, including seizures of drugs and weapons, cutting off trafficking routes, arresting traffickers, and rescuing hostages. Additionally, the exercise was the last part in a series in 2015 that tracked the trafficking route from destination (Russia) to source (the Tajik-Afghan border).⁸¹

Interaction-2009

Interaction 2009 was a joint Armenia-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place October 2-16, 2009 at the Matybulak training center in southern Kazakhstan. The exercise included a few thousand soldiers, a few hundred tanks and armored personnel carriers and around 40 aircraft and helicopters (Russia contributed around 600 soldiers from the 31st Air Assault Brigade, nine Il-76 transport aircraft, five Su-24 attack and two Tu-22M bomber aircraft, four Mi-8 helicopters, and 93 personnel from the Interior Ministry and Ministry of Emergency Situations; Kazakhstan contributed 1,500 personnel – an unknown number of soldiers; Armenia sent 105, Kyrgyzstan 86, and Tajikistan contributed three). The exercise focused on destroying a terrorist group that seized a chemical plant, hostage rescue, and reconnaissance operations in mountain terrain.⁸²

Interaction-2010

Interaction 2010 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place October 25-28, 2010 at the military facility Chebarkul, in the Chelyabinsk region of Russia. The Collective Rapid Reaction Force (CRRF) exercise included

1,700 soldiers (from Kazakhstan an air assault battalion and 5 Su-25 close air support aircraft, from Kyrgyzstan a mountain infantry platoon, and from Tajikistan an air assault company; Russia sent its 98th Airborne Division – minus a battalion, 12 Il-76s transport planes, an unknown number of Su-24 attack and Su-27 fighter aircraft, and 20 BMPs - infantry fighting vehicles) and focused on a scenario of finding and destroying an armed group that had infiltrated the Ural mountain region.⁸³

Interaction-2012

Interaction 2012 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September 15-19, 2012 at the Marshal Bagramyan range in Armenia. The CSTO Collective Rapid Reaction Force (CRRF) exercise included around 2,500 personnel (a special forces unit of the National Security Committee of Armenia, the 103rd special forces brigade from Belarus, the 98th Guards Airmobile Division and the Interior Ministry “Lynx” special forces unit from Russia, and an airmobile assault unit from Kazakhstan – presumably the 37th Air Assault Brigade), over 500 pieces of equipment (including tanks, armored personnel carriers, and artillery pieces), and aircraft (Mi-24 attack helicopters, Su-25 close air support aircraft, and for the first time, an unknown number of unmanned aerial vehicles). Tajikistan sent military observers to the exercise. Participants in the exercise conducted hostage rescue and practiced repelling a terrorist group in the Caucasus region through a combined arms assault.⁸⁴

Interaction-2013

Interaction 2013 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place September 19-26, 2013 at the Asipovichy range in Belarus. The CSTO Collective Operational Reaction Force (CORF) exercise included around 600 personnel (including contingents from the Russian 31st Air Assault Brigade, the Belarusian 103rd Special Operations Mobile Brigade, the Kazakh 37th Air Assault Brigade and an Armenian motorized special forces platoon) and around 60 pieces of equipment (including the 2S9 «Nona» 120mm self-propelled artillery) and aircraft (Il-76 transport planes, Su-25 close air support aircraft, and Mi-8 transport and Mi-24 attack helicopters). The exercise focused on a scenario of destroying an armed illegal group of up to 250 people that had taken control of a natural gas compressor station; the active phase of the exercise include the use of unmanned aerial vehicles for reconnaissance followed by a combined arms assault and airdrops of artillery. During the exercise, Belarusian, Russian, and Kazakh forces blocked off the area before the conducting the main assault, while a (separate) Kazakh and Armenian force destroyed the portion of the armed group that had broken off.⁸⁵

Interaction-2014

Interaction 2014 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place August 18-22, 2014 at the Spassk range in Kazakhstan. The CSTO Collective Operational Reaction Force (CORF) exercise included around 3000 personnel (the 31st air assault separate brigade and units from the Federal Drug Control Service and Interior Ministry of Russia, the 37th airmobile brigade and a National Guard unit from Kazakhstan, a special forces brigade and Interior Ministry unit from Belarus, an air assault company from Tajikistan, a mountain-rifle company from Kyrgyzstan, and a police special purpose unit from Armenia, as well as air defense units from Russia and Kazakhstan), a few hundred pieces of

equipment (including BM-21 “Grad” and TOS-1 rocket launchers, BTR-80A armored personnel carriers, D-30 122mm howitzers, BMD-2 airborne infantry fighting vehicles, BTR-D armored personnel carriers, and 2S9 Nona self propelled 120mm mortars), and 30 aircraft and helicopters (including Su-25 close air support aircraft, Su-27 fighters – acting in a bomber role, Il-76 transport aircraft, Mi-17 and Mi-26 transport helicopters, and Mi-24 attack helicopters). The exercise focused on a scenario of a CSTO member (named Karaniya for the exercise) dealing with a situation in a non-member, bordering state (named Irtishiya); a separatist movement (as a result of interethnic tension) in Irtishiya threatened the territorial integrity of Karaniya and the tactical (active) phase of the exercise involved CSTO reaction forces deploying and combating an illegal armed group through a combined arms assault, as well as information and psychological warfare.⁸⁶

Interaction-2015

Interaction-2015 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place August 22-28, 2015 at the Strugi Krasniye range (Pskov Oblast) in Russia. The CSTO CORF exercise included 2,000 personnel (an airborne and Ministry for Emergency Situations units from Russia; airborne and nuclear, biological, and chemical units from Kazakhstan; around 50 paratroopers from Kyrgyzstan; and an airmobile platoon from Tajikistan), 40 aircraft (including the Su-27, Su-24, Il-76, Mi-24, Mi-26, and Ka-52) and 200 pieces of equipment (including the Sprut tank destroyer, BMD-2, and assorted artillery) in a scenario of eliminating an irregular armed group. The active phase of the exercise involved Belarusian forces traveling 350 km over land into position, while Kazakh forces were transported by rail and all other units were transported by air to eliminate a foreign military contingent (note: reports on the exercise mentioned the exercise’s opposing force as an irregular armed group and a foreign military), all with through the coordination using the “Andromeda-D” command and control system, in addition to dealing with disaster relief and decontamination in adverse weather situations.⁸⁷

International Workshop for Earthquake/Emergency Response (IWER)

IWER (renamed International Workshop for Emergency Response in 2000) was a series of joint, interagency exercises or workshops conducted from 1999-2004 that focused on disaster response scenarios.⁸⁸

- *IWER 1999* was a joint Kazakhstan-U.S.-Kyrgyzstan-Turkmenistan-Uzbekistan two part exercise that took place in January 1999 (first part) in Phoenix, Arizona and from May 17-21, 1999 (second part) in Almaty, Kazakhstan. The exercise focused on coordinating responses of civil protection services during emergencies. The exercise included soldiers from the Arizona National Guard, members of Kazakhstan’s Ministry of Emergency Situations, and personnel from Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan.⁸⁹
- *IWER 2000* was a workshop that took place November 13-17, 2000 in Phoenix, Arizona. The workshop was attended by representatives from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan as well as members of the Arizona, Louisiana, and Montana National Guard. The workshop included rescue demonstrations in various scenarios.⁹⁰

- *IWER 2001* took place in 2001 in Arizona and was attended by representatives from Kazakhstan.⁹¹
- *IWER 2002* took place in May 2002 in Bishkek and focused on emergency responses to earthquakes.⁹²
- *IWER 2003* was a joint Uzbekistan-U.S. exercise that took place May 18-25, 2003 in Baton Rouge, Louisiana and focused on a chemical disaster scenario.⁹³
- *IWER 2004* took place September 20-24, 2004 in Tashkent, Uzbekistan. The workshop included capabilities demonstrations of hazardous materials incident response, firefighting, emergency medical care for mass casualties, weapons of mass destruction incident response, and search and rescue. Participants included Uzbekistan's Ministry for Emergency Situations, the Louisiana National Guard, and representatives from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan.⁹⁴

Issyk-Kul Antiterror 2007

Issyk-Kul was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise conducted through the SCO that took place May 28-31, 2007 at a training facility near the town of Balykchy on Lake Issyk-Kul. The exercise included law enforcement and special forces units from all participants (the 'Scorpion' mountain warfare unit participated for Kyrgyzstan), representatives from the SCO Regional Antiterrorist Structure, CSTO, the CIS Antiterrorist Center, and observers from India, Iran, Mongolia, and Pakistan. The exercise involved a scenario of three stages; in the first and second stages a group of armed militants seized a village and a dam while taking hostages at the latter, in the third stage the participating special forces units rescued the hostages, detained or disarmed militants, and practiced bomb disposal.⁹⁵

Joint Border Operation 2013

Joint Border Operation 2013 was a joint China-Kyrgyzstan exercise that took place August 11, 2013 on the Chinese-Kyrgyz border (Torugart Pass). The exercise involved an unknown number of personnel from the border forces of both countries and focused on a scenario of preventing a terrorist group from smuggling weapons and equipment across the Chinese-Kyrgyz border to conduct an attack in China; this included the use of the SCO's Regional Antiterrorist Structure (RATS), which during the scenario, supplied information about the attack. Observers from Kazakhstan, Russia, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Iran, Pakistan, and the SCO attended the exercise.⁹⁶

Kanzhar 2011

Kanzhar 2011 was a joint Kyrgyzstan-India exercise that took place December 1-21, 2011 at a special forces training facility near Nahan, India. The exercise involved 20 airborne soldiers from Kyrgyzstan and an unknown number from India and focused on developing cooperation and exchanging tactical experiences.⁹⁷

Kanzhar 2015

Kanzhar 2015 was a joint Kyrgyzstan-India exercise that took place March 11-25, 2015 in Tokmok, Kyrgyzstan. The exercise involved around 50 soldiers (special forces unit) from India

and an unknown number of Kyrgyz soldiers from the special forces unit Scorpion (Ministry of Defense) in a scenario of combating an armed group in mountainous terrain in addition to first aid and other tactical training.⁹⁸

Khaan Quest 2014

Khaan Quest 2014 was a joint exercise with 24 countries participating, including the U.S., UK, Russia, Mongolia and Tajikistan that took place June 20-July 1, 2014 at the Five Hills Training Center near Ulaanbaator, Mongolia. The exercise involved over 1000 personnel (300 from the U.S. and an unknown number from Tajikistan) and focused on peacekeeping tasks (command and staff training, conducting humanitarian aid, riot control, and riverine patrols).⁹⁹

Khaan Quest 2015

Khaan Quest 2015 was a joint exercise with 23 countries participating, including the U.S., UK, China, Mongolia and Tajikistan that took place June 20 – July 1, 2015 at the Five Hills Training Center near Ulaanbaator, Mongolia. It included a command post exercise and a field training exercise and involved around 1200 soldiers (600 from Mongolia and 300 from the U.S.) and focused on peacekeeping tasks (dismounted patrols, cordon and search, establishing checkpoints, convoy protection, casualty evacuation, and riot control).¹⁰⁰

Khaan Quest 2016

Khaan Quest 2016 was a joint exercise with 47 countries participating, including the U.S., UK, China, Russia, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan that took place May 22-June 4, 2016 at the Five Hills Training Center near Ulaanbaator, Mongolia. The peacekeeping exercise involved around 2,000 personnel and included four components: a command post exercise, a field training exercise (which focused on peacekeeping tasks), an engineering civic action program, and a health services support engagement, as well as training in countering improvised explosive devices, utilizing unmanned aerial vehicles, and first-aid.¹⁰¹

Norak Anti-terror 2009

Norak Anti-terror 2009 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise held from April 17-19, 2009 in the Fakhrobod training grounds, Tajikistan. The SCO exercise included specialized units from participant militaries and an unknown amount of armored vehicles and Mi-8 helicopters. It focused on an operation to put special forces into a crisis situation and hostage negotiation.¹⁰²

Okhota na lis – 2015

Okhota na lis (Охота на лис, Fox hunt) – 2015 was a joint Kazakhstan-China exercise that took place over two phases in late October and November 5, 2015 (Note: the exercise has also been called “Antiterror-2015” in some media). The first phase of the exercise was carried out at the “Korla” training center in Xinjian Province, China and involved a scenario of combating a terrorist group through a joint operation in a mountainous border area with over 100 total personnel from Kazakh and Chinese special forces units. The second phase took place at the “Koktal” range in the Almaty Oblast, Kazakhstan on November 5 and focused on the same scenario. Additionally, during both phases, soldiers from Kazakhstan used Chinese weapons.¹⁰³

Peace Mission 2005

Peace Mission 2005 was a joint China-Russian exercise that took place from August 18-25, 2005 in the Shandong Peninsula, China and Vladivostok, Russia. The exercise included approximately 9,800 soldiers (8,000 Chinese and 1,800 Russian), 140 naval ships, and from Russia, two Tu-95MS and four Tu-22M3 long range bombers. The exercise was a scenario of responding to an interethnic conflict; this was done through a combined amphibious and airborne assault done by Chinese and Russian troops respectively.¹⁰⁴

Peace Mission 2007

Peace Mission 2007 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise conducted through the SCO from August 9-17, 2007, the first exercise with all SCO members participating. The anti-terror exercise took place in parts, the first in Chelyabinsk, Russian and the second in Urumqi, Xinjiang, China. Around 6,500 soldiers participated (1,600 from China; 2,000 Russia; 143 Kazakhstan; 120 Tajikistan and unknown amounts from Kyrgyzstan, while Uzbekistan only sent a few officers) supported by armored vehicles, artillery, bombers, fighters, and helicopters in a scenario similar to the events of Andijan, Uzbekistan in 2005.¹⁰⁵

Peace Mission 2009

Peace Mission 2009 was a joint China-Russia anti-terror exercise that took place from July 22-26, 2009 in three phases; the first phase was in Khabarovsk, Russia and the second and third in Shenyang, China. The exercise included a combined 3,000 soldiers, 300 armored vehicles, and 40 aircraft.¹⁰⁶

Peace Mission 2010

Peace Mission 2010 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise conducted through the SCO from September 9-25, 2010 at the Matybulak Range in southern Kazakhstan. A total of 5,000 soldiers participated with 300 military vehicles (including tanks, self-propelled artillery, and infantry fighting vehicles) and 50 combat aircraft (including Russian Su-24 bombers, Su-25 close air support aircraft, and Mi-8 helicopters, and Chinese J-10 fighters and H-6 bombers) in a three phase exercise to increase interoperability of SCO forces to respond to an attack on a member state from terrorists, extremists, or separatists. The first phase was strategic consultation, followed by a second phase of coordinated drills and maneuvers for the third phase of a combined arms exercise.¹⁰⁷

Peace Mission 2012

Peace Mission 2012 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise conducted through the SCO that took place from June 9-14, 2012 at the Chorukh-Dayron range in the Sugd Province, Tajikistan. Over 2,000 soldiers participated (Russia sent over 350 soldiers) with over 500 vehicles (including BTR-80s armored personnel carriers) and aircraft (including Su-24 bombers, Mi-17 transport helicopters, Mi-24 and WZ-9 attack helicopters, and an AN-26 transport plane) in a three phase exercise that focused on a scenario of blocking off an area where a group of armed terrorists seized a village (in mountainous terrain), then moving civilians out of the area before destroying the group through a combined arms assault. The first phase and

second phases included planning and coordinating for the third phase of carrying out the exercise.¹⁰⁸

Peace Mission 2014

Peace Mission 2014 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise conducted through the SCO that took place August 24-29, 2014 at the Zhurihe range (on a mock-up city constructed in 2012), Inner Mongolia, China. The exercise involved several thousand service members from participants, including around 5000 from China, over 800 soldiers from Russia (from the 36th Guards Motorized Rifle Brigade), over 300 soldiers from Kazakhstan (from the 37th Air Assault Brigade), around 500 soldiers from Kyrgyzstan (special forces units Ilbirs and Scorpion), and over 200 soldiers from Tajikistan (from the 7th Air Assault Brigade) in addition to various pieces of equipment (“Shilka” anti-aircraft systems, BM-21 rocket launchers, and Akatsiya self-propelled artillery from Russia; BMD infantry fighting vehicles from China; and BTR armored personnel carriers from Kazakhstan) and aircraft (Su-25 close air support aircraft, Il-76 transporters, and Mi-8 transport helicopters from Russia; Xian H-6 bombers and Z-8 transport helicopters from China; and Su-27 fighters from Kazakhstan). The active phase of the exercise focused on combating a large group of terrorists that had taken over an urban area and held hostages. Chinese, Kazakh, and Russian aircraft cleared an area outside the city, then Russian ground forces, together with Tajiks and Chinese forces, surrounded the terrorist group and assaulted them; around the same time, a Chinese special forces unit and Kazakh paratroopers took over an airfield outside the city, while Chinese and Kyrgyz special forces practiced hostage rescue on multi-story buildings.¹⁰⁹

Poisk 2016

Poisk 2016 (Поиск, Search) was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place April 18-22, 2016 at the Magob and Lyaur ranges in Tajikistan. The reconnaissance exercise (the first of its kind for the CSTO) involved around 1500 personnel (reconnaissance units from participants, including an air mobile unit from Russia and the unit “Ilbirs” from Kyrgyzstan) various aircraft (Mi-8 transport and Mi-24 attack helicopters and Su-24 MR reconnaissance aircraft) and unmanned aerial vehicles (Forpost) and signals intelligence/surveillance systems (Torn-8P and Strelets) and focused on a scenario of conducting reconnaissance on a terrorist group in mountainous terrain and carrying out an operation to eliminate it.¹¹⁰

Regional Cooperation

The Regional Cooperation exercises are the successor military exercises of CENTRASBAT; the exercises have largely focused on disaster response. The exercises are mainly conducted as simulated training, not in the field, and U.S. participants have often been from state National Guard units. The exercise has been held annually since 2001, although the exercises in 2002 and 2003 were cancelled because of combat operations in Afghanistan and Iraq.¹¹¹

- *Regional Cooperation 2001* (also referred to as CENTRASBAT 2001), was a command post exercise held at U.S. training facilities at Ramstein Airbase, Germany with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan, and the United States participating.¹¹²

- *Regional Cooperation 2004* was a battalion-level command post exercise that took place in September 2004 in Germany with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Pakistan, and the United States participating in a disaster response scenario. Turkmenistan sent observers and Uzbekistan declined because of Pakistan's presence.¹¹³
- *Regional Cooperation 2005* took place at the Joint Warfighting Center in Suffolk, Virginia with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Pakistan, and the United States participating. The exercise emphasized border security, illegal migration, and narcotics trafficking. This was the first exercise to utilize a region coordination center, which would be used in subsequent exercises.¹¹⁴
- *Regional Cooperation 2006* took place in July 16-25, 2006 in Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and the United States as participants. Russia and Turkmenistan sent observers. The exercise focused on responding to acts of terrorism during disaster situations.¹¹⁵
- *Regional Cooperation 2007* took place in June 2007 in Astana, Kazakhstan with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. The exercise focused on disaster response.¹¹⁶
- *Regional Cooperation 2008* took place July 15-24, 2008 in Kyrgyzstan with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. The exercise worked on a scenario of a natural disaster followed by terrorist attacks on infrastructure.¹¹⁷
- *Regional Cooperation 2009* took place July 31-August 10, 2009 in Tajikistan, with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. Again, the simulated exercise focused on responding to an earthquake and a series of terrorist attacks in Tajikistan.¹¹⁸
- *Regional Cooperation 2010* took place August 19-28, 2010 in Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany. In attendance were participants from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and the United States. The exercise scenario dealt with civil unrest following a natural disaster in Kyrgyzstan.¹¹⁹
- *Regional Cooperation 2011* took place September 23-27, 2011 in Dushanbe, Tajikistan with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. The exercise focused on responding to an earthquake in northern Tajikistan, including rescue operations and combating civil unrest and terrorism.¹²⁰
- *Regional Cooperation 2012* took place June 18-29, 2012 in Kyrgyzstan with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. The exercise involved around 300 personnel from participating countries (including personnel from Interior Ministries, Border Forces, and Emergency Ministries) and focused on responding

to disasters and acts of terrorism; the exercise ended practical emergency training in the field.¹²¹

- *Regional Cooperation 2013* took place July 8-18, 2013 in Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany (George C. Marshall Center) with Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and the United States participating. The exercise focused on a coordinated response to an earthquake and a subsequent explosion at an ammonia plant set off by a terrorist group, the latter of which was dealt with strictly through information operations; officers from Kazakhstan took the lead on the overall scenario response.¹²²
- *Regional Cooperation 2014* took place September 17-24, 2014 at Camp Edwards, Joint Base Cape Cod in Massachusetts with Tajikistan (who also took the lead in the exercise), Afghanistan, Mongolia, and the U.S. participating; Kazakhstan sent observers. The command post exercise focused on a peacekeeping scenario and developing interoperability among participants.¹²³
- *Regional Cooperation 2015* took place September 16-24, 2015 in Dushabe, Tajikistan with a total of 187 personnel from Tajikistan, the U.S., Afghanistan, Pakistan and Mongolia participating. The exercise included a computer based phase and a field portion to it and focused on peacekeeping.¹²⁴

Regional Exercise 2014

Regional Exercise 2014 (REGEX 2014) was a command post exercise of NATO partners (including several officers from Kazakhstan's Peacekeeping Brigade) that took place October 20-24, 2014 at the Ataturk Wargaming and Convention Center in Instabul, Turkey. The exercise focused on coordination and planning for a multinational peacekeeping operation.¹²⁵

RESCUER/MEDCUER

The RESCUER/MEDCUER exercises are typically conducted with EUCOM countries, but in September 2005 the exercise included participants from Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan. The exercise took place over two weeks in Tbilisi, Georgia and focused on disaster response and mass casualty evacuation.¹²⁶

Rubezh (Рубеж, Frontier)

CSTO members have conducted joint military exercises, *Rubezh* from 2004-2008, in 2010, 2012, and 2014. Some of the participating units in Rubezh exercises were designated for the CRDF CAR.¹²⁷

- *Rubezh 2004* was a joint military exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan. The exercise took place August 2-6, 2004 in two phases; the first phase was near Almaty, Kazakhstan and the second phase at the Edelweiss training facility near Balykchy, Kyrgyzstan. The first phase focused on training for joint actions and the second phase focused on a scenario of destroying an international terrorist group through ground and air assaults; the scenario is based on a terrorist group operating in the Fergana Valley. The exercise included around 1,700 soldiers from members; Russia

contributed a special forces unit, Su-25s and MiG-29s, and Mi-8, Mi-24, and Ka-50 helicopters, Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan contributed a battalion, and Tajikistan sent two battalions. Kyrgyzstan also provided logistical support.¹²⁸

- *Rubezh 2005* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan. The exercise took place April 2-6, 2005 in two phases; the first in Dushanbe and the second near Kurgan-Tyube, Tajikistan. The first phase focused on joint staff training and the second phase focused on a scenario of a border outpost repelling an enemy attempting to cross the border through retaliatory strikes with Su-24 and Su-25 attack aircraft and Su-27 fighters and unknown number of soldiers.¹²⁹
- *Rubezh 2006* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan. The exercise took place August 24-29, 2006 around 30 kilometers (18 miles) northeast of Aqtau, Kazakhstan. The exercise included a total of 2,500 soldiers, 60 armored vehicles, 35 aircraft, and 14 warships. The exercise focused on a scenario of destroying a terrorist group through a combined arms assault; air mobile units joined with marine forces landing on the Caspian shore in the ground assault while aircraft and artillery provided support.¹³⁰
- *Rubezh 2007* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Russia, and Tajikistan while Armenia, Kyrgyzstan, and Uzbekistan sent observers. The exercise took place March 27-April 6, 2007 at the Lyaur range north of Dushanbe, Tajikistan. The exercise included around 500 soldiers, 50 armored vehicles, and an unknown number of Su-25 attack aircraft and Mi-24 helicopters and focused on detecting and destroying terrorist groups.¹³¹
- *Rubezh 2008* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Armenia, Russia, and Tajikistan that took place July 22-August 22, 2008 at a training range west of Yerevan, Armenia. The exercise included around 4,000 soldiers from the military and border forces of Armenia, troops and aircraft (MiG 29s, Su-25s, Mi-24s, and Mi-8s) from the Russian 102nd military base in Armenia, and an air assault unit from Tajikistan. The exercise was conducted over four phases, two phases of planning followed by two active phases, and focused on a scenario where a member state is threatened by an outside aggressor. This was the first *Rubezh* exercise not to focus on counter-terrorism and the first to utilize strategic, operational, and tactical levels.¹³²
- *Rubezh 2010* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan that took place April 20-26, 2010 at the Chorukh-Dayron training range near the city of Khujand, in northern Tajikistan. The exercise included over 1,000 soldiers (mechanized infantry units from Russia and Kazakhstan, an air assault unit from Tajikistan, and mountain infantry from Kyrgyzstan), and over 150 pieces of equipment and various aircraft (L-39 and An-2 aircraft, and Mi-8 helicopters) from participating members. The exercise was conducted in two phases; the first involved operational planning and the second active phase included a scenario of operating in a border region against a terrorist group, specifically four steps of deploying along the border, identifying

and evacuating civilians from the area, blocking off the terrorist group in a mountainous area, and destroying the group.¹³³

- *Rubezh 2012* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan as part of the Collective Rapid Deployment Force (CRDF) of the Central Asia Region (CAR) that took place August 6-10, 2012 at the Chebarkul range in the Chelyabinsk Province of Russia. The exercise included over 1,000 soldiers (a motorized rifle battalion from Russia, a mountain rifle company from Kyrgyzstan, and a mountain air assault company from Tajikistan; a group of officers from Kazakhstan also attended), around 100 pieces of equipment (unknown numbers of T-72 tanks, 2C23 «Nona-SVK» 120mm self-propelled artillery, and 2S3 «Akatsiya» 152.4mm self-propelled artillery), and several aircraft (Su-24 bombers, Mi-24 attack helicopters, and Mi-8 transport helicopters). The active phase of the exercise involved a scenario of cutting off and destroying logistics, training camps, and bases of terrorist groups, as well as working on issues of conducting joint operations.¹³⁴
- *Rubezh 2014* was a joint exercise of CSTO members Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan as part of the CRDF CAR that took place July 15-18, 2014 at the Chebarkul range in Russia. The command-staff exercise included an unknown number of personnel and focused on logistical issues of deploying a joint force in response to a regional threat with an emphasis on the Afghan-Tajik border.¹³⁵

Security 2009

Security 2009 was a counterterrorism exercise that involved over 500 soldiers from Kyrgyzstan in March/April 2009. While the exercise initially only included Kyrgyzstan's Ministry of Defense, Russian Su-25 aircraft from the Kant Airbase participated on April 25, 2009.¹³⁶

Shygys 2011

Shygys 2011 (ШЫҒЫС, East) was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place June 20-29, 2011 at the Matybulak, Koktal, and Kyzyl-Agash ranges. The exercise included over 3,000 soldiers (an air assault and air defense units from Kazakhstan, and the 31st Guards air assault brigade and air force units from Russia), over 500 armored vehicles, tanks, and artillery pieces, and 30 aircraft (MiG-31 interceptors, Su-27 and MiG-23 fighters, Su-24 and Tu-22 bombers, and MiG-27 ground-attack aircraft). The exercise, which also included reservists, focused on joint interoperability between regional commands (East, South, and Astana for this exercise) and with Russian forces. A related exercise, «Air Force-2011», took place at the Kyzyl-Agash range with the air forces of both countries participating.¹³⁷

Shygys 2013

Shygys 2013 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place October 8-14, 2013 at the Shygys, Koktal, Maylino, and Novo-Akhmirovo ranges. The exercise included an unknown number of soldiers from Kazakhstan and Russia (a group from the Central Military District) in a scenario of coordinating an assault on an enemy force in Kazakhstan's Regional Command "East" with motorized infantry, artillery, airborne, and air defense units participating.¹³⁸

South Antiterror 2001

South Antiterror 2001 was a joint Azerbaijan-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Moldova-Russia-Tajikistan-Ukraine-Uzbekistan exercise conducted through the CIS Antiterrorist Center that took place April 24-26, 2001. The exercise included representatives of intelligence and security agencies from participating states as well as the Coordination Service of the Council of Commanders of Border Troops. The exercise scenario involved an armed group crossing into Kyrgyzstan and taking hostages and control of a dam, and ending with a hostage rescue operation.¹³⁹

South Antiterror 2002

South Antiterror-2002 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise conducted through the CIS Antiterrorist Center that took place in three phases; the first April 15-16 in Kyrgyzstan, the second April 17-18 in Kazakhstan, and the third April 19-20 in Tajikistan. In the first phase participants held a command and staff training for a scenario of an armed incursion by militants. In the second phase special forces units from Kazakhstan's National Security Service (KNB) 'Arystan', and the Ministry of Interior (MVD) 'Berkut' and 'Sunkar' practiced hostage rescue at the Saryshagan training range. In the third phase the scenario involved a group of 600 militants attempted to break through to a U.S. transport plane in Kulyab, Tajikistan. Units from Tajikistan's Ministry of Interior and Armed Forces as well as around 200 soldiers from the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division, with artillery and air support, conducted an operation to destroy the militant group on the Mumirayu training range near Kulyab.¹⁴⁰

Steppe Eagle

Steppe Eagle (Дала Қыраны) is a joint military exercise held annually in Kazakhstan since 2003 with Kazakhstan, the United States, and the United Kingdom as the main participants.¹⁴¹

- Steppe Eagle 2003 took place at Kapchagai in July 2003 with 500 airborne soldiers from Kazakhstan, elements of KAZBAT, the Scots Guards (U.K.), and U.S. Special Forces. The scenario of the exercise was combating an insurgency in southern Kazakhstan.
- Steppe Eagle 2004 took place in August 2004 at Kapchagai with KAZBAT, Kazakh airborne and air defense units, and the 3rd Motorized Infantry Battalion of the Princess of Wales Regiment (U.K.). The U.S. had limited participation because of Operation Iraqi Freedom. The exercise focused on anti-terrorism and peacekeeping operations.
- Steppe Eagle 2005 took place in September 2005 at Kapchagai and focused on anti-terrorism. Units from Kazakhstan, the U.K. and the Arizona National Guard participated.¹⁴²
- Steppe Eagle 2006 took place in September 2006 and was the first exercise to include NATO, specifically that Steppe Eagle became a part of Kazakhstan's Individual Partnership Action Plan (IPAP). Units from Kazakhstan, the U.K., and the U.S. worked on improving interoperability between Kazakh and NATO units. Military observers from Turkey, Ukraine, and Kyrgyzstan also attended.¹⁴³

- Steppe Eagle 2007 took place in September of that year with units from Kazakhstan, the U.S., and the U.K. participating.¹⁴⁴
- Steppe Eagle 2008 took place in September 2008 and was the first time that Kazakh forces were given interoperability status with NATO, although some experts believe the declaration is a few years premature. The 2008 exercise included units from Kazakhstan, the U.S., and the U.K and were held at the Ilysky training grounds north of the city of Almaty.¹⁴⁵
- Steppe Eagle 2009 took place in September 2009 and included the usual participants (Kazakhstan, the U.S., and the U.K) with an emphasis on developing KAZBRIG.¹⁴⁶
- Steppe Eagle 2010 took place in August 2010 at the Ilysky range with 1,000 soldiers from Kazakhstan and around 80 from the U.S. and 10 from the U.K. participating. The exercise focused on Kazakhstan's interoperability with NATO forces. Observers from Tajikistan also attended the exercise.¹⁴⁷
- Steppe Eagle 2011 took place from August 9-19, 2011 at the Ilysky range with around 1,500 soldiers from Kazakhstan, the U.S., the U.K., Lithuania, and Kyrgyzstan. The exercise focused on interoperability in peacekeeping operations.¹⁴⁸
- Steppe Eagle 2012 took place from September 6-21, 2012 at the Ilysky training range with over 1,500 soldiers from Kazakhstan, the U.S., the U.K., and Tajikistan. Kyrgyzstan sent a group of observers. The exercise focused on peacekeeping operations and the continued development of the Kazakhstan Peacekeeping Battalion (KAZBAT) into a brigade (KAZBRIG).¹⁴⁹
- Steppe Eagle 2013 took place from August 10-23, 2013 at the Ilysky range with a reported 1,680 soldiers participating; 1,500 were from Kazakhstan (one battalion from KAZBRIG), while the other soldiers were from the U.S., U.K., Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Italy, Lithuania, and Switzerland. The exercise focused on joint peacekeeping operations, including delivering humanitarian aid (by air), patrolling (and combating ambushes on patrol), and repelling an attack on a checkpoint.¹⁵⁰
- Steppe Eagle 2014 took place September 29-October 13, 2014 at the Joint Multinational Readiness Center in Hohenfels, Germany with 150 soldiers from Kazakhstan's Peacekeeping Brigade (headquarters battalion) participating in addition to personnel from the U.S., U.K., Kyrgyzstan (six from the Chief of the General Staff), and Tajikistan. The exercise focused on land navigation, setting up checkpoints, delivering humanitarian aid, IED disposal, and crowd control during a riot.¹⁵¹
- Steppe Eagle 2015 took place April 6-17 and June 15-25, 2015 at the Ilysky training range, Kazakhstan in two phases. The first phase (April 2015) focused on peacekeeping operational tasks, including protecting convoys, medical training, riot control, and a counterterrorism operation to rescue hostages. Participants from the U.K. worked at the

company level with a Kazakh battalion from KAZBRIG, while the U.S. worked with the battalion's headquarters. The second phase (June 2015) focused on command and staff training with the Joint Conflict and Tactical Simulation (JCAT) program in areas of civil-military affairs, demobilization, dearmament, and reconciliation between combatants and included soldiers from Kazakhstan, the U.S., U.K., Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Afghanistan, France, Nepal, and Turkey.¹⁵²

- Steppe Eagle 2016 took place in two phases, the first from April 11-22, 2016 at the Ilysky training range, Kazakhstan and the second will take place in July. The first phase focused on peacekeeping tactical and operational tasks, including procedures for a battalion headquarters staff, tactical communications, patrolling, establishing checkpoints, demining, riot control, and first aid. The first phase involved around 60 personnel from the U.S. and U.K. and an air assault company and a battalion headquarters from KAZBAT.¹⁵³

Stikhiya 2013

Stikhiya 2013 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place September 9-12, 2013 in the Issyk-Kul Province, Kyrgyzstan. The SCO exercise included around 500 personnel from the Ministry of Emergency Situations of each participant and focused on a scenario of disaster response to flooding around the Issyk Kul Province. China, Uzbekistan, Afghanistan, and Mongolia attended as observers.¹⁵⁴

Strong Resolve 2002

Strong Resolve 2002 was a joint exercise of NATO and PfP members, including participants from Uzbekistan, which took place March 1-15, 2002 in two separate but simultaneous operations. One operation took place in Norway and included 14,000 soldiers from participants in a NATO Article 5 scenario, where NATO members defend a member from an attack by a conventional military. Various naval and aircraft were also used in the exercise. The other operation took place in Poland and included 26,000 soldiers in a crisis response scenario where NATO deploys outside its area of responsibility to mediate between two warring nations.¹⁵⁵

Tianshan-I

Tianshan-I was a joint China-Kazakhstan law enforcement exercise that took place from August 24-26, 2006 over two phases, the first in the Almaty region of Kazakhstan and second in the Xinjiang Autonomous region of China. The exercise included 700 soldiers from China's Xinjiang border police and anti-terror special forces, helicopter gunships and armored vehicles, with an unknown number of Kazakh soldiers. The second phase in Xinjiang was a scenario of a battle between border police and terrorists. The exercise was an effort to enhance cooperation between the two countries' law enforcement and security services on the Chinese-Kazakh border.¹⁵⁶

Tianshan-II

Tianshan-II was a joint China-Kyrgyzstan-Tajikistan exercise that took place on May 6, 2011 in Kashi (Kashgar) Xinjiang region. The exercise included an unknown number of law enforcement

and security personnel from each participant and focused on coordinating efforts to crackdown on terrorists in the border regions.¹⁵⁷

Tsentr-2008

Tsentr-2008 (Центр, Center) was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September 1-27, 2008 at several military facilities in Russia. Kazakhstan participated in the first phase, September 1-5 at the Chebarkul range, near Chelyabinsk, Russia. This phase included around 2,000 soldiers from Russia and 700 from Kazakhstan. In the exercise scenario an enemy penetrated around 60km (around 37 miles) into Kazakhstan. Units from Kazakhstan moved into defensive positions while two Il-76 transport planes dropped a company of paratroopers from Ulyanovsk for an offensive operation, all supported by Russian artillery, Su-24 bombers, and Mi-8 and Mi-24 helicopters.¹⁵⁸

Tsentr-2011

Tsentr-2011 was a joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise (conducted through the CSTO) that took place September 19-27, 2011 at several locations simultaneously, at bases in each participant. In Kazakhstan, at the Oymasha range on the Caspian Sea, the exercise included around 3,500 soldiers, 19 aircraft, and over 40 boats from Kazakhstan (specifically an air assault division, and units from the Navy, Interior Ministry, Border Guards, National Security Committee, and the Ministry of Emergency Situations) and Russia conducted air strikes followed by an amphibious assault against an enemy trying to seize oil fields. Near Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan the exercise included a mountain rifle company and a special forces unit from Kyrgyzstan and Russian air units from the Kant Airbase. The scenario involved an operation to eliminate an armed group. At the Lyaur range in Tajikistan the exercise included around 1,000 soldiers from Tajikistan and Russia (specifically tanks, armored personnel carriers, and anti-aircraft units from the Russian 201st Motorized Rifle Division and elements of the 98th Guards Air Assault Division) in a scenario of destroying a group of 150 terrorists trying to seize power. In Russia the exercise took place at the Ashuluk range near Astrakhan and at the Chebarkul range, near Chelyabinsk. It included units from Belarus, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Ukraine in a scenario of defending against a large combined arms attack. The scenario at Chebarkul involved the 98th Guards Air Assault Division destroying a terrorist group. Units at the 102nd Russian military base in Armenia also conducted a simultaneous exercise.¹⁵⁹

Tsentr-2015

Tsentr-2015 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia exercise that took place September 14-20, 2015 in multiple locations in Russia (including Astrakhan, Orenburg, Chebarkul, and Altai) and in the Caspian Sea near the city of Aktau, Kazakhstan. The exercise involved 95,000 soldiers (including a number of Russian units and Naval Infantry from Kazakhstan), 7000 pieces of equipment, over 170 aircraft and 20 ships. The exercise scenario focused on eliminating a terrorist group in the Central Asian region.¹⁶⁰

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2012

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2012 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place October 8-17, 2012 at the Iliskiy, Shoshkala, and Bereg training ranges in Kazakhstan. The exercise included a total of 950 soldiers (535 from

Kazakhstan, including the 35th Air Mobile Brigade) and 70 vehicles. The exercise focused on peacekeeping (the first of its kind for the CSTO) tasks in the event of a conflict involving a terrorist or extremist group, or between different ethnic groups in a country in Central Asia. Tasks included delivering humanitarian aid, repelling armed attacks on convoys, protecting vital infrastructure, and riot control.¹⁶¹

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2013

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2013 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place October 7-11, 2013 at the Chebarkul range (Chelyabinsk Province, Russia). The CSTO exercise included around 2,500 personnel (units from the Ministry of Defense from participants as well as two units from the Russian Interior Ministry) and unknown number of aircraft (Mi-8 transport and Mi-24 attack helicopters). The exercise focused on a joint peacekeeping operation (in a country with ethnic and religious tension and under threat from separatists), including tasks of setting up checkpoints (Kazakh forces were reportedly inserted by helicopters to rapidly set up checkpoints), protecting convoys (with Mi-24s), combating ambushes, hostage rescue, conducting minesweeping and medevacs, and crowd control during civil unrest. The exercise finished with a nighttime live-fire exercise.¹⁶²

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2014

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2014 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place July 29-August 1, 2014 at the Ala-Too range, Tokmok, Kyrgyzstan. The CSTO exercise included 700 personnel (the 15th Guards Separate Motorized Brigade, Central Military District command elements, and an Interior Ministry unit from Russia; a battalion from Kazakhstan consisting of an air assault company, platoons of engineers, medics and sappers, and helicopter and air defense units; a battalion and an Interior Ministry unit from Kyrgyzstan; a battalion from Tajikistan as well as Armenia and Belarus), BTR-70 armored personnel carriers, BMP-2 infantry fighting vehicles, and Mi-17 transport helicopters, and focused on a peacekeeping scenario over three stages. The first stage involved planning and preparation for a peacekeeping mission in CSTO territory, the second stage involved blocking off and destroying an armed group in mountainous terrain, while the third stage involved delivering humanitarian aid, protecting infrastructure, riot control, and hostage rescue.¹⁶³

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2015

Unbreakable Brotherhood 2015 was a joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise that took place September 30-October 4, 2015 at the Bagramyan training center in Armenia. The CSTO exercise included around 600 personnel (100 from the Russian 15th Motorized Rifle Peacekeeping Brigade, a platoon from the peacekeeping company in the Belarusian 103rd Guards Mobile Brigade, in addition to units from other participants) and around 50 pieces of equipment (including transport helicopters) in a peacekeeping scenario carried out in three phases. The first and second phases involved preparation and planning and the third phase involved carrying out various peacekeeping tasks (dividing opposing sides of a conflict and creating a buffer zone, delivering humanitarian supplies, dealing with improvised explosive devices and minefields, setting up checkpoints and patrolling, as well as hostage rescue and eliminating groups of militants, the latter of which was conducted by Russian and Armenian units). Additionally, unmanned aerial vehicles (including the Navodchik-2, Orlan,

Zastava, and Granat models) from the Russian 102nd Military Base in Armenia reportedly carried out monitoring of the exercise.¹⁶⁴

Volgograd Anti-terror 2008

Volgograd Anti-terror 2008 was a joint Kazakhstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan SCO exercise that took place from August 18-September 4, 2008 in Volgograd, Russia. The exercise included anti-terrorist units of the participants and focused on hostage rescue and neutralizing terrorists in an environmentally hazardous facility. The final part of the exercise took place at the Lukoil refinery in Volgograd, with a simulated hijacking of an oil tanker at the refinery's port on the Volga River.¹⁶⁵

Vostok-Anti-terror 2006

Vostok (East) Anti-terror 2006 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise that took place from March 2-5, 2006 in Tashkent, Uzbekistan. The exercise was conducted through the Regional Anti-Terrorism Structure (RATS-later renamed RCTS) of the SCO. The exercise included an unknown number of soldiers from special forces and law enforcement units. It focused on hostage rescue and protecting infrastructure from terrorist groups, in particular a simulated attack at the Institute of Nuclear Physics at the Uzbek Academy of Sciences which houses a nuclear reactor.¹⁶⁶

Xiamen-2015

Xiamen-2015 was a joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan-Uzbekistan exercise that took place October 14-16, 2015 in the city of Xiamen (Fujian Province), China. The SCO exercise involved an unknown number of personnel from the security services of participants and focused on a scenario of countering terrorist groups on the internet (websites, forums and social media) and removing the groups' online presence.¹⁶⁷

Yug (South)

Yug was a joint Kyrgyzstan-Russia anti-terrorist exercise that took place October 3-5, 2006 in Osh, Kyrgyzstan. Around 350 soldiers participated (Russia sent a special forces company, two Mi-8 helicopters and unknown number of Su-25 close air-support aircraft, while Kyrgyzstan sent engineering and communication soldiers, two Mi-8 helicopters, and a special purpose infantry company) in a scenario to locate and destroy a terrorist group in mountainous terrain.¹⁶⁸

Zaslon-2015

Zaslon-2015 (Barrier-2015) was a joint Kyrgyzstan-Tajikistan exercise that took place July 22 and 24, 2015 in the Batken Oblast, Kyrgyzstan. The exercise involved the Border Guards of Kyrgyzstan (including the special forces unit Boru), the Border Guards of Tajikistan and members of the expert working group of the Russian FSB. The first phase of the exercise on July 22 focused on command and staff coordination between Kyrgyzstan's Border Guard headquarters and a detachment in Batken. The second and active phase of the exercise on July 24 focused on a scenario of a joint operation to eliminate an armed group that had infiltrated across the Kyrgyz-Tajik border in addition to dealing with a large number of civilians crossing the border. The OSCE Centre in Bishkek provided support to the exercise.¹⁶⁹

Zhetisu Antiterror 2014

Zhetisu Antiterror 2014 was a joint Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia exercise that took place August 14-22 and September 9, 2014. The first phase of the exercise did not take place at a specific location, but involved a scenario of law enforcement agencies of the Belarus, Kazakhstan, and Russia (and the Russian State Atomic Energy Corporation “Rosatom”) working together to track a group of terrorists traveling from Belarus through Russia and on to Kazakhstan with radioactive materials. The second phase of the exercise included the units “Arystan” and “Boran” from the National Security Committee of Kyrgyzstan and “Kalkan” (Republican Guard), “Sunkar” (Interior Ministry) and “Berkut” (National Guard/Interior Ministry) from Kazakhstan carrying out an operation to eliminate the terrorists at the Kargaly border post, west of Almaty. The operation involved BTR-80 armored personnel carriers conducting an assault while other units were inserted by Mi-8 transport helicopters. Kazakhstan’s Ministry of Emergency Situations also participated in the exercise.¹⁷⁰

Zhardem (aka Balance Zhardem)

Zhardem was a set of joint Kazakhstan-U.S. exercises held in 1999, 2002, and 2005 at various locations in Kazakhstan. In 1999, the exercise was held from July 14-August 10 in the Shymbulak area near the city of Almaty with 54 soldiers from the U.S. and over 150 from Kazakhstan. The exercise focused on crisis response, humanitarian assistance, refugee management, as well as combat mountain training, artillery raids, and defending a combined arms assault. In 2002, the exercise was held from March 7-22 (estimate) and focused on rescue and medical preparations in an operational context and mountain warfare. The exercise was reportedly held in 2005, but no information is available on it.¹⁷¹

Untitled Joint Exercises

- *China-Tajikistan Exercise (Vahdat, Tajikistan)*
A joint China-Tajikistan exercise took place on June 6, 2015 at a training facility near Vahdat, Tajikistan. The exercise involved over 100 personnel (over 100 members of a unit from China’s Ministry of Public Security, while an unknown number came from a unit in Tajikistan’s Interior Ministry) in a scenario of jointly combating a terrorist group in mountainous terrain.¹⁷²
- *CIS Joint Air Defense Exercise (Multiple locations)*
A CIS joint air defense command and staff exercise took place October 19, 2004 in multiple locations. The exercise included around 70 aircraft (including Su-27 and MiG-29 fighters, MiG-31 interceptors, Tu-22M bombers, A-50 early warning and control aircraft, and Mi-8 and Ka-26 helicopters), around 1,500 personnel, and S-300, S-125 and S-75 surface-to-air missile systems with Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan (the first time that Uzbekistan actively participated in a CIS joint air defense exercise with Su-27s) participating. The exercise worked on strengthening the air space of the CIS.¹⁷³
- *CIS Joint Air Defense Exercise (Multiple locations)*

A CIS joint air defense command and staff exercise took place April 22, 2008 at multiple locations. Over 110 aircraft from Belarus, Kazakhstan, and Russia (including Su-27 and MiG-29 fighters, MiG-31 interceptors, Su-24, Tu-22M and Tu-95 bombers, A-50 early warning and control aircraft, and Mi-8 and Mi-24 helicopters) conducted practice operations in the air space of participants, as well as units stationed at the Kant Airbase, Kyrgyzstan.¹⁷⁴

- *CIS Joint Air Defense Training (Multiple locations)*
A CIS joint air defense training took place October 20-21, 2014 at multiple locations (around 130 command posts) of participants of the air defense system (including Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan; Ukraine did not participate). The training included around several thousand service members, 100 aircraft (Su-27, MiG-29, and MiG-31 fighters, Su-25 close air-support aircraft, Su-24 bombers, Tu-22M, Tu-160, and Tu-95 long-range bombers, A-50 early warning and control aircraft, Ka-27 and Mi-8 transport helicopters) as well as various anti-aircraft units (reportedly included S-400, S-300, and Pantsir-S1 surface-to-air missile systems) and focused on a scenario of defending CIS airspace from enemy aircraft and dealing with hijacked aircraft.¹⁷⁵
- *CIS Antiterrorism Exercise (Magov Gorge, Tajikistan)*
The Interior Ministries of Armenia, Belarus, Russia, and Tajikistan held a joint antiterrorism exercise in the Magov Gorge, Tajikistan on April 22, 2006. Around 700 police officers (400 specifically from special-purpose units, from Russia ‘Rys’ and from Belarus ‘Almaz’) participated in a scenario where terrorists entered Tajikistan from neighboring countries, seized an arms depot and took hostages.¹⁷⁶
- *CSTO Arctic Exercise (Arctic Ocean ice floe)*
Paratroopers from Russia, Belarus, and Tajikistan conducted a joint exercise with parachute jump onto an ice floe around 100km from the North Pole on April 7, 2015. The exercise included around 100 paratroopers from units of the CSTO’s CORF (85 from the Russian 98th Guards Airborne Division and the 76th Guards Air Assault Division, 13 from Belarus and two from Tajikistan) conducting a jump from Il-76 and An-74 transport aircraft that took off from Olenegorsk (Murmansk Oblast) onto an ice floe using the special parachute “Arbalet” (Crossbow) and focused on a scenario of setting up a base camp and conducting search and rescue missions in Arctic conditions.¹⁷⁷
- *CSTO CRDF CAR Exercise (Chebarkul, Chelyabinsk Oblast, Russia)*
A joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise took place October 19-23, 2015 at the Chebarkul base in Russia. The command and staff exercise of the CSTO’s Collective Rapid Deployment Force for the Central Asian Region (CRDF CAR) involved an unknown number of personnel and focused on a joint counterterrorism operation.¹⁷⁸
- *CSTO CORF Exercise (Kharbmaydon, Khatlon Oblast, Tajikistan)*
A joint Armenia-Belarus-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise took place May 12-21, 2015 at the Kharbmaydon range in Tajikistan. The exercise involved around

2500 soldiers (450 from Russia's 98th Guards Airborne Division and unknown numbers from the Belarusian 103 Guards Airborne Division, the airmobile forces from Kazakhstan, the "Ilbirs" special forces unit from Kyrgyzstan, and the 7th Air Assault Brigade from Tajikistan), around 20 aircraft (including Su-24 reconnaissance aircraft, Su-25 close air-support aircraft, Su-27 fighters, Mi-8 and Mi-24 helicopters, and Il-76 and An-124 transport aircraft), and a few hundred pieces of equipment (including BTR and BMD armored vehicles, and the Orlan-10 UAV). The exercise tested the combat readiness of the CSTO's Collective Operation Reaction Force with an order to deploy to the Shahrtuz District (southwestern Tajikistan) in a scenario of combating and repelling an armed group attempting to infiltrate Tajikistan from Afghanistan. The units involved in the exercise traveled to Tajikistan from May 12-14 with Russia providing the bulk of air transports (Kazakhstan provided 3 transport aircraft) to airlift soldiers to the exercise.¹⁷⁹

- *India-Tajikistan (Fakhrobod, Tajikistan)*
India and Tajikistan held a joint military exercise in 2003 (reportedly in February or August) in the Fakhrobod Mountains, around 30 km south of Dushanbe. The anti-terror exercise included an Indian special forces unit and an air assault brigade from Tajikistan.¹⁸⁰
- *Kyrgyzstan-Tajikistan (Buzhum, Kyrgyzstan)*
A joint Kyrgyzstan-Tajikistan exercise took place at the Buzhum training camp in the Batken Province in southern Kyrgyzstan from June 17-20, 2011. The exercise included 30 soldiers from Tajikistan's army and a special purpose brigade from Kyrgyzstan. The exercise focused on training to find and destroy illegal armed groups.¹⁸¹
- *Kyrgyzstan-Turkey (Tatyr Gorge, Kyrgyzstan)*
A joint Kyrgyzstan-Turkey exercise took place November 13, 2013 near the Joint Training Center of Kyrgyzstan's Armed Forces outside Bishkek. The counterterrorism exercise included an unknown number of personnel from Turkey and a Kyrgyz Ministry of Defense special forces unit and focused on a scenario of eliminating a group of terrorists in mountainous terrain. The exercise came at the end of 45 days of mountain warfare training.¹⁸²
- *Kyrgyzstan-U.S. (Sadovoye village, Chui Oblast, Kyrgyzstan)*
A joint Kyrgyzstan-U.S. exercise took place on May 16, 2014 at Ministry of Emergency Situations training center near Sadovoye village (Chui Oblast), Kyrgyzstan. The exercise involved over 300 personnel with an estimated 40 from the Montana National Guard and 285 from various ministries and units from Kyrgyzstan, including Ministries of Emergency Situations, Defense and Interior, as well as the Border Guards, National Guard and Chief of the General Staff. The exercise focused on responding to a natural disaster, including a hostage rescue situation.¹⁸³
- *Kyrgyzstan-China (Artush, Xinjiang, China)*

A joint Kyrgyzstan-China exercise took place October 31, 2014 in the city of Artush, Xinjiang Province, China. The exercise involved an unknown number of soldiers from the Border Guards services garrisoned on the Kyrgyz-Chinese border (Naryn Oblast, Kyrgyzstan and the Kizilsu Kyrgyz Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang, China as well as the Boru special forces units from the Kyrgyz Border Guards) in a scenario of conducting joint inspections of vehicles in the event of a threat from a terrorist group and carrying out a joint operation to counter the threat.¹⁸⁴

- *Russia-Tajikistan (multiple locations, Tajikistan)*

A joint Russia-Tajikistan exercise took place March 14-20, 2016 at multiple locations in Tajikistan. The exercise involved 47,000 personnel (15,000 active duty and 30,000 reservists from Tajikistan's armed forces and security services and 2,000 from Russia from the 201st Motorized Rifle Division and air units of the Central Military District), 950 pieces of equipment (tanks, armored vehicles, and artillery), 20 fixed-wing aircraft (Tu-22M3, Tu-95MS and Su-24M bombers, Su-25SM close air-support aircraft), 12 helicopters (Mi-24 attack and Mi-8 transport helicopters) and unmanned aerial vehicles (Zastava variant) in a scenario of combating an armed group that had crossed the border from Afghanistan into Tajikistan through a combined arms assault. The exercise took place in multiple locations along 1000 miles of the Tajik-Afghan border: at the Halkayor base (Khatlon Oblast, on the Tajik-Afghan border) on March 15th, at the Mumirak base (Khatlon Oblast, near the city of Kulob) on March 16th, at the Sumbula base (Khatlon Oblast, just outside the city of Qurgonteppa) from March 16-17, at the Lyaur base (Khatlon Oblast, northwest of Qurgonteppa) on March 17th (Khatlon Oblast), at the Harbmaydon base from March 18-20. While the exercise scenario focused on combating an armed group, specific phases included a mobilization of reservists at Sumbula and paratroopers jumping into mountainous terrain.¹⁸⁵

- *Russia-Uzbekistan (Farish Range, Uzbekistan)*

A joint Russian-Uzbekistan exercise took place in the Farish range near Samarkand, Uzbekistan from September 19-23, 2005. This was the first joint exercise between the two; 400 soldiers (200 special forces from each) participated with the focus of the exercise on destroying a group of terrorists trying to establish a forward base for later incursions.¹⁸⁶

- *SCO Law Enforcement Exercise (Saratov, Russia)*

A joint Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia took place in Saratov, Russia from August 16-28, 2010. The exercise, conducted through the SCO, included law enforcement agencies from participants and simulated an investigation and operation against a terrorist group in a setting with large numbers of people.¹⁸⁷

- *SCO Counterterrorism Exercise (Tokmok, Kyrgyzstan)*

A joint China-Kazakhstan-Kyrgyzstan-Russia-Tajikistan exercise took place April 21-25, 2015 at the Tokmok range, Kyrgyzstan. The SCO exercise included an unknown number of soldiers from special forces units of participating countries and focused on a scenario of combating an armed group in mountainous terrain and rescuing hostages.¹⁸⁸

Kant Airbase (latitude: 42°51'19.22"N, longitude: 74°50'48.62"E)

Kant is a Russian airbase (the 999th airbase), located 20km, 12 miles east of Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan. Around 400 soldiers from the Russian 5th Air Army, 4th Air Force and Air Defense Troops Command at Rostov-na-Donu, are stationed at Kant. However, after the Russian military restructured into regionally based commands, it is unknown to which command the 999th airbase is subordinate. In 2010, Russia established a unified command of its military facilities in Kyrgyzstan, including at Kant, Koisary, Ichke Suu, Kara Balta, and Mayluusuu. Kant is home to Su-27s, Su-25s, an Il-8, Il-76s, L-39 trainers and Mi-8s. Russia has been using Kant since 2003 and as of 2010, pays Kyrgyzstan \$4.5 million annually for renting the facility.¹⁸⁹

Kara Balta

Near the city of Kara Balta, located 62 km (38.5 miles) west of Bishkek, is the site of the 338th Communication Hub of the Russian Navy. It conducts long range radio contact with ships and submarines (reportedly, those operating in the Indian and Pacific Oceans). It has been in Russian service since Russian and Kyrgyzstan signed an agreement on it in 1993.¹⁹⁰

Karshi-Khanabad (aka K-2) (latitude: 38°50'1.87"N, longitude: 65°55'18.91"E)

Karshi-Khanabad is an airbase near the city of Karshi, Uzbekistan. It was used by U.S. forces from October 2001 to November 2005. The base was used for search and rescue operations and deliveries of humanitarian aid in support of Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF). Around 1,500 soldiers were stationed at K-2. In July 2005, the government of Uzbekistan gave the U.S. notice to withdraw all units from K-2 within six months. The last units departed K-2 in November, 2005.¹⁹¹

Kazakhstan Peacekeeping Battalion-Brigade (KAZBAT-KAZBRIG)

KAZBRIG, also known as KAZBAT, is Kazakhstan's peacekeeping brigade that has achieved some level of interoperability with NATO forces. The brigade grew out of the peacekeeping company that Kazakhstan contributed to CENTRASBAT. Created in January 2000, KAZBAT expanded and developed from the company sized element that existed in CENTRASBAT, and sent a small number of engineers from the unit to Iraq in August 2003. KAZBAT's deployment in Iraq consisted of 27 soldiers serving for six month periods with a total of 10 rotations that lasted until 2008. Over 200 soldiers in total deployed to Iraq and under the command of a division from Poland, they worked on water purification and demining projects. The battalion sustained one casualty in January 2005. KAZBAT has been transforming into a peacekeeping brigade (KAZBRIG) with U.S., U.K., Turkey, and NATO's assistance. In 2008 the government of Kazakhstan considered a deployment of four soldiers from the unit to the International Security Assistance Forces in Afghanistan; however, in June 2011 the deployment was delayed indefinitely after the Kazakh Senate (the upper section of Kazakhstan's parliament) did not ratify an agreement to allow the deployment.¹⁹²

Koisary Naval Base

Koisary, the 954th Test Base for Anti-Submarine Weapons, is a Russian naval base located on the eastern shore of Lake Issyk Kul, northwest of the city of Karakol. In operation since the 1950s and under the command of the Russian Navy since 1993, the base conducts torpedo testing

in Lake Issyk Kul. This is also the site of a joint Russian-Kyrgyz project (95% Russian-5% Kyrgyzstan controlled) *Ozero*, which develops and tests new torpedoes.¹⁹³

Mailuu Suu

Mailuu Suu, a town in the Jalal-Abad Province around 100 km (60 miles) northwest of the city of Jalal-Abad, is the site of Automated Seismic Station #17, under the command of the Russian Defense Ministry. Like the facility at Ichkesu, its purpose is to monitor earthquakes and nuclear weapons testing. It is under the same agreement at Station #1.¹⁹⁴

National Guard State Partnership Program (SPP)

The U.S. Army National Guard State Partnership Program (SPP) was established in 1991, out of a EUCOM Joint Contact program that matched U.S. reservists with the militaries of the Baltic countries (Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania). The program grew into the SPP with the National Guard Bureau. All Central Asian countries are matched with the National Guard of a U.S. state; Kazakhstan – Arizona, Kyrgyzstan – Montana, Tajikistan – Virginia, Turkmenistan – Nevada, and Uzbekistan – Mississippi. The cooperation is military focused but often includes assistance from various state agencies.¹⁹⁵

Kazakhstan – Arizona

The Kazakhstan – Arizona partnership started in 1993; cooperation has included a project on a Non-Commissioned Officers program in Kazakhstan, joint training (including Steppe Eagle, aviation operations and maintenance, military police procedures, and HMMWV maintenance), and Arizona’s Department of Emergency and Military Affairs together with Kazakhstan’s Ministry of Emergency Situations, a program on disaster preparedness and firefighting techniques.¹⁹⁶

Kyrgyzstan – Montana

The Kyrgyzstan – Montana partnership started in 1996; cooperation has included a visit by then President Askar Akayev to Montana in 2003, training exercises (military, medical, search and rescue, and emergency response), and work with Kyrgyzstan’s Drug Control Agency. The Alaska and Nebraska National Guard have also been involved with some of these efforts.¹⁹⁷

Tajikistan – Virginia

The Tajikistan – Virginia partnership started in 2003; cooperation has included exchanges on disaster response, staff officer information, military medicine, peacekeeping operations, and junior leader development.¹⁹⁸

Turkmenistan – Nevada

The Turkmenistan – Nevada partnership started in 1996, although activities did not start until 2002; cooperation included fire response, border control and construction on border crossing facilities, and search and rescue. The partnership ended sometime in 2009-2010 and Turkmenistan is not partnered with any state as of August 2016.¹⁹⁹

Uzbekistan – Mississippi (formerly Louisiana)

The Uzbekistan – Louisiana partnership started in 1996. In 2003, Louisiana hosted the International Workshop for Emergency Response (IWER), an event also attended by observers from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan.²⁰⁰ Uzbekistan is now partnered with the Mississippi National Guard.²⁰¹

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Partnership for Peace (PfP) Program

NATO PfP started in 1994 as a program of bilateral cooperation between NATO and non-member countries in Eastern Europe and Central Asia. The Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council (EAPC) provides the political framework for cooperation between NATO and PfP members; it started in 1992 as the North Atlantic Cooperation Council (NACC) until 1997 when it changed to EAPC. PfP members set up cooperation with NATO through an Individual Partnership and Cooperation Program (IPCP), formerly known as the Individual Partnership Program (IPP). The IPCP is a two year program that consists of activities which NATO and PfP members agree upon based on the latter's interest and needs. There are a number of activities that the two sides can conduct, but most focus on interoperability with NATO forces and building member capacity in addition to support for defense and security sector reform. The focus on interoperability and capacity building came out of the September 2014 NATO summit, though both initiatives were in place for PfP members before 2014. There are several activities (also known as tools in NATO cooperation) that develop interoperability and build member capacity, including:

- the Planning and Review Process (PARP), which works to develop forces for NATO training, exercises, and operations as well as defense reform and modernization
- the Individual Partnership Action Plan (IPAP), which offers a closer partnership with NATO than the PARP and includes political aspects in addition to the ability of individual NATO members to provide bilateral assistance
- the Partnership Action Plan against Terrorism (PAP-T), which focuses on intelligence sharing, training and exercises against terrorism, and responding to a terrorist attack
- the Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), which works to coordinate disaster relief efforts
- the Science for Peace and Security (SPS) program, which provides funding and support for science and technology projects related to security
- the Defense Education and Enhancement Program (DEEP), which focuses on developing and reforming military and security educational institutions²⁰²

Additionally, there is a NATO Liaison Officer in Central Asia that works with the five states on their PfP activities and it has been located in Tashkent since 2013.²⁰³

NATO and Kazakhstan

Kazakhstan joined the PfP program in 1994 and started participation in the PARP in 2002. The Kazakhstan Peacekeeping Battalion (KAZBAT), transitioning to a brigade (KAZBRIG), is being developed through the framework of the PARP. The Kazakhstan PfP training center KAZCENT, which offers peacekeeping related courses, received accreditation from NATO in 2010 and was supported by the Global Peace Operations Initiative. Kazakhstan is also the only Central Asian PfP member to have an IPAP, which began in 2006 and has continued to the present every two years. Kazakhstan is also involved with PAP-T, EADRCC, SPS, in addition to hosting a number

of the Steppe Eagle exercises and allowing shipments of non-lethal cargo to forces in Afghanistan.²⁰⁴

NATO and Kyrgyzstan

Kyrgyzstan joined PfP in 1994 and the PARP in 2007, as well as participation with EADRCC and the SPS program. Kyrgyzstan has selected an infantry company, a National Guard platoon, and a border guards company to be involved with PfP exercises and potential peacekeeping operations.²⁰⁵

NATO and Tajikistan

Tajikistan joined PfP in 2002, has been involved with the SPS program, and has been considering joining the PARP as of 2014. Tajikistan has selected an infantry platoon and a group of staff officers and military medics to be involved with PfP exercises.²⁰⁶

NATO and Turkmenistan

Turkmenistan joined PfP in 1994, has been involved with the SPS program and while it has an IPCP, it does not participate in any other activities because of its neutrality status (Turkmenistan has a status of permanent neutrality officially recognized by the UN) and does not offer any forces for PfP exercises.²⁰⁷

NATO and Uzbekistan

Uzbekistan joined PfP in 1994 and the PARP in 2002, though the latter suspended operations from 2005-2010 following the incident in Andijan. Uzbekistan is also involved with DEEP, the SPS program, and allowed shipments of non-lethal cargo to forces in Afghanistan starting in 2010.²⁰⁸

Okno (latitude: 38°16'47.78"N, longitude: 69°13'31.12"E)

Okno is an optical electronic facility located near the Nurek Dam in Tajikistan. Okno is under the command of the 45th Division of Space Monitoring, Russian Space Forces; a command subordinate to the Russian Defense Minister. Construction on Okno started in 1979, stopped because of the Tajik Civil War in 1992, and resumed in 1997. It became operational in 1999. Okno's tasks are to monitor, track, and collect information on objects orbiting the earth at altitudes of 2,000 to 40,000 km (1,300-25,000 miles). The facility sits at 2,200 meters (7,200 feet) above sea level where weather conditions are usually clear; it is only able to operate at night. Russia pays Tajikistan a symbolic rent of \$0.30 annually based on a 1994 agreement; in return Russia forgave Tajikistan's \$242 million debt. The agreement also leased the facility to Russia for 49 years.²⁰⁹

The Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE)

The OSCE is a security organization that grew out of the Helsinki Accords in 1975; a declaration to improve relations between the communist bloc and the west. It officially became the OSCE in 1995. The OSCE views security as having three dimensions: politico-military, economic and environmental, and human.²¹⁰ Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan are all OSCE members. Afghanistan is an OSCE Partner for Cooperation. Each of

the five post-Soviet countries has an OSCE Field Operation working on politico-military projects.

OSCE Centre in Ashgabat, Turkmenistan

The OSCE established a Centre in Turkmenistan in 1998 with an open-ended mandate. The Centre's politico-military activities include: promoting OSCE Confidence-and Security-Building Measures, combating terrorism and organized crime, combating trafficking in small arms and light weapons, drugs, human beings and chemical, biological, radioactive and nuclear substances, and strengthening border security. Since 2006 the Centre has been training border security officials on detecting contraband through x-rays and physical searches. The Centre also worked with Turkmenistan's State Border and Customs Services, and the Ministries of Interior and National Security on modern techniques for finding drugs in railroad cars, trucks, and ships.²¹¹

OSCE Centre in Astana (formerly in Almaty)

The OSCE established a Centre in Almaty in 1998 and moved it to Astana in 2007. The mandate was open-ended until 2001, when it changed to an annual renewal. The Centre's politico-military activities include: international terrorism, border security, control of small arms and light weapons, and police activities. The Astana Centre works with other Central Asian OSCE Centres on these issues. These activities are done with support of two other OSCE programs, the Action against Terrorism Unit (ATU) and the Strategic Police Matters Unit (SPMU).²¹² Created in 2001 the ATU works with all OSCE members on their individual anti-terror activities. It also works with a variety of organizations, including the CIS, the CIS Anti-Terror Center, the CSTO, and the SCO.²¹³ OSCE member states created the SPMU in 2001 in order to strengthen police-related activities and protect against organized crime, arms, drugs and other forms of trafficking. Police advisors from the SPMU work in OSCE regional or field operations.

OSCE Centre in Bishkek

The OSCE established a Centre in Bishkek in 1998 with an open-ended mandate until 2003, when it changed to an annual renewal. The Centre is involved with policing and several politico-military activities. The policing program includes police order management, emergency call centers, working with the (Bishkek) Police Academy, human resource management, professional development in forensics and criminal investigations and community policing. The politico-military activities include border security (building capacity against trans-border crimes and threats among Kyrgyzstan's border agencies, there is also work done on conflict prevention at the OSCE field office in Osh), and anti-terrorism (building capacity for cooperation among Kyrgyzstan's agencies tasked with anti-terror activities).²¹⁴

OSCE Office in Tajikistan

The OSCE opened a Mission to Tajikistan in 1994, changed it to a Centre in 2002, and finally into an Office in 2008. The mandate is open-ended and renewed annually. The Office's headquarters is located in Dushanbe and there are field offices in the cities of Khujand, Kurgan-Tyube, Garm, Kulyab and Shaartuz. The Office is involved with counter-terrorism and police assistance, border management, and weapons disposal activities.²¹⁵ Counter-terrorism and police assistance include working with all law enforcement agencies to combat organized crime, drug

trafficking and terrorism, focusing on police training, structural and operational reforms, and the introduction of community policing. Border Management includes three projects as solutions to developing Tajikistan's border management following the withdrawal of the Russian Border Guards in 2005. The first project is developing a national border strategy and a related implementation plan. The second and third projects are providing training and equipment (training to detect and prevent illegal movement across the Tajik/Afghan border and equipment to help the Tajik customs service and a group of Afghan customs officials detect chemicals illegally entering Tajikistan). Additionally, the OSCE established a Border Management Staff College (BMSC) in Dushanbe in 2009. The purpose of the BMSC is to enhance the knowledge of present and future senior managers of border security and management agencies of OSCE members and Partners for Cooperation. This is done through the framework of the OSCE Border Security and Management Concept.²¹⁶ The BMSC conducts staff courses several times a year; each course is around 5 weeks in duration and will have 25 places open for senior border managers (15 places are for Central Asian OSCE members, 5 for Afghans, and 5 for other OSCE members).²¹⁷

OSCE Project Co-ordinator in Uzbekistan

The OSCE opened a Liaison Office in Central Asia (in Tashkent) in 1995. It changed into an OSCE Centre in 2000, and then became the Project Co-ordinator in Uzbekistan in 2006. Its mandate is renewed annually. The Project Co-ordinator's headquarters is located in Tashkent and has been involved in working with Uzbekistan on combating terrorism, violent extremism, and drug trafficking. A series of projects ran from 2008-09 that included seminars and workshops on combating terrorism and drug trafficking, and assisting Uzbekistan's Police Academy under the Ministry of Internal Affairs largely through improving training.²¹⁸

Shanghai Cooperation Organization (SCO)

The SCO, originally called the "Shanghai Five", is a security organization formed in 1996 with China, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Tajikistan as original members. Uzbekistan joined in 2001 and the organization renamed itself the SCO. India, Iran, Mongolia, and Pakistan are observer states in the organization. Afghanistan and Turkmenistan have attended SCO meetings as guests. The SCO focuses on military-security issues between member states, and in more recent years the focus widened to include economic and trade cooperation. In 2005 member states established the SCO-Afghanistan Contact Group.²¹⁹ Afghanistan has been invited to SCO summits as a guest attendee since 2006.²²⁰ Afghanistan has shown interest in joining the SCO as an observer.²²¹

One of the permanent bodies of the SCO, besides the Secretariat position, is the Regional Anti-Terrorism Structure (RATS).²²² The RATS was established in 2004 in Tashkent, Uzbekistan and is tasked with several duties, based on three areas the SCO views as threats: terrorism, separatism, and extremism. The main duties are working with institutions of member states and international organizations against the three threats; assist member states with staging counter-terrorism exercises and conducting search operations against the three threats; joint drafting of legal documents against the threats; gathering and analyzing information from member states on threats, which is later stored in a database in RATS; jointly responding to global challenges and threats; and holding conferences and workshops on fighting the three threats.²²³

Six plus Two/Six plus Three

In 1997, the President of Uzbekistan Islam Karimov proposed the Six plus Two group to the UN Secretary General's Special Envoy on Afghanistan Lakhdar Brahimi. It became officially known as the Declaration on Fundamental Principles for a Peaceful Settlement of the Conflict in Afghanistan, signed in Tashkent, Uzbekistan in 1999. Six plus Two included all the countries bordering Afghanistan (China, Iran, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan) plus the two other countries with an interest in security in Afghanistan (the U.S. and Russia). The UN Security Council backed the declaration, particularly its goals of not providing weapons or military support to any group in Afghanistan. The goal of Six plus Two was to create a dialogue between members of the declaration and all factions in Afghanistan, ultimately so that the conflict would be resolved through negotiation and not military means.²²⁴ A few meetings were held (that included all members) to discuss ending conflict and eliminate drug trafficking and production out of Afghanistan.²²⁵ Six plus Two effectively stopped activities following the September 11 attacks in the U.S.

The group reemerged in 2008 as Six plus Three, to include of all the previous members with the addition of NATO. Karimov revitalized the idea during the 2008 NATO Summit in Bucharest.²²⁶ However, since then the group has remained as a proposal but has not held any meetings. Russia did not support Six plus Three in 2008; they believed NATO involvement gave the U.S. too much influence and that Afghanistan should be included in the group as a full partner, not as a participant of the dialogue. Russia instead backed the SCO Afghanistan Contact Group (which took shape during Russia's presidency of the SCO in 2008-09).²²⁷ Russia's position changed somewhat in late 2009; Russian Foreign Minister Sergei Lavrov stressed diplomatic solutions to Afghanistan's problems.²²⁸ Pakistan's Prime Minister Gilani expressed support for the proposal in a visit to Uzbekistan in March 2011.²²⁹

Termez Airport (latitude: 37°17'12.81"N, longitude: 67°18'36.34"E)

Termez Airport, located north of the city of Termez, has hosted a German Air Force contingent since February 2002. The German Air Force, part of the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF), has around 300 soldiers stationed at the airport with several transport planes and helicopters (C-160s and CH-53s). The airport is a hub for soldiers transiting to German bases in Afghanistan.²³⁰

Terrorist Organizations in Central Asia

Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan (IMU), formerly Adolat

The IMU grew out of an Islamic movement called *Adolat* (Uzbek word meaning justice). When small and medium sized businesses started to develop in the Soviet Union (around 1989-90), racketeers demanded protection money from business owners, particularly in the city of Namangan in Uzbekistan's Fergana Valley. One business owner formed a protection group, *Adolat*. Tahir Yuldashev, a young underground mullah, emerged as an important leader in *Adolat* alongside Juma Namangani (born Juma Khojaev and sometimes referred to as Jumaboi). Namangani had served in the Soviet Army in Afghanistan during the last years of the war. The

group built several mosques and madrasahs, reportedly financed by Wahhabi sources in Saudi Arabia. *Adolat* effectively set up a group to patrol Namangan and enforce Islamic law and customs. The organization numbered a few hundred men (higher estimates put the number at a few thousand) and in December of 1991 occupied the local communist party headquarters.²³¹ In the spring of 1992 the government of Uzbekistan banned and cracked down on the movement. Both leaders, and presumably some members, fled to Tajikistan where they split up. Namangani became involved in the Tajik Civil War while Yoldashev reportedly traveled to Afghanistan (also, reportedly to Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, Turkey, Iran, and the United Arab Emirates) and made contacts with Wahhabi followers and terrorist groups.²³²

Namangani made contact with Mirzo Ziyoev, an important figure in the United Tajik Opposition (UTO), and eventually commanded a force that had followed him from Uzbekistan. Namangani stayed in Tajikistan, around Garm, after the Civil War ended and reportedly became involved in drug trafficking. Yoldashev traveled to Tajikistan and met with Namangani in 1997 and together formed the IMU in 1998. They declared a jihad against the governments of Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, their ultimate goal to overthrow the government and establish an Islamic state in the region. Operating from a base in the Tavildara District in Tajikistan, they were linked with the 1999 Tashkent bombing (although there were conflicting reports of their involvement) and the cross-border incidents in the Batken Province, Kyrgyzstan in 1999 and 2000. By 2001 the IMU had a base in Afghanistan, and reportedly maintained one in Tajikistan, and had established a relationship with the Taliban (against the Northern Alliance). Operation Enduring Freedom in Afghanistan changed some of the dynamic and goals of the IMU. Namangani was killed in November 2001, along with a number of IMU fighters, ostensibly leaving Yoldashev in command. In late 2001, early 2002, the IMU moved into South Waziristan, the Federally Administered Tribal Areas (FATA) of Pakistan where they stayed from roughly 2002-09. They appeared to have broken apart during these years, but the organization regrouped and clashed with Pakistan's armed forces.²³³ This in turn caused a reaction from the local tribes in Waziristan. An unmanned aerial vehicle attack killed Yoldashev in August 2009 (the IMU waited a year before officially announcing his death) and the organization shifted focus to targets and activities in Afghanistan. Sometime in 2002, a splinter group of the IMU formed called the Islamic Jihad Union (IJU). The latter includes targeting Europe (specifically Germany) and supposedly brought in other fighters, ethnic Turks with ties to Germany.²³⁴ The existence of the IJU has been questioned.²³⁵

The current leadership and members of the IMU appear to have changed goals and now focus on conducting operations in Afghanistan. The IMU's apparent successor to Yoldashev according to their website was Usmon Odil, although little is known about him and it is possible he is not in command of the organization the way Yoldashev was.²³⁶ The changes also made it difficult to determine the current members or fighters. The martyrs from 2009 (listed as the Islamic year 1430) appear to be a mix of ages and ethnicities, mostly from Central Asia.²³⁷ The list of martyrs from 2010 (1431) is similar.²³⁸ The most recent list of martyrs shows a large number of fighters from the northern provinces of Afghanistan and even less from Central Asia.²³⁹ There are videos posted to the website, as recent as June 2011, in several languages, Russian, Uzbek, and German.

Transit Center at Manas (latitude: 43.050278, longitude: 74.469444)

The Transit Center at Manas, (formerly Manas Air Base and at one time Ganci Air Base) is a logistics and transit hub outside Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan in support of OEF. It shares space and facilities with the Manas International Airport and is located about 30km (18 miles) north of Bishkek. The transit center has been in use since December 2001. In February 2009, the government of Kyrgyzstan ordered the U.S. to leave Manas, reportedly over a lack of negotiations on compensation. In June 2009, the U.S. and Kyrgyz governments agreed to establish a transit center at Manas, hence the name change, and operations continued. The government of Kyrgyzstan has stated that it will not renew the agreement with the United State and that the transit center will close in July 2014.²⁴⁰

United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)

UNMOT was a UN peacekeeping operation in Tajikistan from December 1994 through May 2000. UNMOT grew out of a UN mission of 15 military observers already in Tajikistan. They arrived in October 1994. The team was observing the September 1994 Tehran (cease-fire) agreement between the Tajik government and the United Tajik Opposition (UTO). The UN Security Council established UNMOT in December 1994 under UN Security Resolution 968. The main points of UNMOT's mandate were to assist the Joint Commission (made up of government and UTO members); to monitor the implementation of the Tehran agreement; to investigate reports of cease-fire violations; to provide mediation; and to maintain contacts with the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (the predecessor of the OSCE), with the CIS peacekeeping force in Tajikistan (which included units from Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Russia, and Uzbekistan), and with the Russian Border Forces. UNMOT personnel were a collection of military observers, international civilian staff, and local staff. The number of military observers started at 40, rose to 120 in September 1997, and ended at 17 in May 2000. This did not include civilian or local staff. UNMOT continued work even when violence broke out again in 1996. A ceasefire in December 1996 led to the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord signed in June 1997. As a result of the agreement, UNMOT expanded in 1997 to include more civil affairs personnel and military observers. The 1997 agreement created a transition period during which refugees returned, UTO fighters demobilized or integrated into the government (although this did not take place to the extent it was expected), the military and security forces reformed, and improvement of the democratic process that would lead to new parliamentary elections. The first parliamentary elections took place in early 2000. The transition period was successful, outside of some violence in 1998, and UNMOT's mandate expired in May 2000 and the peacekeeping operation ended.²⁴¹

United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC)

The UNODC is a UN agency headquartered in Vienna, Austria with an office in Tashkent, Uzbekistan, called the Regional Office for Central Asia (ROCA). There are program offices in all Central Asian countries. UNODC activities emphasize capacity building in counter-narcotics enforcement and linking national projects on border control with regional projects on intelligence systems and joint operations. This includes work with CARICC, precursor chemical control, controlled deliveries, and national drug control agencies and mobile interdiction teams. These activities came from the Paris Pact Initiative (PPI), a technical assistance project created in 2003 by 55 countries to coordinate actions on stemming drug trafficking from Afghanistan.

PPI is separated into phases, Phase I was from 2004-07, Phase II from 2007-2010, and Phase III from 2010-present. During Phase II the UNODC developed seven operational plans (called the Rainbow Strategies) from priorities set out by the PPI. The Yellow Paper (Securing Central Asia's Borders with Afghanistan) was developed in August 2007, revised in November 2008 and also supported the opening of CARICC. Its objectives are intelligence analysis and sharing, to develop Border Liaison Offices (BLO) at high risk areas on Central Asia's border with Afghanistan, and to develop Mobile Interdiction Teams (MOBIT) that would be made of multiple agencies at the national level. The Violet Paper (The Caspian Sea and Turkmen Border Initiative) was developed in November 2008 to collect and analyze data, control containers transiting ports, share intelligence, and support the UNRCCA.

The Red Paper (Targeting Precursors Used in Heroin Manufacture: Operation TARCET – an acronym of Targeted Anti-trafficking Regional Communication, Expertise and Training), was developed in May 2007 and updated in November 2008. Operation TARCET I took place in 2007-08, with two objectives: to educate law enforcement officers on methods to identify and intercept shipments of precursor chemicals (chemicals used in drug manufacturing) and to intercept shipments of precursor chemicals. A reported 47 tons of chemicals were seized across Afghanistan, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan. Operation TARCET II ran from mid 2009 to early 2010, reportedly seizing in 450 tons of chemicals in Afghanistan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan. Operation TARCET III is scheduled for 2011. The Orange Paper (Financial Flows Linked to Afghan Opiates Production and Trafficking) was developed in November 2008 to increase knowledge on financial flows with drug trafficking, to address potential vulnerabilities, and to increase national and international cooperation on these efforts.

Other operational plans cover opium production in Afghanistan (the Blue Paper), border cooperation between Afghanistan, Iran, and Pakistan – also called the Triangular initiative (the Green Paper), and programs targeting drug addiction and the spread of HIV/AIDS (the Indigo Paper).²⁴²

United Nations Regional Centre for Preventative Diplomacy for Central Asia (UNRCCA)

The UNRCCA, headquartered in Ashgabat, Turkmenistan, was established in December 2007 at the request of member states: Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan. It is a special political mission of the UN. The opening of the UNRCCA took place not long after the closure of the United Nations Tajikistan Office of Peace Building. The functions of the UNRCCA are: to work with regional governments on preventative diplomacy; to provide the UN and Secretary General with up-to-date information on conflict prevention efforts; to maintain contact, coordinate, and exchange information with the OSCE, the CIS, the SCO, and other regional organizations; to provide framework and leadership for preventative efforts of UN country teams; and to maintain close contact with the UN Assistance Mission in Afghanistan.²⁴³ Ashgabat was the site of previous multi-party negotiations. The government of Turkmenistan hosted a later round of the Inter-Tajik Negotiation, from November 1995 through July 1996, and the International Forum on Assistance to Afghanistan in January 1997.²⁴⁴

United Nations Tajikistan Office of Peacebuilding (UNTOP)

UNTOP was a UN peacebuilding office in Tajikistan from June 2000 to August 2007 that provide support following the end of UNMOT. UNTOP's annually renewable mandate was to provide the political framework and leadership for post-conflict peace-building activities; to mobilize international support for the implementation of programs (rule of law, demobilization, voluntary arms collection and employment creation for former irregular fighters); to help create an environment for consolidating peace; and to liaise with the government, political parties, and other society members to broaden national consensus and reconciliation. UNTOP's staff were made up of international civilian and local support staff.²⁴⁵

Vozrozhdeniya Island

Vozrozhdeniya Island (also called Revival or Rebirth Island; the facility was officially known as Aralsk-7 or Kontubek) was the site of a Soviet biological weapons laboratory and testing site from 1954 until 1992 (reportedly it was also used from the 1930s until 1954). In 1992 Russia turned it over to the joint control of Uzbekistan and Kazakhstan. During Soviet ownership, they conducted tests on animals using anthrax, various forms of plague, tularemia, and possibly smallpox. Due to the shrinking of the Aral Sea, Vozrozhdeniya turned into a peninsula around 2001 and then completely became a part of the local mainland around 2008. After the island became accessible by land, people from the area scrapped and stripped the facilities of metal and other materials. In October 2001, the United States and Uzbekistan signed an agreement under the Cooperative Threat Reduction (CTR) program to decontaminate testing sites and dismantle the facilities. Some decontamination took place during the years of testing and when Russia turned over the facility. In February 2002, Russia reportedly signed an agreement with Kazakhstan to assist in the decontamination effort, but no further information is available on this cooperation. While the United States-Uzbekistan decontamination was reported as successful, local media claimed there are no published results of the program.²⁴⁶

Section Two

Central Asian military and security structures, military doctrine, and other security cooperation activity

Kazakhstan

Military

Army – strength: 20,000

Air Force – strength: 12,000 (includes Air Defense units)

Navy – strength: 3,000

Security structures

Interior Ministry Security Forces – strength: 20,000 (estimated)

Border Guards (National Security Committee - KNB) – strength: 9,000 (estimated) and includes maritime border guards at the Caspian Sea detachment

State Security Service of Kazakhstan (formerly the Republican Guard and Presidential Guard) – strength: 2,000-2,500 (estimated)²⁴⁷

National Military Doctrine

Kazakhstan's most recent military doctrine was published October 11, 2011.²⁴⁸

Other Security Cooperation

Excess Defense Articles

Kazakhstan has received various excess defense articles since 2000, including:

- Office furniture and computer equipment (2000)
- 2 UH-1H transport helicopters
- 4 UH-1H transport helicopters²⁴⁹

Kyrgyzstan

Military

Army – strength: 8,500

Air Force – strength: 2,400

Security structures

Interior Ministry Security Forces – strength: 3,500

National Guard – strength: 1,000

Border Guards (National Security Committee - SNB) – strength: 5,000²⁵⁰

National Military Doctrine

Kyrgyzstan's most recent military doctrine was published in July 2013.²⁵¹

Tajikistan

Military

Army – strength: 7,300

Air Force – strength: 1,500 (includes air defense units)

Security structures

Interior Ministry Security Forces – strength: 3,800

Ministry for Emergency Situations Security Forces – strength: 2,500

National Guard – strength: 1,200

Border Guards (State Committee for National Security - GKNB) – strength: 1,200 (estimated)²⁵²

National Military Doctrine

Tajikistan's most recent military doctrine was published on October 3, 2005.²⁵³

Turkmenistan

Military

Army – strength: 18,500

Air Force – strength: 3,000

Navy – strength: 500²⁵⁴

National Military Doctrine

Turkmenistan’s most recent military doctrine was published in January 2009.²⁵⁵

Other Security Cooperation

Excess Defense Articles

Turkmenistan has received one excess defense article since 2000:

- The Point-class cutter (patrol boat) “Jackson” (2000)²⁵⁶

Uzbekistan

Military

Army – strength: 24,500

Air Force – strength: 7,500

Security structures

Interior Ministry Security Forces – strength: 19,000

National Guard (Ministry of Defense) – strength: 1,000²⁵⁷

National Military Doctrine

The Uzbek Parliament first ratified a national military doctrine in 1995, a second version in 2000, and the most recent in 2005.²⁵⁸

Other Security Cooperation

Excess Defense Articles

Uzbekistan has received various excess defense articles since 2000, including:

- Clothing, textiles, hand tools, kitchen equipment, and various individual and mountaineering equipment (2000)
- 309 Mine-Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) vehicles (2014-2015)
 - 43 (FPI) Cougar Category I, A1 with independent suspension
 - 5 Cougar Category I, A1 without independent suspension
 - 2 Cougar Category I, A2 with independent suspension
 - 159 (Oshkosh) M-ATV UIK2 (underbody improvement kits)
 - 50 (Navistar) MaxxPro Plus
 - 50 (BAE) RG33L Category II
- 20 MaxxPro (MRAP) recovery vehicles (2014-2015)²⁵⁹

Section Three

Major incidents of violence and civil unrest in Central Asia since 1991

Kazakhstan

Aqtöbe – May 17, 2011

On May 17, Rakhimzhan Makhatov, a 25 year old resident of the city of Aqtöbe, blew himself up and wounded three people at the entrance of the provincial headquarters of the KNB. The bomber had connections with an Islamic terrorist group and the attack was an act of revenge (or protest) against the treatment of Islamic extremists in prison. Followers of Wahhabism in Kazakhstan's prisons were reportedly tortured.²⁶⁰

Astana – May 24, 2011

On May 24, a car blew up outside a KNB detention center in Astana, killing two men inside the vehicle. The blast caused damage to surrounding buildings, but there were no additional deaths or injuries. The two men were identified as Dmitry Kelpler (the owner of the car) and Ivan Cheremukhin, both from the Pavlodar Province. However, Cheremukhin's passport had been stolen and was found at the scene. Kazakhstan's Interior Ministry later said that the second dead man was Sergei Podkosov, a 34-year-old from the city of Pavlodar.²⁶¹ Podkosov had a criminal record and had converted to Islam a few years earlier.²⁶²

On May 18, Kazakhstan's Majilis (the lower house of parliament) ratified a law to send four soldiers in non-combat positions to the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) in Afghanistan.²⁶³ The law came from an earlier agreement with NATO. On May 22, the Taliban issued a warning to Kazakhstan that a decision to send soldiers to Afghanistan would have consequences.²⁶⁴ The timing of the warning and the explosion led to speculation that the Taliban were somehow involved. On June 9, Kazakhstan's Senate (upper house of parliament) rejected the law committing the country to the deployment.²⁶⁵ While this might appear to be Kazakhstan's government yielding to the threat, there was strong opposition to the deployment from veterans groups (of the Soviet war in Afghanistan) and the public.²⁶⁶

Shubarshy – June 30, 2011

On the night of June 30 and early morning of July 1, an unknown number of assailants shot two police officers in the village of Shubarshy, in the Aqtöbe Province. The police identified six suspects (all men between the ages of 22-43; Kuanysh Alimbetov, Akylbek Mambetov, Toktarbek Mambetov, Bektemir Urazov, Miras Karazhanov, and Aybek Dzhumagazin) and offered a reward of 100,000 dollars for information that led to their capture. The men were armed with a Makarov pistol and a Saiga variant rifle. The Interior Ministry launched an operation with special forces units (which included *Sunkar* and *Berkut*) to find the men. The operation on July 2-3 resulted in the death of one officer and three soldiers wounded without the suspects being apprehended. Around this time a unit from the KNB, *Arlan*, became involved in the search. These units conducted another operation near the village of Kenkiyak (not far from

Shubarshy) on July 8, killing nine and capturing two suspects and seizing 20 weapons. A soldier from one of the special forces units was also killed in the operation.²⁶⁷

Previously, on June 28, two policemen arrested 22-year-old Talgat Shakanov for having unregistered weapons and radical religious literature in the trunk of his car. Friends of Shakanov retaliated by shooting the two policemen and then fled to a reported weapons cache near the village of Kenkiyak. The Aqtöbe Province administration acted alone in the July 2-3 operation without notifying the Interior Ministry. Special forces from the Interior Ministry became involved in the search, which included Mi-8 helicopters. At some point a few other associates from Shubarshy joined the six suspects in hiding.²⁶⁸ The two policemen killed in Shubarshy were apparently unarmed.²⁶⁹

Atyrau – October 31, 2011

On October 31, two bombs exploded in the city of Atyrau, killing the bomber and damaging a nearby regional government office and an apartment building. The first bomb was placed in a garbage can near the Atyrau provincial government office and blew out several windows of the building. The second bomb killed its handler, in what appeared to be a suicide bombing, and damaged an apartment building next to the provincial prosecutor's office. Broken glass from the explosions caused some minor injuries.²⁷⁰ A terrorist group called *Jund al-Khilafah* (Soldiers of the Caliphate) claimed responsibility for the bombings. A week earlier the group had released a video warning to the government of Kazakhstan that the government must repeal a recently-passed law on religion or face losses. The government passed a law on October 13 that banned prayer in state buildings and unregistered religious activity in the country, as well as requiring previously registered religious groups to reregister. Soldiers of the Caliphate stated that the bombs were just a warning and that the second bomb detonated prematurely; it was not intended to be a suicide bombing.²⁷¹ The authenticity of the Soldiers of the Caliphate video threat and the group's existence could not be confirmed.²⁷²

Almaty – November 8, 2011

On November 8, an unidentified man shot and killed two policemen as they were stopping vehicles on a patrol in the Auezov district of Almaty. Police saw the suspect and another man loading a large item into a car. The police followed and cut off the car, forcing it to stop. As the police approached the stopped car, one of the men fired five times at the police, killing both. Almaty police arrested the owner and driver of the car on November 12, and three other suspects on November 15. Police found two Makarov pistols, a Kalashnikov assault rifle, and ammunition at the residence of the three suspects.²⁷³

Taraz – November 12, 2011

On November 12, Maksat Kariev killed seven people in a series of attacks across the city of Taraz, Zhambyl Province (southern Kazakhstan). The first shooting took place in a hunting store, where Kariev shot two men, an employee and a bystander, and stole a few weapons. Kariev used a stolen car to go back to his home, where he shot two members of the Zhambyl KNB who had been following him. Then he shot two nearby policemen, took their weapons, and made his way to the center of the city. There he fired a shot from a rocket-propelled grenade launcher (RPG-26) into a window of the national security building. Kariev then battled with

police a few blocks from the city center. He shot and wounded two policemen who were patrolling on horseback. When Kariev tried to throw a grenade, a police captain knocked him to ground, but the explosion killed both men.²⁷⁴ It was later revealed that Kariev had served in the military.²⁷⁵

Boralday – December 3, 2011

On December 3 in the village of Boralday, on the northwest edge of Almaty, *Arystan* (a special forces unit of the KNB) carried out an operation to apprehend several men with links to the men involved in the shooting in Almaty on November 8. The operation took place late at night on the third.²⁷⁶ Members of *Arystan* surrounded the house where the men were staying and evacuated civilians from nearby houses. During the assault on the house the men inside resisted and killed two officers. Members of the unit used grenades and sniper fire (the walls of part of the house was supposedly made of adobe) to eliminate the group. All five men inside the house were killed. They were armed with two Kalashnikov assault rifles, two Makarov pistols, and a few RGD-5 grenades.²⁷⁷

Zhanaozen and Shetpe – December 16-17, 2011

On December 16 a large crowd clashed with police in the central square of Zhanaozen (Mangystau Province) during a concert for Kazakhstan's Independence Day. Some of the crowd drove the police from the square and then looted and burned nearby buildings, including the mayor's office and the headquarters of OzenMunayGaz. A unit from the Interior Ministry or provincial police eventually used force to restore order. More than a dozen people were killed and dozens injured.²⁷⁸ Prior to the incident the square had been the site of a strike of oil workers from OzenMunayGaz (Ozen Oil and Gas) and other local oil companies over wages and problems with the union representative. These companies are partially or majority owned by the national oil and gas company, KazMunayGaz.²⁷⁹ A crowd in the village of Shetpe, also in Mangystau, blocked a passenger train and reportedly burned a locomotive on December 18.²⁸⁰

Within a few weeks of the incident a number of videos of it were posted on *YouTube*. These showed the viewpoint of police and civilian eyewitnesses. Two videos, “Беспорядки в Жанаозене” (“Disorder in Zhanaozen”) and “Жанаозен. Как все начиналось” (“Zhanaozen. How It All Started”), show the beginning of the incident on the square.²⁸¹ Police were like the source of both videos; a policeman grabbed from behind by a man in the crowd at the 2:18 mark (from “Disorder in Zhanaozen”), can be seen in the other video (“Zhanaozen. How It All Started”) at 0:05-0:17. The man told the policeman “Stop Filming.” The camera operator for the second video fled from the crowd as it overwhelmed the barriers by the stage, suggesting it was also made by a policeman. A video titled “Без комментариев. Беспорядки Жанаозен 16.12.2011 / kplustv” (“No commentary. Zhanaozen Disorder 16.12.2011 / from kplustv – an independent TV station based in Moscow”) picks up the incident after the crowd forced police to withdraw.²⁸² From 2:37-2:47 police try to stay in the square, but are chased off by men carrying sticks. A woman is shouting, “The square is ours” at 3:15. From 4:00-4:38 the police completely withdraw from the square (at 4:16 a few people threw rocks at police) and the rest of the video shows the destruction that took place in the square. Another video, titled “Жанаозен документальное видео беспорядков 16.12.2011” (“Zhanaozen documentary video of disorder 16.12.2011”), shows the destruction, specifically the mayor's office on fire, north of the square.²⁸³

A widely distributed and viewed video, titled “Жанаозен Расстрел бастующих 16.12.2011 (жана озен 3)” (“Zhanaozen the Shooting of Protesters, or Zhana Ozen 3”), shows the Interior Ministry unit response from the window of an apartment building overlooking the square.²⁸⁴ The video shows a number of people in the square and a few people throwing rocks at the 0:10-0:14 mark. Shots can be heard around the 0:14 mark and then throughout the video. At the 0:48 mark a few people have been shot in the legs; one was possibly killed or went into shock from his injury. At the 1:15-1:18 mark a plainclothes policeman in the center of the frame is aiming a pistol. From 1:18-1:26 a man in the center of the frame is walking with a camera in his right hand. Video footage from this camera appears in another video. The man is likely a government official or a plainclothes policeman.

A video titled “Жанаозен. Видео расстрела безоружных людей” (“Zhanaozen. Video of the shooting of unarmed people”) shows the footage from the camera of the man seen in the video Zhana Ozen 3.²⁸⁵ The unit in the video was armed with riot shields and batons, while a few carried Kalashnikov rifles (visible at about the 0:35 mark). Starting from 0:04 and throughout the video, gunfire is heard, although it is not until around the 2:14 mark that police fired on the main crowd in a concerted effort. Some police possibly shot people before this along the sides of the street. However, footage from 0:39-2:13 shows that several people remained on the street on both sides of the police column as it moved to the square. While the main crowd moved away from the column during this time, people do not appear to run away until the 2:14 mark. From 3:40-3:54 the crowd, emboldened, can be heard shouting while police scramble to reform a defensive line. A number of shots are heard as the crowd shouts. A video titled “Вид на стрельбу в Жанаозене с крыши” (“View of the shooting in Zhanaozen from the roof”) shows the Interior Ministry unit from a different angle.²⁸⁶ Shot from the roof of an apartment building, it shows the column marching in from northeast of the square. At the 0:51 mark there is a muzzle flash from the weapon of the policeman at the front-left side of the column. Plainclothes police on the left side of the column appear to be waving off bystanders from 1:06 -1:11. However, they take aim at people from 1:14-1:21, but it is difficult to determine if they fired their weapons or aimed them as a threat.

Almaty – July 11, 2012

On the night of July 11 an explosion occurred at a house in the village of Tausamaly (on the edge of Almaty); the bodies of several people (including children) were found inside. Neighbors who live near the house reported seeing a few people fleeing after the explosion. Authorities later reported finding weapons (including an AKS-74U and a few pistols), bomb making materials, police equipment (radios, traffic batons), various police and security services uniforms, and religious literature. It was suspected that explosion took place while someone in the house was making a bomb.²⁸⁷

Almaty – July 30, 2012

On the morning of July 30 members of “Sunkar” (Interior Ministry special forces unit) and Almaty police conducted an operation in a western district of the city to apprehend several men who had killed two police officers on July 28. Police surrounded and evacuated an apartment building where the men were hiding; however, the men refused to surrender. At around noon members of Sunkar assaulted the apartment and killed six men; the operation last a few hours

and there were no other casualties reported. Police found two Kalashnikov assault rifles, a few pistols, a shotgun, and a large amount of ammunition. The men killed were not believed to have belonged to an extremist group; some of them had been in prison together for various offenses.²⁸⁸

Karasay District – August 17, 2012

On the morning of August 17 a police rapid response unit conducted an operation in the Karasay District (Almaty Province, southwest of the city of Almaty) to apprehend a group of criminals reportedly linked to the explosion that took place in Tausamaly on July 11. Police cordoned off and evacuated the area around the house that the suspects were in. The government reported that the suspects opened fire, wounding a member of the unit, before police assaulted the house. Nine people in the house were killed, one of which may have been a minor.²⁸⁹

Atyrau Province – September 5-21, 2012

On September 5 a bomb exploded in a house in the city of Atyrau. The explosion killed one man who had been making improvised explosive devices.²⁹⁰ On the morning of September 12 police and members of the National Security Committee (KNB) conducted an operation in an apartment building in the city of Kulsary (Atyrau Province) to apprehend a group of men wanted in connection with the explosion in Atyrau. Four other men had been arrested on September 7 in connection with the explosion, which reportedly led police to the group in the apartment building. Prior to the operation, police evacuated the surrounding apartments. The men in the apartment refused to surrender and during the subsequent clash with security forces, five of the men were killed and one wounded; one member of the assault force was also wounded and there were no civilian casualties. Later in the day two other suspects were arrested in an apartment building near the site of the operation.²⁹¹

Just before midnight on September 14 two men attacked a police post in the Isataya-Mamambeta square in Atyrau. The two men wounded a policeman with shotgun blasts but fled when the policeman returned fire. Around twenty minutes later several men attacked the headquarters of the Interior Ministry in Atyrau; the men fired and threw Molotov cocktails at the guards at the building's gate. The men entered the building and fired at members of the ministry on duty, wounding one. The men then fled in a car after one of the guards returned fire and escaped before other ministry units (who had gone to the square) were able to return.²⁹²

On the morning of September 21 police and Interior Ministry forces conducted an operation on the edge of Atyrau to apprehend the men who carried out the attack on September 14-15. Police first cordoned off the area around the house and evacuated nearby residents. When the men inside the house refused to surrender and fired on police, members of the Interior Ministry (Berkut) unit assaulted the house (with a BTR) and killed four; there were no other casualties reported.²⁹³

Kyrgyzstan

Batken Province (formerly Osh Province) – August 9-October 25, 1999

On August 9, 21 members of the IMU infiltrated into the Batken region (now Province) from Tajikistan and took four hostages in village, including the mayor, and demanded a \$1 million ransom and a helicopter to fly to Afghanistan, where IMU co-founder Tohir Yuldashev had set up a support base. On August 13 the government of Kyrgyzstan granted the militants safe passage out of the country, and reportedly paid a \$50,000 ransom, although it may have conducted negotiations through unofficial channels. Uzbekistan responded with air strikes against IMU support bases in the towns of Garm and Tavildara, Tajikistan. More IMU militants infiltrated Batken (in the villages Zardaly and Korgon) and on August 23 took several hostages, including a Major-General from the Interior Ministry and four Japanese citizens. The IMU hoped to exchange the Japanese citizens for 10 militants previously convicted of terrorism in Uzbekistan. The government of Uzbekistan refused to negotiate, while the Japanese government sent representatives to try to free the hostages. Most of the hostages, except for the Japanese, were released by the end of August. On October 2-3 Kyrgyzstan conducted an operation against the militants with a motorized rifle unit, while Uzbekistan conducted air strikes on the villages in Kyrgyzstan. Both air strikes (carried out with Su-24 bombers) caused civilian casualties in Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan. The IMU counterattacked in the direction of the town of Kyzyl-Kiya, near the Uzbek-Kyrgyz border before being repulsed. On October 25 the IMU militants released the Japanese hostages, after being paid a ransom estimated at \$2-6 million, and went to Afghanistan.²⁹⁴

Batken Province – August 11-October (unknown date), 2000

On August 11 a group of IMU militants crossed into the Batken Province in two groups, one of which almost immediately made contact with Kyrgyzstan's security forces. The IMU carried out this operation in conjunction with the incursion into Uzbekistan on August 5 (see entry below). On August 12 militants captured over a dozen mountain climbers, including four Americans. Within days the militants either released the hostages or allowed them to escape because of poor security. Security forces of Kyrgyzstan managed to disperse the militants into smaller groups from August 11-14. The IMU responded by launching an attack on an outpost on August 25, but failed. It was estimated that the IMU held several hundred militants in reserve in Tajikistan, just across the border from Kyrgyzstan and Uzbekistan, during the initial incursion. Around September 9-11, another group of militants attempted to enter Batken, however Kyrgyzstan's forces, utilizing Mi-8 helicopters (an armed variant), managed to hold back the assault. The IMU completely withdrew its forces from the area by the end of October.²⁹⁵

Tulip Revolution – March 2005

In response to parliamentary elections that took place on February 27 (with a second round on March 13), protests took place in several parts of the country, particularly in the southern regions. The crowds at protests between rounds of the election ranged in size from a few hundred to over a thousand people. Only one major incident of violence occurred, when someone threw a grenade onto the balcony of opposition party leader (of the Ata Zhurt party) Roza Otunbayeva on March 3. The suspect threw a RGD-5 grenade; no was home at the time of the incident. On March 9, protestors gathered and called for the resignation of President Askar Akayev.²⁹⁶

On March 15, opposition party leaders Otunbayeva and Kurmanbek Bakiyev led a “kurultai” (a kurultai is a meeting of elders and leaders in Kyrgyzstan) in the central square in Jalal-Abad with several thousand people in attendance. The city of Jalal-Abad deployed extra police, but did not prevent the kurultai from taking place. Also, Kyrgyzstan’s Interior Ministry confirmed that the governor of the Talas Province and the head of the Bakay-Ata District in the Talas Province were taken hostage by supporters of a parliamentary candidate who lost in the election. The police did not intervene or attempt to release the governors. On March 16, a group of protestors seized the district administrative building in the Bazar-Kurgan District (of the Jalal-Abad Province) and took captive two district administrators. Police freed the administrators later in the evening. The Bazar-Kurgan is the same district where Kurmanbek Bakiyev lost the March 13 run-off parliamentary election.²⁹⁷

On March 20, security forces (OMON) from the Interior Ministry stormed and retook administrative buildings in the cities of Osh and Jalal-Abad. These buildings had been occupied by opposition supporters for two days. Prime Minister Nikolay Tanayev confirmed that opposition protestors seized the mayor’s office and the airport in Jalal-Abad; people threw stones and burned tires on the runway to prevent reinforcement from arriving by plane from Bishkek. Protestors also seized and burned a police station. The government promised not to use weapons against protestors, preferring to negotiate. From March 21-23 protests continued in southern Kyrgyzstan as crowds seized a number of government buildings, including police stations, the offices of the security services, and the Osh airport. Some clashes with police took place with a few casualties.²⁹⁸

On March 24, protestors gathered in front of the “White House” (presidential administration building) and briefly clashed with police, before taking control of the building. President Akayev left the capital as the opposition took over other government ministries. Akayev eventually flew to Moscow and resigned as president on April 4.²⁹⁹

Revolution in Kyrgyzstan: Talas, Bishkek, and Jalal-Abad – April 6-16, 2010

On April 6 a group of protestors gathered in the city of Talas (Talas Province) to protest the detention of opposition leader Bolot Sherniyazov (the deputy head of Ata-Meken), who was later released. Sherniyazov had planned to hold a protest on April 7 against the government. The crowd took control of the provincial administration building but later lost it to Interior Ministry soldiers. The crowd in Talas also attempted to seize the police station, but failed due to the intervention of Interior Ministry soldiers.³⁰⁰

On April 7 police detain several opposition leaders including Temir Sariyev (leader of the Ak-Shumkar party), Omurbek Tekebayev (leader of Ata-Meken), and Almazbek Atambayev (leader of the Social Democratic Party). Interior Minister Moldomusa Kongatiyev flew to Talas to try to contain the situation in Talas, but a crowd of people captured and severely beat him in addition to taking over the administration building in the city. During the day protestors in the city of Naryn also seize the provincial administration building.³⁰¹ Several opposition leaders were then released, including Temir Sariyev and Omurbek Tekebayev. Tekebayev then joined up with his supporters near the government building. In Bishkek a crowd gathered in the Ala-Too square (in front of the “White House”) and made several attempts to break down the gate. President

Kurmanbek Bakiyev imposes a state of emergency that gives more power to police and security officials to maintain order. Police use tear gas and rubber bullets to drive protestors away. Government security forces fired on the crowd, but are eventually overwhelmed as people burn and loot the White House. Bakiyev then fled the capital while Prime Minister Daniyar Usenov resigned his post. An interim government, led by opposition member Roza Otunbayeva, took over on April 7. Over 80 people were killed and hundreds injured.³⁰²

Bakiyev fled to his support-base in southern Kyrgyzstan and stayed in the city of Jalal-Abad, refusing to resign and trying to rally enough support to return to power, although he also acknowledged that he had little control over the state of affairs of Kyrgyzstan. He remained in Kyrgyzstan until April 15, when he flew to Belarus (where he currently resides) via Kazakhstan. He officially resigned on April 16.³⁰³

While the revolution (unofficially called the ‘Roza Revolution’) took place in only a few days, there were events prior to April 6 that led to the revolt. Since the 2005 Tulip Revolution, many members of the opposition government and the general population became disillusioned and frustrated with Bakiyev and his government. Opposition member and former defense minister Ismail Isakov was sentenced to eight years in prison on January 11 for corruption, though many understood the charges to be politically motivated. The government cracked down and seized independent media in the country, in addition to hindering internet access, in the months just before April. On April 1, the Russian government introduced a 100 percent customs duty on oil exports to Kyrgyzstan. The Russian government had been at odds with Bakiyev over previous loans among other issues. The new customs duty led to higher utility prices in Kyrgyzstan, which put a strain on an already weak economic situation among the population.³⁰⁴

Batken, Jalal-Abad, and Osh – May 13-14 and 19, 2010

On May 13, in the cities of Batken, Jalal-Abad, and Osh, supporters of ex-president Bakiyev took over the main government administration buildings (some regional governors who were in power under Bakiyev lost their positions following the April revolution). The regional administration building in Batken went back under control of the interim government by the end of the day. On May 14, government security forces retook the administration building in Osh. Security forces also retake the building in Jalal-Abad, but clashed with crowd, resulting in at least one death (possibly several) and dozens injured. In a village outside Jalal-Abad, unidentified young men burn the house of ousted president Bakiyev. Two of his brothers and another relative’s houses are also burned. On May 19, in the city of Jalal-Abad, a clash between ethnic Kyrgyz and Uzbeks took place; an estimated 1,200 Kyrgyz and over 2,000 Uzbeks are involved. The clash took place near the People’s Friendship University. Government security forces around the university fired warning shots, but these failed to disperse the crowd. Kyrgyz accused Kadyrjan Batyrov (a former parliament member, prominent Uzbek businessman and founder of the university), of dramatizing ethnic issues, assisting the interim government in retaking the administrative buildings from Bakiyev supporters (on May 14), and being involved in the burning of Bakiyev’s relatives’ homes. At least two people were killed and dozens injured.³⁰⁵

Southern Kyrgyzstan (Osh and Jalalabad Provinces) – June 9-16, 2010

Overnight on June 9-10, a fight broke out between Kyrgyz and Uzbek youth at a casino near the city of Osh. The fight turned increasingly violent and destructive and spread across the Osh Province and into the city and province of Jalal-Abad within days.³⁰⁶ The level of violence overwhelmed government security forces. There were dozens of reported murders and rapes, and groups of people looted and destroyed businesses and homes in various cities, towns, and neighborhoods across the two provinces.³⁰⁷ The groups that fought each other were mainly drawn along ethnic lines of Uzbeks and Kyrgyz. Certain groups targeted security forces; in one incident they hijacked an armored personnel carrier and disarmed the crew. The government confirmed the hijacking and other reports of armed groups.³⁰⁸

The Kyrgyz government asked former law-enforcement officers for assistance in securing Osh. They called on former officers from the Defense Ministry, the Interior Ministry, security services, and even veterans from Afghanistan, regardless of political views for help.³⁰⁹ Uzbekistan sent special units of border troops to secure the Kyrgyz border.³¹⁰ Tens of thousands of Uzbek refugees crossed into Uzbekistan.³¹¹ On June 12, the government launched a special operation in the eastern part of the city of Osh to restore order, imposed curfews in Osh and Jalal-Abad, and even issued a shoot-to-kill order to police to stop law breakers.³¹² On June 13, a large crowd gathered in Jalal-Abad and demanded that ethnic Uzbeks be moved out of the city and region.³¹³ On June 15, Uzbekistan closed its border with Kyrgyzstan as it was not able to accommodate additional refugees.³¹⁴ The government finally contained the violence by June 16 in Osh and in Jalal-Abad. Only sporadic incidents in the two provinces were reported after this.³¹⁵ The final death toll reported over 400 killed from the Osh and Jalalabad Provinces; a human rights group in Kyrgyzstan compiled a list that is periodically updated.³¹⁶ Some estimates double that number, since many of the deaths went unreported.³¹⁷

Charbak (Batken Province)-Sokh enclave – January 5-7, 2013

Sometime on the evening of January 5, 2013 in Uzbekistan's Sokh enclave (in the Batken Province, Kyrgyzstan), residents of Khushyar (a village in Sokh) became angry when several poles were erected to supply electricity to a border post near the village of Charbak (Kyrgyzstan). Residents confronted the Kyrgyz Border Guards at the post and claimed that the poles were erected on the wrong side of the border. Residents then reportedly assaulted the guards, who fired warning shots into the air to disperse the crowd. Four people in the crowd were injured. Residents returned to the border post in larger numbers (sometime on January 5 or 6) and started destroying the poles and other property, and assaulting residents of Charbak. The villagers of Khushyar then crossed the border into Charbak and kidnapped over a dozen people, taking them back to Khushyar as hostages. Other Kyrgyz citizens were kidnapped while they were traveling through Sokh in vehicles; Sokh residents destroyed these and other vehicles near Charbak. Additionally, a Kyrgyz policeman was injured while attempting to stop Sokh residents. Some Kyrgyz (from Charbak or another village) took several hostages from Sokh in retaliation. Late in the day on January 7 Kyrgyz and Uzbek authorities negotiated the release of the hostages. Uzbek authorities also paid compensation to residents of Charbak for property damaged during the conflict. The border was closed for a few weeks following the conflict.³¹⁸

Ak-Sai (Batken Province)-Vorukh enclave (Tajikistan) – April 27, 2013

On April 27, 2013 residents of Ak-Sai (a village in Batken Province, Kyrgyzstan) and Tajikistan's Vorukh enclave clashed over a dispute on the construction of a road near the Kyrgyz-Tajik border; residents of Vorukh have claimed that construction was taking place on Tajik territory. Construction of the road (which would allow passage to the village of Ak-Sai outside of Tajik territory) had been on hold for several days because of the dispute, and then resumed on the morning of April 27 and started the clash. During the clash, an estimated 30-50 people took part, which resulted in damage to construction equipment, several injuries (including to policemen attempting to intervene) and over a dozen people from Tajikistan were reportedly temporarily taken hostage. Additionally, people on both sides of the border set up road blocks, which remained in place through April 28, when order was restored, though it was reported that the border was intermittently open following the clash.³¹⁹

Zheti-Oguz District (Issyk Kul Province), Jalal-Abad Province – May 27-June 5, 2013

On May 27, 2013 a group of protestors (with an estimated number of several hundred to over a thousand people) in the Zheti-Oguz District blocked the road to the Kumtor gold mine near the village of Saruu and issued a list of demands, including the termination of the 2009 agreement between the Kyrgyz government and the mine's owners and operators (a Canadian company, Centerra Gold), that more investments be made in local infrastructure, and that the country's president or prime minister meet with them by 1600 on May 31. On the evening of May 30, a group of people from the protest cut off electricity to the mine at a power station near the village of Tamga. On May 31, members of Kyrgyzstan's security services (including the National Guard) and police clashed with and arrested dozens of protestors; there were injuries reported on both sides. A curfew was reported to be in effect at 2100 hours and the road to the mine reopened while the protest dispersed by June 1 after Prime Minister Jantoro Satybaldiyev met with some of the protestors.³²⁰

On the evening of May 31, a protest started in front of the provincial administration building in Jalal-Abad demanding the nationalization of the Kumtor mine and the release of three politicians (of the Ata-Jurt party) from prison. Protestors (several dozen to 200 strong) went on to seize control of the provincial administration building and appointed Meder Usenov (a local businessman) as acting governor of the Jalal-Abad Province. Sometime on June 1-2 Usenov was arrested, and on the evening of June 2 protestors gathered at the National Security Committee (GKNB) headquarters in Jalal-Abad. The GKNB confirmed that they had arrested Usenov and the protestors were demanding his release; the group then attempted, but failed, to force entry into the building. Overnight on June 2-3 an estimated 150-200 protestors blocked off the Bishkek-Osh road with debris (stones and tires) near the town of Barpy (northeast of the city of Jalal-Abad) and demanded the release of Usenov in addition to earlier demands. Throughout the day on June 3 police negotiated with protestors to reopen the road (several hundred vehicles had remained stranded on the road). On June 5 Prime Minister Satybaldiyev visited Jalal-Abad and met with a group of protestors outside the provincial administration building. The three members of the Ata-Jurt party were not released, though Usenov was released on bail, and the road and administration building were reopened during the day.³²¹

Ungar-Too, Aksy District (Jalal-Abad Oblast) – September 20-October 2, 2013

On September 20, 2013 a group of 15-20 of Uzbekistan's Border Guards were inserted by helicopter on the Ungar-Too Mountain (near the town of Kerben) in the Aksy District and took control of a radio tower. Uzbekistan claimed the tower that the tower was in its territory. The governments of Kyrgyzstan and Uzbekistan negotiated a settlement on September 30th and Uzbek forces withdrew from the mountain on October 2nd. There were no injuries reported during the incident.³²²

Karakol and Saruu (Issyk-Kul Province) – October 7-9, 2013

On October 7, 2013 a few hundred people turned up at the Issyk-Kul provincial administrative building in the city of Karakol and called for the restructuring of the agreement on ownership of the Kumtor gold mine. Protestors made one attempt to take over the building, but were blocked off by government security forces. During the protest, government envoy and former mayor of the Zheti-Oguz District, Emilbek Kaptagayev, was taken hostage; he had traveled to the protest to discuss issues about Kumtor. Protestors demanded his resignation, placed him in a car near the administration building and surrounded it (around this time it was alleged that the crowd assaulted a high ranking police officer). They also reportedly poured gasoline on the car, threatening to light it on fire if government forces intervened. Some time in the evening protestors made a second attempt to take over the administration building and clashed with security forces. Government forces used stun grenades to disperse the protestors and at some point Kaptagayev was either released or freed during the clashes. By midnight the protestors had dispersed and some were arrested.³²³

On October 8 a group of over 100 protestors (the number increased as the day went on) blocked the Balykchy-Karakol road at the eastern edge of the village of Saruu (west of the city of Karakol) with debris (an overturned car, tree trunks and rocks) and demanded the release of protestors that were arrested the previous day in Karakol. The protestors had several dozen Molotov cocktails prepared (for defensive purposes) and they assaulted a policeman who went out to negotiate with them because they claimed he had previously lied to their group. Sometime in the afternoon protestors also blocked the road at the western edge of Saruu with a construction crane on a flatbed truck and started a fire on the eastern barricade; they also demanded that the government stop flying a helicopter (a Mi-24 transport) over the area. Later in the afternoon government officials conducted negotiations with the representatives of the protest; protestors had found out that security forces were mobilized in the town of Kyzyl-Suu (around 10km east of Saruu) and started negotiations. At around 1700 the road reopened (though it was not completely cleared as some protestors remained) after both sides reached an agreement to release 21 detainees from the protest in Karakol except for the two main organizers, though all but 10 of the detainees were actually released.³²⁴

Batken District (Batken Province) – July 10, 2014

On July 10 a violent incident took place between the Border Guards of Kyrgyzstan and the Border Guards of Tajikistan and Tajik civilians on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border near the Tamdyk border post (Batken District) and Tajikistan's Vorukh enclave. The incident started before noon when around 30 civilian residents of Vorukh got into an argument with Kyrgyz border guards over placement of a water pipe from a river in Kyrgyz territory to a village in Vorukh. The Kyrgyz border guards claimed the civilians grew hostile and threw stones at them, forcing them

to fire warning shots. Tajik border guards had arrived on the scene during the argument and were fired upon by the Kyrgyz border guards. The Tajiks border guards claimed that they were protecting the civilians and that they never fired their weapons. One Tajik civilian died and several others were injured (including two Tajik border guards) from gunshot wounds, while one Kyrgyz border guard was injured. The Kyrgyz government claimed that Tajiks forces fired grenade and mortars on the Tamdyk border post later that evening. Government officials from both countries met on July 11 in the Sughd Province and Tajik officials requested the removal of the Tamdyk border post, claiming that Tajik civilians have threatened to attack the post and the Tajik government would not be held responsible. Authorities at the district and village level also met on July on the border to coordinate efforts on resolving the situation. The roads connecting Vorukh to the Sughd Province were closed for two days following the incident.³²⁵

Bishkek – July 16, 2015

On the evening of July 16, 2015 the “Alpha” unit of Kyrgyzstan’s National Security Committee (GKNB) conducted two simultaneous operations in Bishkek against suspected members of a terrorist organization. The Alpha unit eliminated four suspects and arrested seven in the operations that took place in the Pervomay District of Bishkek, while the other operation that took place in a town just east of the city resulted in four suspects being killed. During the operation in Pervomay, personnel from the Alpha unit surrounded a house with the suspects inside and then exchanged gunfire before assaulting the house, which also resulted in a fire that damaged several nearby houses. Four members of Alpha received wounds in the operation. The reported leader of the group, Zhanbolat Amirov, was from Kazakhstan and had escaped from a prison in May 2015 after being sentenced to three years in 2014 for various non-violent crimes (an associate of Amirov’s from Kazakhstan blew himself up on July 1 while authorities were attempting to apprehend him). Authorities found seven Kalashnikov assault rifles (different variants), a total of five pistols (Makarov and Tokarev), and a reported 500 kilos of ammonium nitrate which they claimed was going to be used by the group for bombs in the Ala-Too Square in Bishkek and at the Kant Airbase on July 17th. Authorities also claimed that the group had ties with the Islamic State.³²⁶ On July 20 a former member of Kyrgyzstan’s Parliament (and the political party Ak Zhol) was arrested at Manas International Airport and charged with supporting the group eliminated in the operation.³²⁷ On July 25 a video message was posted to You Tube from a Kyrgyz man urging citizens of Kyrgyzstan to join the Islamic State, but did not mention any of the suspects or any connections to a group in Kyrgyzstan.³²⁸

Kok-Tash (Batken Province) – August 3-4, 2015

On August 3-4 a clash took place between residents of the towns of Kok-Tash (Kyrgyzstan) and Chorkuh (Tajikistan) on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border. The incident started on the evening of August 3 when an argument between residents of Kok-Tash and Chorkuh turned violent when both sides started throwing stones at each other. At some point during the day residents of Chorkuh blocked a road to a cemetery near Kok-Tash, while residents of Kok-Tash blocked a canal that supplied Chorkuh with water, though it could not be confirmed which happened first and there were reports that the argument stemmed from tension over Tajik construction of a pipe to supply water to Chorkuh in July 2015. On the morning of August 4 residents from both villages began arguing again, which resulted in both sides throwing stones in addition to reports of property damage, Molotov cocktails being thrown, and shots fired from a hunting rifle and a shotgun that resulted

in injuries to several Kyrgyz and Tajik civilians. Local government officials were able to restore order by August 5.³²⁹

Tajikistan

Rasht District – February 2, 2008

On February 2, 2008, Oleg Zakharchenko, a colonel in Tajikistan's Interior Ministry OMON (Special Purpose Police Unit) was killed in the town of Garm (Rasht District). Zakharchenko was officially in Garm to attend a meeting of the local department of combating organized crime (RUBOP); however, the OMON unit went to Garm to allegedly arrest the head of the department Mirzokhuja Akhmadov (an opposition commander during the Tajik Civil War). Zakharchenko was shot and died instantly outside the department's headquarters not long after the OMON arrived; several members of the OMON unit were also injured. Both sides (the Interior Ministry and the Rasht RUBOP headquarters) each claimed that the other opened fire first. The government blamed Akhmadov for Zakharchenko's death, but later amnestied him for the incident.³³⁰

Kulob (Khatlon Province) – May 27, 2008

On the morning of May 27, 2008 members of the National Security Committee's (GKNB) "Alfa" unit and personnel from the Interior Ministry clashed with a criminal group in the city of Kulob. The security services launched an operation to apprehend Sukhrob Langariev at his home in the city; Langariev was wanted on charges of drug trafficking. Government forces reportedly cordoned off the area around Langariev's house and evacuated civilians before the operation, though later it was revealed that civilians were in the house. Langariev and several people at his house resisted and exchanged gunfire with security forces throughout the day and into the evening. A few ceasefires took place during the day and authorities tried negotiating (including attempts by the suspect's father) with Langariev to surrender; in the early afternoon Langariev's wife and children were able to leave the house. The suspects surrendered in the evening and nine people were arrested, including Langariev, his nephew Azam (son of Langariev, who was killed in 1993 as a commander in the Popular Front during the Tajik Civil; there are two other notable Langariev brothers: Bakhtiyor, head of the Dushanbe Interior Ministry RUBOP, and Faizali, a major-general in the Ministry of Defense), Nurmahmad Safarov (brother-in-law of Langariev and son of Sangak Safarov, also a commander in the Popular Front and killed in 1993) among others. The government reported that Langariev had a large cache of weapons in his house and that there were three people killed in the operation, including two civilians and an officer in the GKNB, as well as three people wounded. Langariev was later sentenced to life in prison.³³¹

Tavildara District – July 11, 2009

On July 11, 2009 former opposition commander and head of the Ministry for Emergency Situations (from the end of the Tajik Civil War until 2006) Mirzo Ziyoev was killed in the Surkhob Valley area of the Tavildara District. The circumstances of Ziyoev's death remain unclear.³³² On May 15 the government of Tajikistan launched a nation-wide, counternarcotics operation called "Kunkor-2009". Kunkor (the operation is also referred to as Mak) has been

conducted annually since 2008.³³³ The operation focuses on combating drug cultivation within Tajikistan and cutting off drug trafficking routes from Afghanistan.³³⁴ There was speculation not long after the 2009 operation started that former opposition commander Mullo Abdullo (aka Mullo Rakhimov) had returned from Afghanistan with a group of militants to the Tavildara District and that the operation was a cover for removing him and/or former opposition commanders in the Rasht and Tavildara Districts; the districts are not known for cultivating poppy or other drugs. Ziyoev stated in an interview in May 2009 that he could act as a mediator between the government and militants in the region.³³⁵

Around the middle of June there were reports of casualties in Ministry of Defense units that took place during clashes in the Rasht and Tavildara districts.³³⁶ On July 8 a checkpoint in the Tavildara District was attacked by an unknown number of men; government security forces repelled the attack and killed three. One member of the security force was injured. The attackers were allegedly part of a criminal group led by former member of the opposition during the Tajik Civil War, Nemat Azizov.³³⁷ Government security forces conducted an operation near the village of Childara (Tavildara District) on July 10 and surrounded members of the group that had attacked the checkpoint. Sometime on July 10-11 Ziyoev, along with five other men, reportedly surrender to authorities. An initial report stated that he may have been involved with Azizov.³³⁸

On July 12 it was reported that Ziyoev had been killed on the 11th by Azizov's supporters. The reported mentioned that on July 11 Ziyoev agreed to cooperate with the government after surrendering, as well as show the locations of weapons caches and negotiate the surrender of the remaining members of Azizov's group.³³⁹ The government released a statement on July 12 that Ziyoev was involved in the June and July clashes with security forces. The statement also mentioned that Ziyoev surrendered on July 11 and that during the operation to seize the weapons cache and negotiate Azizov's surrender, Ziyoev was killed by members of Azizov's group. Several members of the Interior Ministry (MVD) and National Security Committee (GKNB) were injured during the attack.³⁴⁰ The Interior Minister claimed that security forces offered to accompany Ziyoev while traveling to the negotiations, but that he declined. Members of the GKNB traveled in vehicles (behind Ziyoev) and when they arrived, Azizov's group opened fire, killing Ziyoev. The government continued its operation against Azizov's group and on July 16 killed five militants in the Tavildara District. According to the government, the five were ethnic Chechens with Russian citizenship.³⁴¹ On July 29 government forces killed Azizov in Tavildara, though the remnants of his group escaped.³⁴²

Dushanbe – August 22-23, 2010

Overnight on August 22-23, 25 men broke out of a National Security Committee (GKNB) detention facility in Dushanbe. A few men detained in the facility planned the escape in advance. At around 10pm on August 22, the planners killed one security guard and injured two others and seized their weapons and then released the other detainees. The detention facility of the GKNB is located within a Ministry of Justice prison. A few hours passed before the group of men attacked the guard post of the Ministry prison (outer facility) and killed a few more guards. The men escaped in a stolen car and other vehicles driven by accomplices. The escaped men included Abdurasul Mirzoyev (brother of jailed former general Gaffor Mirzoyev) and Azamsho

and Jonibek Ziyoev (relatives of Mirzo Ziyoev, former Minister of Emergency Situations and a commander in the United Tajik Opposition in the Civil War). None of the detainees were injured during their escape. Some of the guards were reported to have received bribes to allow the detainees to escape.³⁴³ The GKNB and MVD immediately launched a search operation to recapture the 25 men. By November 2011, the government (including the governments of Afghanistan and Kyrgyzstan) recaptured or killed all of the fugitives, though there were no reports on the exact fate of Hamidullo Yuldoshev:

The 25 Escapees

- Ibrahim Nasriddinov (aka Kori Ibrahim), captured by the MVD on September 2, 2010 in the Vakhdat District³⁴⁴
- Abdurasul Mirzoyev, captured by the MVD on September 6, 2010 in the Faizobod District³⁴⁵
- Magomed Akhmedov, captured by the GKNB on September 10, 2010 in Dushanbe³⁴⁶
- Zaydullo Azizov, captured by the GKNB and MVD on September 10, 2010 in Dushanbe³⁴⁷
- Saidismon Khujayev, captured (reportedly by the GKNB) on September 12, 2010 in the Jomi District, Khatlon Province³⁴⁸
- Talibsho Naimov, captured (reportedly by the GKNB) on September 12, 2010 in the Jomi District, Khatlon Province³⁴⁹
- Ali Aliev, captured on September 16, 2010 in the Vakhdat District³⁵⁰
- Rakhmiddin Azizov, killed by the GKNB (with support of the MVD) on September 26, 2010 in the Faizobod District; Azizov evaded capture and wounded two members of the GKNB on September 18³⁵¹
- Husein Suleymanov, killed by the GKNB and MVD on September 28, 2010 in the Faizobod District³⁵²
- Bozorali valadi Egamberdi, killed by the MVD and GKNB on October 4, 2010 in the Tavildara District³⁵³
- Hikmatullo Azizov, captured (by security services of Tajikistan and Afghanistan) on December 18/19, 2010 in the Takhar Province, Afghanistan; Extradited to Tajikistan on December 25
- Bakhrom Orifjonov, captured (by security services of Tajikistan and Afghanistan) on December 18/19, 2010 in the Takhar Province, Afghanistan; Extradited to Tajikistan on December 25
- Makhmadamir valadi Kurbonali, captured (by security services of Tajikistan and Afghanistan) on December 18/19, 2010 in the Takhar Province, Afghanistan; reportedly remained in Afghanistan
- Mukhammadvali valadi Tozagul, captured (by security services of Tajikistan and Afghanistan) on December 18/19, 2010 in the Takhar Province, Afghanistan; reportedly remained in Afghanistan
- Makhmadzokir valadi Makhmadkhalim, captured (by security services of Tajikistan and Afghanistan) on December 18/19, 2010 in the Takhar Province, Afghanistan; reportedly remained in Afghanistan³⁵⁴

- Fakhriddin Kokulov, killed by the MVD in the operation to neutralize Mullo Abdullo on April 15, 2011 in the Nurobod District³⁵⁵
- Juma Ibragimov, killed by MVD and GKNB on May 14, 2011 in the area of the Rasht and Nurobod Districts³⁵⁶
- Mazkhariddin Khudoyorov, killed by the MVD on June 20, 2011 in the Rasht District³⁵⁷
- Furkat Khalmetov, captured by the MVD on June 20, 2011 in the Rasht District³⁵⁸
- Kazbek Jabrailov, captured by the MVD on July 6, 2011 in the Jirgatal District³⁵⁹
- Nizami Abiev, captured by members of the State Committee of National Security of Kyrgyzstan on July 13, 2011 in Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan³⁶⁰
- Jonibek Ziyoev, captured by the MVD and GKNB on July 25, 2011 in the Tavildara District³⁶¹
- Bakhiddin Hasanov, killed by the MVD and GKNB on July 25, 2011 in the Tavildara District³⁶²
- Azamsho Ziyoev, captured by the MVD on November 13, 2011 in the Panj District³⁶³
- Hamidullo Yuldoshev, exact fate unknown; reported still at large on July 26, 2011, though after the capture of Azamsho Ziyoev, it was reported that the operation to capture the 25 fugitives was complete³⁶⁴

Khujand – September 3, 2010

On the morning of September 3 in the city of Khujand a suicide bomber struck a police station, killing two policemen and injuring 25 people. A man drove a car through the front gate of a police station, just as another car was leaving, and then blew himself (with a passenger) up. The Interior Ministry arrested three men suspected of involvement with the bombing, which is reportedly connected to a murder that took place on August 30 in the city of Isfara and other criminal activity. A group called *Jamaat Ansarullah* later claimed responsibility for the bombing, though the group's structure and number of members are questionable.³⁶⁵

Kamarob Gorge (Rasht District) – September 19, 2010-April 15, 2011

On September 19, in the Kamarob Gorge (Rasht District, around 185 km – 115 miles) militants ambushed a convoy of soldiers; 25 were killed (including five officers) and several injured. The convoy was part of an operation to capture some of the men (at the time of the ambush 18 men were still at large) who escaped from the GKNB detention facility in Dushanbe in August. The government blamed former commanders in the United Tajik Opposition (UTO), Abdullo Rakhimov (aka Mullo Abdullo) and Alloviddin Davlatov (aka Ali Bedaki) for organizing the ambush.³⁶⁶

The government arrested Husnuddin Davlatov, a Rasht District deputy councilman and brother of the suspect, and charged him with supplying explosives and other equipment to the militants. On September 20-21, government security forces also searched the homes of former UTO fighters in Rasht and imposed a curfew from 20:00-06:00. A rumor circulated in the media that former UTO commander Mirzokhuja Akhmadov, and several of his supporters, surrendered their weapons to authorities. Akhmadov held a position in the Interior Ministry (specifically the department to combat organized crime in the Rasht District) after the Tajik Civil War until 2008. Security forces conducted an operation on September 22 and killed several people in a strike at

Akhmadov's home, while the former commander's whereabouts were unknown. A number of weapons were reportedly found in Akhmadov's home.³⁶⁷

On October 4, as government security forces continued operations in the Rasht District to apprehend the militants responsible for the ambush, four soldiers (including the commander) from the (Khatlon Province) Interior Ministry (OMON) unit, and a police officer were killed. There were several reported casualties among the militants.³⁶⁸ On October 6, a National Guard helicopter crashed, killing the crew, several officers from the National Guard, and over a dozen members of a GKNB unit. Several soldiers were also reported killed by a landmine in a separate incident.³⁶⁹ On October 12, the government of Tajikistan announced an amnesty from criminal charges for any militants in the Rasht District that volunteered to surrender their weapons. On October 14, Akhmadov and Mullo Sayriddin, as well as a few dozen of their followers, agreed to surrender their weapons. Akhmadov also became involved in the search for Abdullo and Bedaki.³⁷⁰

The operation against militants in the Rasht District continued through January, with occasional reports that security forces eliminated more militants.³⁷¹ On January 4, 2011, security forces killed several militants and reportedly captured one in a village near the town of Garm (Rasht District). The government announced that Bedaki was among those killed.³⁷² A few weeks after the operation, a video of Bedaki being interrogated by security forces in the backseat of a vehicle was posted on *You Tube*. The video was removed a few times for violations, but is now available.³⁷³ The government also released a video of the results of the operation, where Bedaki is shown dead alongside several militants.³⁷⁴

On April 14, government security forces launched an operation near the village of Samsolik (Nurobod District). The government stated that special units, helicopters, and artillery would be conducting a live-fire exercise near the Rasht District on April 14.³⁷⁵ On April 15, security forces killed Abdullo and over a dozen militants in Samsolik. During the operation four people from various security services of Tajikistan were reportedly killed.³⁷⁶

Khorog, Gorno-Badakhshan Autonomous Oblast – July 21, 2012-August 24, 2012

On the evening of July 21, 2012, General Abdullo Nazarov was killed near the city of Khorog in the Gorno-Badakhshan Autonomous Oblast (GBAO). The general was on a business trip when an unknown number of men stopped the vehicle he was traveling in and stabbed him to death. General Nazarov was the head of the National Security Committee (GKNB) of the GBAO and was part of the United Tajik Opposition (UTO) during the Tajik Civil War. Members of the GKNB were reportedly in the vehicle with Nazarov and wounded in the attack.³⁷⁷ On July 22, the government of Tajikistan accused former UTO commander (and until the incident, commander of the Ishkashim border guards detachment) Tolib Ayombekov of involvement in the murder. The government demanded that Ayombekov hand over the men responsible, which the latter refused to do. The government then launched an operation in Khorog on July 24 to apprehend Ayombekov and his men, in addition to accusing him of being involved in drug trafficking among other charges of smuggling.³⁷⁸ On July 25, the government offered an amnesty to all but four men (including Ayombekov) to stop fighting and surrender their weapons. While communication with the GBAO was severed, on July 26 a video was posted to

You Tube of the fighting.³⁷⁹ The offer also included a two day cease-fire, although sporadic fighting reportedly continued from July 25-27. The government arrested 40 people (around five are allegedly citizens of Afghanistan) involved in the fighting and reported that its security forces suffered 17 dead and 40 wounded, while those who resisted suffered 30 dead. While the government initially reported only one civilian death, (unofficial estimates believed this number to be at least 20-30 people) the Minister of Defense expressed regret over multiple civilian casualties.³⁸⁰ Units from the Ministry of Defense, Ministry of the Interior, and members of the GKNB were reportedly involved in the operation in Khorog.³⁸¹

The government eventually named the four men responsible for the murder of General Nazarov; the list included a former UTO commander, Imumnazar Imumnazarov. In 1994, Imumnazarov became paralyzed from a gunshot wound and was reported to be suffering from diabetes.³⁸² After the government negotiated a cease-fire (around July 27), security forces collected a large number of weapons amid reports that some units were leaving the GBAO.³⁸³ On August 12, Ayombekov surrendered to authorities.³⁸⁴ While it appeared that the government would continue to withdraw its forces from Khorog (some units did leave Khorog after Ayombekov surrendered), on the night of August 21-22, a group of unidentified armed men broke into the house of Imumnazarov and killed him.³⁸⁵ A large crowd of people gathered at Imumnazarov's house, which was followed by a protest in the city square of Khorog where people demanded the withdrawal of government security forces. A few people attempted to break into the regional administration building; two people were wounded as a result. After around two days of protests, the government agreed to withdraw all forces that had participated in the operation.³⁸⁶

Khoja-Alo (Sughd Province)-Batken Province (Kyrgyzstan) – January 11, 2014

On January 11, 2014 a clash took place between the Border Guards of Tajikistan and Kyrgyzstan and resulted in injuries to five Kyrgyz and two Tajik border guards. Prior to the clash there had been an ongoing dispute (among other issues related to the border) over Kyrgyzstan's construction of a road from Kok-Tash – Ak-Sai – Tamdyk that would bypass Tajik territory. Tajik authorities and local residents (of Khoja-Alo) believed the construction was taking place on Tajik territory. There had also been tension between residents on both sides of the border a few weeks prior to January 11 over a case of arson and the border was closed for a few days. Additionally, negotiations to demarcate the Kyrgyz-Tajik had taken place in Dushanbe on January 7-9, including an agreement to conduct joint patrols along the disputed border areas.³⁸⁷

The clash started in the early afternoon of January 11 when an argument broke out between Kyrgyz and Tajik border guards over the resumption of the road construction east of Khoja-Alo; both sides claimed the other fired the first shots.³⁸⁸ During the clash (which lasted under an hour) Tajik forces launched several mortars at Kyrgyz positions and shrapnel wounds among Kyrgyz border guards were reported. Both countries moved reinforcements (reportedly from their Ministries of Defense) to the border regions in the days following the clash, then withdrew these units by the end of January. Negotiations between local authorities and senior officers from both sides took place in the Batken and Sughd Provinces for a few days following the incident, though the border remained closed until March 31.³⁸⁹

Isfara District (Sughd Province)-Batken Province (Kyrgyzstan) – May 7-8, 2014

On the evening of May 7, 2014 a clash took place between residents along the Kyrgyz-Tajik border near the villages of Zhaka Oruk and Kok-Terek (Kyrgyzstan) and Khoja-Alo (Tajikistan). The clash started in the evening of May 7 when residents from both sides claimed someone threw rocks at vehicles traveling in the border area and escalated into a few dozen local residents (from surrounding villages) throwing rocks at each other. Kyrgyz and Tajik security forces restored order after several hours on the morning of May 8, though a gas station and other property near Kok-Terek were damaged in a fire. The incident resulted in injuries to several Kyrgyz and Tajiks, including security forces; one citizen of Kyrgyzstan was injured by a self-inflicted wound from a shotgun.³⁹⁰

Ovchiqalacha (Ghafurov District, Sughd Province) – August 25, 2014

On August 25 a clash between the border guards of Kyrgyzstan and the border guards of Tajikistan and Tajik civilians took place on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border near the town of Ovchiqalacha. The incident started when Tajik civilians attempted to remove a bridge (with an excavator) over the Gulkandoz River; construction of the bridge had been planned for several weeks and was nearing completion. Just prior to the incident, Tajik border guards reportedly established a border post in Kyrgyzstan's territory. Kyrgyz border guards claimed that when they attempted to prevent the civilians from destroying the bridge, Tajik civilians threw stones at them, and then Tajik border guards opened fire with mortars. Tajik officials denied that their border guards opened fire. Several people from Ovchiqalacha were wounded and two were killed, including the commander of the Tajik border post. There were no reported Kyrgyz casualties.³⁹¹

Turkmenistan

Ashgabat – September 10-13, 2008

A shooting between criminals and members of Turkmenistan's police and security forces took place over the course of a few days in September in the northern part of the capital Ashgabat. On September 10 two men, Khudayberdy Amandurdyev (Ajdar) and Akhmed Khodjagulyev, shot several police that tried to apprehend them and then fortified themselves in a water bottling facility. Both men were wanted by police and reportedly chose the facility as a place to surrender. Police then cordoned off the facility. Units from the Ministry of National Security (MNB) and the Interior Ministry (MVD) became involved and tried several times, unsuccessfully, to apprehend the men on September 11-12. On September 13, security forces injured Khodjagulyev, who later died, and killed Amandurdyev. There were rumors that a Russian special forces unit (from the Interior Ministry or Federal Security Service) was involved in the operation. However, this involvement was later revealed to be an advisory role. There were conflicting reports on the number of deaths and injuries; estimates ranged from 9-50 killed (including Amandurdyev and Khodjagulyev) and 7-12 wounded among the police and security services. There were no reported civilian casualties.³⁹²

Uzbekistan

Tashkent – February 16, 1999

Militants from the IMU or government opposition forces detonated several car bombs in Tashkent on February 16 and 17, 1999. The bombs exploded near a cinema, a bank, a house, and the Interior Ministry; 16 people were killed and over 100 injured. The government blamed the IMU for setting off the bombs, although they were conflicting reports of their involvement. The political opposition party *Erk* was also blamed for organizing the explosions.³⁹³

Tashkent and Surkhandarya Provinces – August 2000

Militants from the IMU infiltrated into the Tashkent and the Surkhandarya Provinces in August 2000. On August 4-5, 2000, the IMU made simultaneous incursions into the Surkhandarya Province and near the city of Akhangaran (Tashkent Province); militants fortified themselves in mountainous areas with hidden caches of weapons and clashed with government security forces. Around two weeks into the incursions, militants also infiltrated into the Bostonlyk District (Tashkent Province). The militants numbered an estimated 100-200, split into a few groups in both provinces; they were armed with assault rifles, rocket propelled grenades, heavy machine guns, and sniper rifles. Special forces units (reportedly from the National Security Committee – SNB) with support from Mi-24 attack helicopters killed the majority of the militants by August 25. A few militants possibly escaped and they all refused to surrender. The government of Uzbekistan reported that over a dozen soldiers were killed in the operations.³⁹⁴

Tashkent and Bukhara – March 28-April 1, 2004

A series of explosions and clashes between militants and government security forces took place from March 28 through April 1, 2004 in the cities of Bukhara and Tashkent. Around 10pm on the night of March 28 a bomb exploded in a house in Bukhara, killing nine people. The inhabitants were reportedly making improvised explosive devices. Also in the evening of March 28 in Tashkent, one policeman was killed and one wounded when they investigated a suspicious group of people. In the early morning of March 29, three militants killed two policemen and this was followed by two explosions in the Chorsu bazaar (possibly suicide bombers) and another near the Kolkadash madrasah (near the bazaar) in Tashkent. A total of 19 people (six policemen) were killed with 26 wounded. On March 30 in a suburb of Tashkent, not far from a presidential residence, militants clashed with government security forces. Militants approached a police checkpoint, set off a bomb (reportedly suicide bombers), and exchanged gunfire for several minutes before fleeing into a nearby house. A special forces unit (possibly from the Interior Ministry) then conducted an operation that killed the militants (there were an estimated six militants involved). On April 1, a suspect blew himself up in Tashkent when police tried to apprehend him; no one else was injured in the blast. Dozens of suspected militants were arrested in the days following the incidents. It was speculated that Hizb ut-Tahrir or the IMU planned and carried out the attacks.³⁹⁵

Tashkent – July 30, 2004

A series of suicide bombings took place outside the Israeli and American embassies as well as the Prosecutor General's office in Tashkent on July 30, 2004. The bombings took place within 10 minutes of each other and killed two Uzbek guards at the Israeli embassy and one Uzbek guard at the American embassy in addition to the bombers. Several people were injured. The bombers at the embassies did not gain access inside the embassy grounds, only at checkpoints on

the perimeter, but the bomber at the Prosecutor General's office managed to get into the lobby. The bombings took place during the trials for people involved in the March-April incidents in Bukhara and Tashkent. The government of Uzbekistan blamed Hizb ut-Tahrir for the bombings, while the IMU and the IJU claimed credit.³⁹⁶

Andijan – May 12-13, 2005

On the night of May 12 in the city of Andijan, a group of militants (around 50-60) assaulted a prison and freed an estimated 400-500 prisoners (there were around 700 prisoners in the facility). The group used a Russian ZIL-131 truck to ram the gate open. A few prison guards were killed and several wounded during the assault. The militants involved in the assault then armed some prisoners, others refused weapons, but all prisoners were forced to march as the group tried but failed to take over an SNB building; casualties on both sides were estimated at 20-50 men. During the early morning hours the group reportedly took over a police patrol building and seized weapons and tried but failed to take over a military garrison in the city. At around four in the morning the group arrived in the main square and took over the main government administration building. They also set fire to a nearby theatre. Some of the prisoners continued to be used as human shields and several people were taken hostage when they arrived to work at the administration building. It was also reported that another group of militants joined the main group at some point, bringing the total number to around 150.

Representatives from the Interior Ministry started negotiations with the militants in the morning, while reinforcements moved into the city. Negotiations lasted most of the day, but sometime in the evening the government announced that security forces were going to retake the building. The assault began shortly afterward, supported by a BTR, and by the night of May 13, government forces (Interior Ministry) retook the square and main building. A number of the militants had possibly slipped out in small groups before the assault. Civilians were killed during the assault to retake the square; the government estimated that 170 people were killed while human rights organizations and political opposition claimed several hundred to a thousand dead. Government security forces killed around 50 militants and captured a large number. It is unknown how many escaped.

For a few months prior to the incident there were protests in the square near the government office against the imprisonment of 23 men accused of involvement in the banned religious group *Akromiya*, a supposed off-shoot group from Hizb ut-Tahrir. Protestors believed the men were successful businessmen which made them a target of individuals in the government wanting to seize their assets. The people felt that the charges of involvement in *Akromiya* were a cover to take over the businesses. Some of the charges were reduced just before the incident took place.³⁹⁷

Kyrgyz-Uzbek border (on the Kerben – Ala-Buka road) – March 18-26, 2016

On the morning of March 18, 2016 an estimated 40 soldiers and two armored personnel carriers (unknown BTR variant) from Uzbekistan established two checkpoints on the road from the town of Kerben to Ala-Buka; both towns are located in the territory of Kyrgyzstan, but the road crosses into Uzbekistan's territory. The Uzbek checkpoints were reportedly not in Kyrgyzstan's territory, but were in an area that has not been fully demarcated. The government of Kyrgyzstan

responded by deploying two armored personnel carriers and a roughly equal number of soldiers (from the Ministry of Defense unit “Scorpion”). The government of Uzbekistan claimed it set up the checkpoints to better protect its territory during the holiday of Nowruz, but there were reports that it was a response to Uzbek citizens being denied access to work at the Orto-Tokoy Reservoir (Kyrgyzstan). Both governments conducted negotiations for several days and on March 26, Uzbekistan withdrew its forces from the checkpoints.³⁹⁸

Notes

¹ “India to Deploy Aircraft in Tajikistan, Seeks Strategic Base,” *RIA Novosti*, July 17, 2007, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20070717/69096108.html>, (accessed July 12, 2011); Rajat Pandit, “Outpost at Tajikistan Still on India’s Radar,” *The Times of India*, January 21, 2008, http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2008-01-21/india/27778411_1_indian-military-personnel-tajikistan-ayni, (accessed July 12, 2011); Sudha Ramachandran, “India Air Base Grounded in Tajikistan,” *Asia Times*, December 1, 2010, http://www.atimes.com/atimes/South_Asia/LL01Df02.html, (accessed July 12, 2011); Avaz Yuldoshev, “Negotiations on use of Ayni airfield conducted only with Russia, says Tajik FM,” *Asia-Plus*, October 18, 2010, <http://news.tj/en/news/negotiations-use-ayni-airfield-conducted-only-russia-says-tajik-fm>, (accessed July 20, 2011); Border Roads Organisation, “About BRO, Ethos,” <http://www.bro.gov.in/index2.asp?sublinkid=286>, (accessed July 12, 2011); “Tajikistan repeats call for Russia to pay for military base,” *RIA Novosti*, July 18, 2011, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20110718/165259751.html>, (accessed July 20, 2011).

² Das BOMCA-Programm – Europa Blog (The BOMCA-Program Europe Blog), <http://www.bomca.eu/>, (accessed August 17, 2015); TACIS-BOMCA, Border Management Central Asia, Details of the Programme, <http://www.archives.diplomatie.gouv.fr/routesdeladrogue/textes/autriche2.pdf>, (accessed July 6, 2011); Central Asia Drug Action Programme (CADAP), <https://web.archive.org/web/20141001061302/http://cadap.eu/>, (accessed August 17, 2015); Border Management Programme in Central Asia (BOMCA), <https://web.archive.org/web/20140824111016/http://www.bomca.eu/>, (accessed August 17, 2015); European Commission, “Countries and Regions, Central Asia, Border management,” http://ec.europa.eu/europeaid/node/1333_en, (accessed August 18, 2015); Trimbos instituut, “Projects, Research Monitoring and Policies, Central Asia Drug Action Programme (CADAP), Phase 6,” <http://www.trimbos.org/projects/research-monitoring-and-policies/central-asia-drug-action-programme---cadap>, (accessed August 18, 2015); The United Nations University Institute on Comparative Regional Integration Studies (UNU - CRIS), Josh Gartland, “Publications, BRIGG Working Papers, The Border Management Programme in Central Asia: Explaining the European Union’s Choice of Implementing Partners,” March 2014, http://www.cris.unu.edu/fileadmin/workingpapers/BRIGG_papers/BRIGG_3_2014_Gartland.pdf, (accessed August 18, 2015); Central Asia Border Security Initiative (CABSI), <https://web.archive.org/web/20140802073956/http://bomca.eu/cabsi.html>, (accessed August 18, 2015); EU Border Management Northern Afghanistan (EU-BOMNAF), “About,” <http://eu-bomnaf.org/about/>, (accessed August 18, 2015).

³ Douglas J. Gillert, “After Jumping, Battalion Learns to Crawl,” *Armed Forces Press Service*, October 1, 1997, <http://www.defense.gov/news/newsarticle.aspx?id=41525> (accessed May 23, 2011).

⁴ For a detailed history on CENTRASBAT and U.S. security cooperation programs, see: McCarthy, Michael J., Lt. Col USAF. *The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*. Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 2007, www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?AD=ADA475720, (accessed October 31, 2013).

⁵ Central Asian Regional Informational and Coordination Center (CARICC), “About CARICC,” <http://caricc.org/index.php/en/about-caricc>, (accessed August 18, 2015).

⁶ “Узбекистан восстанавливает членство в ОДКБ (Uzbekistan restores its membership in the CSTO),” *RIA Novosti*, March 28, 2008, <http://ria.ru/politics/20080328/102417820.html>, (accessed September 26, 2013); Viktor Litovkin, “ОДКБ для Ташкента – проходной двор (The CSTO for Tashkent – a revolving door),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, July 2, 2012, http://www.ng.ru/politics/2012-07-02/3_kartblansh.html, (accessed September 26, 2013); Haydar Shodiev, “Узбекистан отстранился от ОДКБ. С чего бы? (Uzbekistan withdrew from the CSTO. What for?),” *Asia-Plus*, December 24, 2012, <http://www.news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/uzbekistan-otstranilsya-ot-odkb-s-chego>, (accessed September 26, 2013).

⁷ Организация Договора о коллективной безопасности (The Collective Security Treaty Organization), <http://www.odkb-csto.org/>, (accessed September 30, 2013).

⁸ Aleksandr Gabuyev, “СНГ поставили перед пактом (They put the CIS before a pact),” *Kommersant*, October 8, 2007, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/812422>, (accessed September 26, 2013); “На страны ОДКБ приходится 5 проц. от общего объема российского военного экспорта (CSTO members make up 5 percent of all Russian arms exports),” Центр анализа мировой торговли оружием (Center of Analysis of World Arms Trade), June 30, 2011, <http://www.armstrade.org/includes/periodics/news/2011/0630/13208689/detail.shtml>, (accessed September 26, 2013).

⁹ Организация Договора о коллективной безопасности (The Collective Security Treaty Organization), “Документы, Правовая база ОДКБ, Устав Организации Договора о коллективной безопасности (Documents, Legal framework of the CSTO, The Charter of the Collective Security Treaty Organization),” http://www.odkb-csto.org/documents/detail.php?ELEMENT_ID=124, (accessed September 30, 2013).

¹⁰ Организация Договора о коллективной безопасности (The Collective Security Treaty Organization), “Документы, Правовая база ОДКБ (Documents, Legal framework of the CSTO),” http://www.odkb-csto.org/documents/detail.php?ELEMENT_ID=1672, (accessed September 30, 2013); Vladimir Solov'yev, “Александр Лукашенко все вызовы и угрозы принял (Alexander Lukashenko has accepted all challenges and threats),” *Kommersant*, December 11, 2010, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/1556289>, (accessed September 30, 2013); Yelena Chernenko, “ОДКБ уточнила образ врага (The CSTO has specified the image of the enemy),” *Kommersant*, December 20, 2011, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/1842170>, (accessed September 30, 2013).

¹¹ Erica Marat, “Fissures in the Force – Multilateral Co-operation Can Only Go So Far,” *Jane's Intelligence Review*, June 1, 2007, <http://www.silkroadstudies.org/new/docs/publications/2007/Marat0507.pdf>, (accessed September 30, 2013); Avaz Yuldashev, “В Таджикистане начались первые военные учения КСБР ЦАР (The first military exercise of the Collective Rapid Reaction Force of the Central Asia Region has started in Tajikistan),” *Asia Plus*, September 17, 2009, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1253194500>, (accessed at centrasia.ru, September 30, 2013); Farkhod Talipov, “CSTO: Collective Security or Collective Confusion?,” *Central Asia-Caucasus Institute (CASI) Analyst*, September 1, 2009, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/?q=node/5168>, (accessed September 30, 2013).

¹² “Страны ОДКБ обсудят вопрос о коллективном механизме реагирования (CSTO members will discuss the issue of a collective reaction mechanism),” *RIA Novosti*, February 2, 2009, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20090202/160777952.html, (accessed September 30, 2013); “Лидеры ОДКБ рассмотрят создание коллективных сил быстрого реагирования (Leaders of the CSTO will consider the creation of a collective rapid reaction force),” *RIA Novosti*, February 4, 2009, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20090204/160892571.html, (accessed September 30, 2013); Roger McDermott, “Tashkent and Dushanbe Cautious on CSTO Forces,” *Eurasia Daily Monitor* 6, no. 27 (February 10, 2009), http://www.jamestown.org/programs/edm/single/?tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=34486&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=485&no_cache=1, (accessed September 30, 2013); Oleg Gorupay, “ВПЕРЕДИ - «КАВКАЗ-2012» (Forward – Kavkaz-2012),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 12, 2011, http://old.redstar.ru/2011/08/12_08/3_02.html, (accessed September 30, 2013); Vladimir Socor, “Warsaw Pact, CIS Peacekeeping, CSTO Operations: Moscow Develops “Collective” Intervention Concept (Part Two),” *Eurasia Daily Monitor*, 8, no. 170 (September 16, 2011), http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=38414&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=512, (accessed September 30, 2013).

¹³ Содружество Независимых Государств (The Commonwealth of Independent States), “Органы СНГ (Bodies of the CIS), Информация об органах СНГ (Information about the organizations of the CIS), Сведения об органах СНГ (Report on the organizations of the CIS), <http://www.e-cis.info/page.php?id=2374>, (accessed December 3, 2015), “Направления сотрудничества (Departments of cooperation), Сотрудничество в сфере безопасности (Cooperation in areas of security), <http://www.e-cis.info/index.php?id=153>, (accessed December 3, 2015); Антитеррористический центр государств-участников Содружества Независимых Государств (The Antiterrorism Center of the member states of the Commonwealth of Independent States), <http://www.cisatc.org/>, (accessed December 3, 2015); Бюро по координации борьбы с организованной преступностью и иными опасными видами преступлений на территории СНГ (The Bureau for the coordination of combating organized and other dangerous crimes in the territory of the CIS), <http://bkbopcis.ru/>, (accessed December 3, 2015); “Commonwealth of Independent States,” *RIA Novosti*, 2010, <http://en.rian.ru/infographics/20100821/160274561.html>, (accessed May 23, 2011); “Объединенная система противовоздушной обороны стран СНГ (ОС ПВО СНГ) (The united air defense system of the CIS states),” *RIA Novosti*, February 10, 2015, <http://ria.ru/spravka/20150210/1046758791.html>, (accessed December 3, 2015); For information on the CIS Air Defense Coordination Committee, see: Координационный Комитет по вопросам противовоздушной обороны при Совете министров обороны государств - участников СНГ (Coordinating Committee on Air Defense under the Council of Defense Ministers of member states of the CIS), <http://www.cis.minsk.by/page.php?id=5702>, (accessed December 3, 2015).

¹⁴ Smith, Andres Serrano. “CIS peacekeeping in Tajikistan.” In *Regional peacekeepers: The paradox of Russian peacekeeping*, edited by John Mackinlay and Peter Cross, 156-183. Tokyo, Japan: United Nations University Press, 2003; Johnson, Lena, *Tajikistan in the New Central Asia* (New York: I.B. Tauris and Co., 2006), 40-52; Stuart Horsman, “Uzbekistan’s involvement in the Tajik Civil War 1992-97: domestic considerations,” *Central Asian Survey*, 18 (March 1999): 38-39; Bakhram Talibzhanov, “В Шымкенте открыли памятник солдатам, погибшим в Пшихаврском ущелье (A monument for the soldiers killed in the Pshihavr Valley was dedicated in Shymkent),” *Otyrar*, April 7, 2015, <http://otyrar.kz/2015/04/v-shymkente-otkryli-pamyatnik-soldatam-pogibshim-v-pshixavrskom-ushhele/>, (accessed August 12, 2015); Меурамбек Ваугарин, “Мы можем и хотим быть полезными Родине - председатель Союза участников боевых действий на таджикско-афганской границе Мурат Мухамеджанов (We can and want to be useful to the Motherland – Murat Mukhamedzhanov, the chairman of the Union of participants of military operations on the Tajik-Afghan border),” *Kazinform*, April 5, 2014,

<http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2645585>, (accessed August 12, 2015); Манижа Курбанова, “Бесстрашный казбат: История казахстанских миротворцев в Таджикистане (Fearless Kazbat: the history of Kazakhstan’s peacekeeping in Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, May 8, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/besstrashnyi-kazbat-istoriya-kazahstanskikh-mirotvortsev-v-tadzhikistane>, (accessed August 12, 2015).

¹⁵ Jane’s Sentinel Security Assessment – Russia and the CIS, “Tajikistan, Security and Foreign Forces,” March 22, 2011; Andrey Korbut, “201-я база: Год после создания (The base of the 201st: a year after its formation),” *Военно-Промышленный Кур’ер*, November 22, 2006, <http://vpk-news.ru/articles/5329>, (accessed July 20, 2011); Mikhail Nechai, “Без спешки и лишних эмоций (Without haste and unnecessary emotions),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 19, 2011, http://old.redstar.ru/2011/07/19_07/3_01.html, (accessed December 18, 2014); “Tajikistan denies asking Russia to pay \$200 mln in base rent,” *RIA Novosti*, September 17, 2009, http://en.rian.ru/military_news/20090917/156162024.html, (accessed July 20, 2011); Mikhail Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases),” *Kommersant, Vlast*, May 21, 2007, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/766827>, (accessed July 20, 2011).

¹⁶ Совета командующих Пограничными войсками (The Council of Commanders of Border Troops), <http://www.skpw.ru/index.htm>, (accessed June 13, 2011).

¹⁷ For goals and functions of the СКРВ, see: Цели совета командующих/функции совета командующих, <http://www.skpw.ru/SK.htm>, (accessed June 13, 2011).

¹⁸ For the Structure of Coordination of the SKPV, see: <http://www.skpw.ru/struktura.htm>, (accessed June 13, 2011).

¹⁹ “Special operation Afghan breakdown-2011 to be prepared in Central Asia,” *Trend*, July 15, 2011, <http://en.trend.az/regions/casia/kyrgyzstan/1905638.html>, (accessed September 2, 2011).

²⁰ Coll, Steve. *Ghost Wars*, New York: The Penguin Press, 2004; Sudha Ramachandran, “India’s Foray Into Central Asia,” *Asia Times*, August 12, 2006, http://www.atimes.com/atimes/South_Asia/HH12Df01.html, (accessed July 13, 2011).

²¹ GUAM Organization for Democracy and Economic Development, <http://guam-organization.org/>, (accessed July 18, 2011).

²² Lukin, “Все Российские базы”

²³ Anna Timofeenko, ““Спецслужбы Кыргызстана и России отбили школьников у террористов (The security services of Kyrgyzstan and Russia have rescued the students from the terrorists),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, September 26, 2013, http://www.vb.kg/doc/245126_specslyby_kyrgyzstana_i_rossii_otbili_shkolnikov_u_terroristov.html, (accessed October 22, 2013); “В Кыргызстане проходит II этап совместного учения стран СНГ «Ала-Тоо-Антитеррор-2013» (The second stage of the joint CIS exercise «Ala-Too-Antiterror-2013» is taking place in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, September 26, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/63566>, (accessed October 22, 2013); “Узбекская делегация проигнорировала совместные антитеррористические учения «Ала-Тоо-Антитеррор-2013» (The Uzbek delegation ignored the joint antiterrorism exercise «Ala-Too-Antiterror-2013»),” *K News*, September 25, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37283_uzbekskaya_delegatsiya_proignorirovala_sovmestnyie_antiterroristicheskie_ucheniya_ala-too-antiterror-2013/, (accessed October 22, 2013); Aleksandr Tikhonov, “Антитеррористический

сбор в Бишкеке (The Antiterrorism assembly in Bishkek),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 25, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/kyrgyzstanarmy/item/11717-antiterroristicheskij-sbor-v-bishkeke>, (accessed October 22, 2013); Yuri Kopytin and Talant Satybaldiyev, “В Кыргызстане завершилась активная часть антитеррористических учений «Ала-Тоо-Антитеррор-2013» (The active part of the antiterrorism exercise «Ala-Too-Antiterror-2013» has finished in Kyrgyzstan),” *K News*, September 27, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37482_v_kyrgyzstane_zavershilas_aktivnaya_chast_antiterroristicheskikh_ucheniya_la-too-antiterror-2013/, (accessed October 22, 2013); Roman Gaïnanov, “Ала-Тоо Антитеррор-2013 (Ala-Too Antiterror-2013),” *Photo.kg*, September 27, 2013, <http://www.photo.kg/galereya/osnovnye/fotoreportazh/3649-ala-too-antiterror-2013.html>, (accessed October 22, 2013).

²⁴ Alan Baytenov, “Не стреляйте в “белых лебедей” (Do not shoot the “white swans”),” *Novoe Pokolenie*, October 10, 2008, <http://www.np.kz/index.php?newsid=1854>, (accessed August 2, 2012); “В Казахстане состоялась активная фаза казахстанско-российских военных учений «Алдаспан-2008» (The active phase of the Kazakh-Russian military exercise «Aldaspan-2008» has been held in Kazakhstan),” *Lenta.kz*, October 3, 2008, <http://www.lenta.kz/news/?article=238031>, (accessed August 2, 2012).

²⁵ Vladimir Severniy, “Войскам необходима передышка (The soldiers need a respite),” *Megapolis*, July 16, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Voyskam_neobhodima_peredishka, (accessed July 26, 2012); Aleksandr Gerasimov, “Обоюдоострый меч (A double-edged sword),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 9, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/kazakhstanarmy/item/3332-oboyudoostriy-mech>, (accessed July 26, 2012).

²⁶ Igor Plugatarev, “Керченский пролив захватили террористы (Terrorists hijacked the Kerch Strait),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, June 9, 2003, http://www.ng.ru/courier/2003-06-09/9_azov.html, (accessed October 21, 2011).

²⁷ Jennifer D.P. Moroney, *Security Dynamics in the Former Soviet Bloc*, ed. Graeme P. Hurd and Jennifer D.P. Moroney (New York: Routledge Curzon, 2003), 175, http://books.google.com/books/about/Security_Dynamics_in_the_Former_Soviet_B.html?id=kBQako-559EC, (accessed April 22, 2013).

²⁸ Vladimir Severniy, “Соло для десанта с оркестром (A solo for a descent with an orchestra),” *Ekspress-K*, August 4, 2002, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1028410020>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, July 23, 2012); “Барс-баланс. Американскому спецназу очень понравилось тренироваться в Казахстане (Bars-balance. American special forces really liked training in Kazakhstan),” *Khabar*, August 7, 2002, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1028664240>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, July 23, 2012).

²⁹ McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,” “U.S.-Kazakh Military Exercise Underway,” *Monitor, Jamestown Foundation* 4, no. 109 (June 8, 1998), http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=16512&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=212, (accessed September 26, 2011).

³⁰ Olga Oliker and David A. Shlapak, “U.S. Interests in Central Asia, Policy Priorities and Military Roles,” *RAND, Project Air Force*, 2005.

-
- ³¹ Roger McDermott, "Countering Global Terrorism: Developing the Antiterrorist Capabilities of the Central Asian Militaries," *Strategic Studies Institute*, February 1, 2004, <http://www.strategicstudiesinstitute.army.mil/pubs/display.cfm?pubID=370>, (accessed September 19, 2011).
- ³² McCarthy, "The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,"; Bruce Pannier, "Uzbekistan: Factbox of Uzbek-Russian Relations," *RFE/RL*, September 27, 2005, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1061714.html>, (accessed September 2, 2011).
- ³³ McCarthy, "The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,"
- ³⁴ "U.S., Uzbekistan hold joint military training," *United Press International*, June 22, 2001."
- ³⁵ Pavel Bruntal'skiy, "Байконур стартов не отменяет (The Baikonur launches are not changing)," *Voенно-Промышленнуy Kur'er*, October 31, 2007, <http://vpk-news.ru/articles/1904>, (accessed October 25, 2011); Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Спецназ освобождает КАЗ (Spetsnaz release KAZ)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 3, 2007, http://old.redstar.ru/2007/10/03_10/2_01.html, (accessed December 22, 2014).
- ³⁶ "В Актау начались командно-штабные учения «Каспий-Антитеррор-2005» (The command-staff exercise «Caspian-Antiterror-2005» has started in Aktau)," *Gazeta.kz*, August 17, 2005, <http://news.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=201792>, (accessed October 24, 2011); Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Каспий. Антитеррор-2005 (Caspian. Antiterror-2005)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 16, 2005, http://old.redstar.ru/2005/08/16_08/1_01.html, (accessed December 22, 2014).
- ³⁷ Oleg Glukhikh, "Международные учения "Каспий-2011" прошли успешно (The international exercise "Caspian-2011" took place successfully)," *Vesti*, October 1, 2011, <http://www.vesti.ru/doc.html?id=586857>, (accessed October 30, 2013); "Международные учения "Каспий - 2011" пройдут в Астраханской области (The international exercise "Caspian-2011" will take place in the Astrakhan oblast)," *Regnum*, September 27, 2011, <http://www.regnum.ru/news/1449703.html>, (accessed October 30, 2013); Ofitsial'nyy internet-resurs Ministerstva po chrezvychaynym situatsiyam Respubliki Kazakhstan, Deyatel'nost', Ucheniya sil MCHS, "Международное учение «Каспий–2011» (The international exercise «Caspian-2011»)," http://emer.gov.kz/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=10796:-l2011r&catid=38:2011-06-09-13-38-18&Itemid=80, (accessed October 30, 2013).
- ³⁸ Vladimir Mukhin, "Кавказский опыт для войск Урала (The Caucasian experience for the soldiers of the Urals)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, September 2, 2008, http://www.ng.ru/regions/2008-09-02/7_ural.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Тренировка военных РФ и Казахстана пройдет на "Чербаркуле" (The military training of the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan will take place at "Cherbakul)," *RIA Novosti*, September 2, 2008, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20080902/150868634.html, (accessed November 3, 2011).
- ³⁹ Oksana Pargura, "В Казахстане в учебном центре «Оймаша» стартовало совместное стратегическое учение «Центр-2011» (The joint strategic exercise «Center-2011» has started at the training center «Oimasha»)," *Kazakhstanskaya Pravda*, September 19, 2011, <http://kazpravda.kz/c/1316430921>, (accessed November 3, 2011); Vladimir Severnyy, "Каспийская армада (The Caspian armada)," *Megapolis*, September 19, 2011, http://megapolis.kz/art/Kaspiyskaya_armada, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Кыргызстан: Под Бишкеком силы КСОР уничтожат группу боевиков (Kyrgyzstan: the forces of the CORF destroy a group of militants near Bishkek)," *Fergana.ru*, September 19, 2011, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=17310>, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Учения с боевой стрельбой "Центр-2011" завершились в Таджикистане (The live-fire exercise "Center-

2011" has finished in Tajikistan)," *RIA Novosti*, September 22, 2011, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110922/441783339.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); "На учениях "Центр-2011" коалиция отражает ракетный удар "противника" (The coalition repels the rocket attack of the "militants" at the "Center-2011" exercise)," *RIA Novosti*, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110922/441611442.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); Aleksandr Kharmchikhin, ""Центр" приблизился к окраинам ("Center" approached the edge)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, October 7, 2011, http://nvo.ng.ru/maneuvers/2011-10-07/1_center.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Мотострелки ЦВО прибыли в Казахстан для участия в учениях "Центр-2011" (Motorized rifle infantry of the Central Military District arrived in Kazakhstan to participate in the exercise "Center-2011")," *RIA Novosti*, September 21, 2011, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110921/441024984.html, (accessed November 3, 2011).

⁴⁰ "АТЦ ГКНБ: Проведено совместное учение компетентных органов стран ШОС «ЦентрАзия-Антитеррор-2015» (The Antiterrorism Center of the GKNB: the SCO joint exercise "Central Asia Antiterror-2015" has been carried out)," *Kabar*, September 16, 2015, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/law-and-order/full/96545>, (accessed June 23, 2016); "Силовики стран ШОС отработали взаимодействие по борьбе с терроризмом (The security services of the member states of the SCO worked out coordination on the fight against terrorism)," *KyrTAG*, September 16, 2015, <http://kyrtag.kg/politics/siloviki-stran-shos-otrabotali-vzaimodeystvie-po-borbe-s-terrorizmom>, (accessed June 23, 2016); Региональная Антитеррористическая Структура Шанхайской Организации Сотрудничества (The Regional Antiterrorism Structure of the Shanghai Cooperation Organization), "Новости (News), О проведенном совместном антитеррористическом учении компетентных органов государств-членов Шанхайской организации сотрудничества «ЦентрАзия-Антитеррор-2015» (The security services of member states of the Shanghai Cooperation Organization on the joint exercise "Central Asia-Antiterror-2015")," September 16, 2015, <http://ecrats.org/ru/news/5111>, (accessed June 23, 2016).

⁴¹ McCarthy, "*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*," "Central Asia hosts Centrazbat-97 maneuvers, Turkey, Russia and US participate," *Hurriyet*, September 15, 1997, <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/central-asia-hosts-centrazbat-97-maneuvers-turkey-russia-and-us-participate.aspx?pageID=438&n=central-asia-hosts-centrazbat-97-maneuvers-turkey-russia-and-us-participate-1997-09-15>, (accessed November 1, 2013); Yuri Chernogayev, "Учения в Средней Азии (An exercise in Central Asia)," *Kommersant*, September 19, 1997, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/184270>, (accessed November 1, 2013).

⁴² McCarthy, "*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*," SSgt. John Valceanu, "CENTRAZBAT '98," *Soldiers*, February 1999, <http://web.archive.org/web/20020807202045/http://www.dtic.mil/soldiers/feb1999/features/index.html>, (accessed November 5, 2013); U.S. Department of Defense, "Photos/Videos, News Photos, Other Subjects, Archives, Exercises, CENTRAZBAT '98," <http://www.defense.gov/photos/photolist.aspx?id=50>, (accessed November 5, 2013); Yuri Chernogayev and Boris Volkhonskii, "НАТО оплачивает защиту СНГ (NATO is paying for the protection of the CIS)," *Kommersant*, September 23, 1998, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/205621?isSearch=True>, (accessed November 5, 2013).

⁴³ McCarthy, "*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*," Yuri Chernogayev, "Азиатскому сепаратизму дан бой (Asian separatism will be given a battle)," *Kommersant*, September 13, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/157735?isSearch=True>, (accessed November 5, 2013); Vladimir Mukhin, "Миротворчество под флагом НАТО (Peacekeeping under the NATO flag)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, October 5, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-10-05/5_flag.html, (accessed November 5, 2013); E. Isakova, "С учений — в бой

(From training – to battle),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, September 18, 2000, <http://members.vb.kg/2000/09/18/17.htm>, (accessed November 5, 2013).

⁴⁴ Антитеррористический центр государств-участников Содружества Независимых Государств (The Antiterrorist Center of member-states of the Commonwealth of Independent States), “Координационная деятельность (Coordinating activity),” <http://www.cisatc.org/133/162>, (accessed December 17, 2014); “В Оше стартовали совместные командно-штабные учения «Юг-Антитеррор – 2011» с участием стран СНГ (The joint command-staff exercise «South-Antiterror – 2011 with the participation of CIS states started in Osh),” *AKI Press Fergana*, May 3, 2011, <http://web.archive.org/web/20110504212254/http://fergana.akipress.org/news:125531>, (accessed December 17, 2014).

⁴⁵ Активная фаза учений “Чистое небо-2012” начнется 10 октября (The active phase of the exercise “Clear Skies-2012 will start on October 10),” *RIA Novosti*, October 10, 2012, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20121010/770463495.html, (accessed February 7, 2013); Nikolay Voronin, Учение «Чистое небо – 2012» (The exercise «Clear Skies – 2012») *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 5, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/vesti/tablo-dnya/item/5059-uchenie-chistoe-nebo-%E2%80%93-2012>, (accessed February 7, 2013); “На совместных учениях «Чистое небо-2012» кыргызские военные обозначают силу противника (Kyrgyz soldiers emphasized the strength of the enemy at the joint exercise «Clear Skies-2012»),” *KirTAG*, October 8, 2012, <http://www.kyrtag.kg/?q=ru/news/29237>, (accessed February 7, 2013).

⁴⁶ Liang Yongli and Du Xianzhou, “Coalition-2003: a successful joint anti-terrorism maneuver,” *PLA Daily*, August 14, 2003, <http://english.chinamil.com.cn/special/5army/txt/61.htm>, (accessed September 9, 2011); Human Rights in China (HRIC), “Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights: The Impact of the Shanghai Cooperation Organization, A Human Rights in China Whitepaper, March 2011, Appendix E.1: Military and Law Enforcement Cooperation between Member States of the Shanghai Cooperation Organization,” <http://www.hrichina.org/content/5239>, (accessed September 9, 2011).

⁴⁷ “CSTO exercise Cobalt 2010 begins in Rostov Oblast,” *Belarusian Telegraphy Agency*, June 7, 2010, <http://news.belta.by/en/news/politics?id=541754>, (accessed September 14, 2011).

⁴⁸ “Russia, Uzbekistan stage anti-terror exercise in southern Russia,” *RIA Novosti*, September 19, 2006, <http://en.rian.ru/russia/20060919/54032143.html>, (accessed September 7, 2011); Oleg Gorupai, Aleksandr Khrolenko, Vladimir Evdomashkin, “«Боевое братство» Москвы и Ташкента («Combat brotherhood» Moscow and Tashkent),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 22, 2006, http://old.redstar.ru/2006/09/22_09/1_02.html, (accessed December 23, 2014).

⁴⁹ “Учения “Боевое содружество - 2001” пройдут сразу на пяти полигонах стран СНГ (The exercise “Combat Commonwealth – 2001” will immediately take place on five training ranges of CIS states),” *News.ru*, August 25, 2001, <http://txt.newsru.com/russia/25aug2001/postreliaem.html>, (accessed September 22, 2011).

⁵⁰ Vladimir Mukhin, “Боевое содружество-2000” (Combat Commonwealth-2000),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 22, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-08-22/5_arms2000.html, (accessed August 2, 2012).

⁵¹ “Weird Scenario for “Combat Commonwealth” Exercise,” *Jamestown Foundation, The Monitor* 7, 158, (August 30, 2001), http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=23434&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=215, (accessed September 22, 2011); “CIS members plan joint exercise,” *Flight International*, May 6, 2001,

<http://www.flightglobal.com/articles/2001/06/05/130877/cis-members-plan-joint-exercise.html>, (accessed September 22, 2011).

⁵² “Представители Туркменистана будут наблюдать за ходом учений «Боевое содружество-2003» (Representatives of Turkmenistan will observe the exercise «Combat Commonwealth-2003»),” *Turkmenistan.ru*, September 2, 2003, <http://www.turkmenistan.ru/ru/node/15153>, (accessed October 18, 2011); Mikhail Khodarenok, ““Планка” ашулука послесловие к учениям “Боевое содружество-2003” (The “plank” of Ashuluk after the exercise “Combat Commonwealth -2003”),” *Vozdushno-Kosmicheskaya Oborona* 12, 5 (2003), http://old.vko.ru/article.asp?pr_sign=archive.2003.12.05, (accessed October 18, 2011); Sergei Popov and Sergei Ryzhkin, “В Астраханской области началась война Запада и Севера (The West and North war started in Astrakhan oblast),” *Kommersant*, September 5, 2003, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/409090?isSearch=True>, (accessed October 18, 2011); Roman Streshnev and Valeriy Kovalev, “Ашулук проверяет «Боевое содружество» (Ashuluk verifies «Combat Commonwealth»),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 2, 2003, http://old.redstar.ru/2003/09/02_09/n.html, (accessed December 23, 2014).

⁵³ Более 80 летательных аппаратов и более 100 частей и подразделений ВВС и ПВО стран СНГ примут участие в учениях (More than 80 aircraft and 100 pieces of equipment of the air forces and air defense forces of the CIS state will take part in the exercise),” *RIA Novosti*, April 7, 2004, <http://ria.ru/society/20040407/562891.html>, (accessed October 26, 2011); Roman Streshnev, “По всем направлениям (In all directions),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 8, 2004, http://old.redstar.ru/2004/04/08_04/1_01.html, (accessed December 23, 2014); Ilya Kedrov, “Регион коллективной безопасности (The Region of collective security),” *Voенно Promyshlennyy Kur’er*, December 8, 2004, <http://vpk-news.ru/articles/1214>, (accessed October 31, 2011).

⁵⁴ ““Боевое содружество-2005” пройдет в сокращенном составе (“Combat Commonwealth-2005 will take place in a reduced form),” *Kommersant*, August 24, 2005, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/603384>, (accessed October 26, 2011); Aleksey Matveev, ““Боевое содружество-2005”: коалиция или клуб по интересам? (“Combat Commonwealth-2005”: a coalition or an interest group?),” *Voенно Promyshlennyy Kur’er*, August 31, 2005, <http://vpk-news.ru/articles/55>, (accessed October 26, 2011); “Железные аргументы «Боевого содружества» (The Iron arguments of «Combat Commonwealth»),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 20, 2005, http://www.redstar.ru/2005/08/20_08/2_01.html, (accessed October 26, 2011).

⁵⁵ “Стрельбы “Боевое содружество-2007” в Ашулуке. Теперь страны СНГ вышли на военные учения (The shots of “Combat Commonwealth-2007” in Ashuluk. The CIS states have now gone on military exercises),” *Rossiyskaya Gazeta*, August 22, 2007, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1187764740>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, October 31, 2011); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “Жаркое небо Ашулула (The hot sky of Ashuluk),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 29, 2007, http://old.redstar.ru/2007/08/29_08/2_02.html, (accessed December 23, 2014); “Сердюков: участники активной фазы учений ПВО СНГ “сбили все мишени” (Serdyukov: participants of the active phase of the CIS Air Defense exercise have “shot down all aircraft”),” *RIA Novosti*, August 22, 2007, <http://ria.ru/society/20070822/73377178.html>, (accessed October 31, 2011).

⁵⁶ “Завершилось учение стран СНГ «Боевое содружество-2009» (The exercise «Combat Commonwealth-2009» of CIS states has finished),” *STV*, September 17, 2009, <http://www.ctv.by/news/~news=26578>, (accessed September 23, 2011); “Совместные учения СНГ «Боевое содружество-2009» пройдут летом текущего года (The joint CIS exercise «Combat Commonwealth-2009» will take place in the summer of this year),” *Avesta*, March 4, 2009, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/429-d.html>, (accessed September 23, 2011); “В Астраханской области

прошло учение "Боевое содружество - 2009" (The exercise "Combat Commonwealth – 2009" took place in the Astrakhan oblast)," *Gazeta.kz*, September 17, 2009, <http://news.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=268363>, (accessed September 23, 2011).

⁵⁷ "С-400 впервые применили в ходе учений "Боевое содружество-2011" (The S-400 was used for the first time during the exercise "Combat Commonwealth-2011")," *RIA Novosti*, September 12, 2011, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110912/435783247.html, (accessed September 23, 2011); "Учения "Боевое содружество-2011" на полигоне Ашулук (The exercise "Combat Commonwealth-2011" at the Ashuluk training range)," *Belta*, September 13, 2011, http://www.belta.by/ru/photostory/s_1402.html, (accessed September 23, 2011); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, "Жаркие дни Ашулука (The hot days of Ashuluk)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 14, 2011, http://old.redstar.ru/2011/09/14_09/3_05.html, (accessed December 24, 2014); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, "Воздушные бои на Ашулуке (Air battles at Ashuluk)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 8, 2011, http://old.redstar.ru/2011/09/08_09/3_02.html, (accessed December 24, 2014).

⁵⁸ Aleksandr Aleksandrov, "«Боевое содружество» в пути («Combat Commonwealth» is underway)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 21, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/vesti/item/11006-boevoe-sodruzhestvo-v-puti>, (accessed October 23, 2013); Vladimir Severnyy, "Огненный вал Сарышагана (The fire wall of Saryshagan)," *Megapolis*, September 9, 2013, http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Ognenniy_val_Sarishagana, (accessed October 23, 2013); Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Горизонты «Боевого Содружества» (The Horizons of «Combat Commonwealth»)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 9, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/component/k2/item/11367-gorizonty-boevogo-sodruzhestva>, (accessed October 23, 2013); "Кыргызстанские военнослужащие примут участие в учениях с боевой стрельбой «Боевое содружество-2013» в Казахстане (Kyrgyzstan's soldiers will take part in the live-fire exercise «Combat Commonwealth-2013» in Kazakhstan)," *Kabar*, August 22, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/61369>, (accessed October 23, 2013).

⁵⁹ Anna Potekhina and Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Содружество в действии (The Commonwealth in action)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 10, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/vesti/v-voennyh-okrugah/iz-zapadnogo-voennogo-okruga/item/25676-sodruzhestvo-v-dejstvii>, (accessed September 29, 2015); "Кыргызские военнослужащие на учениях «Боевое содружество-2015» осваивают новейший ЗРК «Печора-2М» (Kyrgyz soldiers master the latest "Pechora-2M" rocket launch system at the "Combat Commonwealth-2015" exercise)," *Kabar*, September 10, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/96307>, (accessed September 29, 2015); "Министр обороны РК посетил учения "Боевое содружество-2015" (The Minister of Defense of the Republic of Kazakhstan visited the exercise "Combat Commonwealth-2015")," *Tengri News*, September 25, 2015, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/ministr-oboronyi-rk-posetil-ucheniya-boevoe-sodrujestvo-2015-281410/, (accessed September 29, 2015).

⁶⁰ Kent Waller, "Combined Endeavor '00," IA Newsletter, Volume 4, Number 1, http://iac.dtic.mil/iatac/download/Vol4_No1.pdf, (accessed October 29, 2013); William Triplett, "Combined Endeavor 2001, Interoperability for Future Operations," *Echo, 5th Signal Command*, Summer/Fall 2001, http://www.5sigcmd.army.mil/Publications/ECHO/ECHO_2001_FALL.pdf, (accessed October 29, 2013); William Triplett, "Combined Endeavor 2002," *Echo, 5th Signal Command*, Summer 2002, http://www.5sigcmd.army.mil/Publications/ECHO/ECHO_2002_SUMMER.pdf, (accessed October 29, 2013); "Combined Endeavor – 03 In Full Swing," United States European Command, May 12, 2003, <http://www.eucom.mil/english/FullStory.asp?article=COMBINED-ENDEAVOR-03-IN-FULL-SWING>, (accessed October 29, 2013); "Combined Endeavor 2004 Underway in Germany and Bulgaria," United States European Command, May 6, 2004, <http://www.eucom.mil/english/FullStory.asp?article=Combined-Endeavor-2004->

[Underway-Germany-Bulgaria](#), (accessed October 29, 2013); “Interoperability exercise Combined Endeavor 2009 has started,” Partnership for Peace Information Management System (PIMS), September 4, 2009, <http://web.archive.org/web/20090923031606/http://www.pims.org/news/2009/09/04/interoperability-exercise-combined-endeavor-2009-has-started>, (accessed October 29, 2013); Denver Makle, “Combined Endeavor brings forces from 40 nations together to streamline communications,” U.S. Army, News Archives, Article, September 9, 2010, http://www.army.mil/article/44910/Combined_Endavor_brings_forces_from_40_nations_together_to_streamline_communications/, (accessed October 29, 2013); U.S. Army Europe Images, “Combined Endeavor 2011,” http://www.flickr.com/photos/usarmyeurope_images/sets/72157627507474811/with/6135561513/, (accessed October 29, 2013); Staff Sgt. Angeliq N. Smythe, “World’s Largest Communication Exercise Kicks Off,” United States European Command, September 6, 2012, <http://www.eucom.mil/article/24114/worlds-largest-communication-exercise-kicks-off>, (accessed October 29, 2013); Tech. Sgt. Kenya Shiloh, “40 Nations kick off Exercise Combined Endeavor 2013,” United States European Command, September 13, 2013, <http://www.eucom.mil/article/25353/40-nations-kick-off-exercise-combined-endeavor-2013>, (accessed October 29, 2013); “Nearly 40 nations taking part in Combined Endeavor exercise,” *Stars and Stripes*, September 19, 2013, <http://www.stripes.com/news/nearly-40-nations-taking-part-in-combined-endeavor-exercise-1.242162>, (accessed May 4, 2015).

⁶¹ Vladimir Georgiev, “Коротко, Маневры на юге СНГ (In brief, Maneuvers in the south of the CIS),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, November 5, 1999, http://nvo.ng.ru/wars/1999-11-05/1_korotko.html, (accessed October 14, 2011); Vladimir Mukhin, “Ради процветания Отечества (For the prosperity of the fatherland),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, December 17, 1999, http://nvo.ng.ru/notes/1999-12-17/8_contacts.html, (accessed October 14, 2011).

⁶² Vladimir Georgiev, “Войска тренируются (The soldiers are training),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, April 4, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-04-04/5_arm.html, (accessed October 14, 2011); Yuriy Mashin, “Превентивный удар по ваххабитам, В Средней Азии начались военные учения (A preventative strike against the Wahhabis, a military exercise has started in Central Asia),” *Kommersant*, March 30, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/144009>, (accessed October 14, 2011).

⁶³ Roman Streshnev, “Чувство локтя (Elbow to elbow),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 11, 2001, http://old.redstar.ru/2001/04/11_04/r_w31.html, (accessed April 26, 2013); Vladimir Georgiev, “Виртуальные маневры в Москве (Virtual maneuvers in Moscow),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, April 4, 2001, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2001-04-04/5_virtual.html, (accessed October 13, 2011).

⁶⁴ Roman Streshnev, “Щит Содружества держит удар (The shield of the commonwealth continues hitting),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, June 18, 2002, http://old.redstar.ru/2002/06/18_06/1_01.html, (accessed October 14, 2011); “Dogovor o kolektivnoy bezopastnosti SNG,” *MezhRegional’nyyTsentDelovogoSotrudnichestva*, http://www.mcds.ru/default.asp?Mode=Review&ID_L0=4&ID_L1=44&ID_L2=488&ID_L3=1527&ID=&ID_Review=20374, (accessed October 14, 2011); Vadim Makhin, “Радуга над полигоном (A rainbow over the training range),” *Kazakhstanskaya Pravda*, June 18, 2002, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1024378200>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, October 14, 2011).

⁶⁵ McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,” U.S. Department of Defense, “Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, News Release, Cooperative Nugget 95,” August 10, 1995, <http://www.defense.gov/releases/release.aspx?releaseid=583>, (accessed July 25, 2011); Defense Link, “Memorandum for Correspondents,” May 29, 1997, http://www.defense.gov/news/May1997/m052997_m088-

[97.html](#), (accessed July 25, 2011); US Army Europe News Release, "NATO exercise fosters junior officer teamwork," March 28, 2000, http://web.archive.org/web/20080131110629/http://www.hqusaareur.army.mil/htmlinks/Press_Releases/2K/Marc h/20000328-2.htm, (accessed April 22, 2013).

⁶⁶ Master Sgt. Stephen Barrett, "Training Helps Cooperative Osprey Troops for Main Exercise," *Armed Forces Press Service*, August 28, 1996, <http://www.defense.gov/News/NewsArticle.aspx?ID=40725>, (accessed July 26, 2011); Defense Link, "Memorandum for Correspondents," May 22, 1998, http://www.defense.gov/news/May1998/m05221998_m083-98.html, (accessed July 26, 2011); North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "International Military Staff, IMS Press Release," February 27, 2001, <http://www.nato.int/ims/2001/i010227e.htm>, (accessed July 26, 2011).

⁶⁷ McCarthy, "The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,"; North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "Newsroom, News: Exercise Cooperative Safeguard 2002," June 24, 2002, http://www.nato.int/cps/en/SID-0C096E4A-76B20995/natolive/news_19341.htm, (accessed September 29, 2011);

⁶⁸ McCarthy, "The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,"; North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "NATO Update, Exercise Cooperative Zenith 2002," September 11, 2002, <http://www.nato.int/docu/update/2002/09-september/e0905b.htm>, (accessed September 27, 2011).

⁶⁹ HRIC, "Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,"

⁷⁰ "Фоторепортаж: В Баткенской области прошли военные учения «Достук-2013» (Photo report: the military exercise «Dostyk-2013» took place in the Batken oblast)," *AKI Turmush*, June 7, 2013, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:42961>, (accessed December 26, 2014); "В Баткенской области проходят кыргызско-российские совместные батальонные тактические учения (A joint Kyrgyz-Russian battalion tactical exercise is taking place in the Batken oblast)," *AKI Turmush*, June 7, 2013, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:42949>, (accessed December 26, 2014); Aleksandr Tuzov, "Как освободили «заложников» в Баткене (How they freed the "hostages" in Batken)," *Vechernii Bishkek*, June 11, 2013, <http://members.vb.kg/2013/06/11/panorama/1.html>, (accessed June 28, 2013); "В ОДКБ операция по уничтожению боевиков была проведена за полчаса (The operation in the CSTO to destroy militants was carried out in half an hour)," *KG Inform*, June 10, 2013, <http://www.kginform.com/ru/news/20130610/17146.html>, (accessed June 28, 2013).

⁷¹ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre," <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/>, (accessed February 20, 2013).

⁷² North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre, EADRCC Exercises," <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/exercises-e.htm>, (accessed February 20, 2013).

⁷³ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), EADRCC Exercises, Exercise "Dacia 2003"," <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/2003/dacia/index.htm>, (accessed February 20, 2013); Nuclear Threat Initiative, "Treaties and Regimes, Regimes, Regional Organization, North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)," <http://www.nti.org/treaties-and-regimes/north-atlantic-treaty-organization-nato/>, (accessed February 20, 2013).

⁷⁴ Yury Chernogaev, "Учебная катастрофа (A training catastrophe)," *Kommersant*, April 29, 2003, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/379777>, (accessed August 1, 2012); North Atlantic Treaty Organization, "Euro-

Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), Exercise Ferghana 2003,” <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/2003/ferghana/index.htm>, (accessed August 1, 2012).

⁷⁵ North Atlantic Treaty Organization, “Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), Zhetysu 2009,” <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/2009/09-zhetysu/090306.html>, (accessed February 20, 2013); “В Казахстане начались международные учения «Жетысу-2009», проводимые под эгидой НАТО (The international exercise «Zhetysu-2009», held under the auspices of NATO, has started in Kazakhstan),” *Novosti Kazakhstan*, September 7, 2009, <http://www.newskaz.ru/politics/20090907/298198.html>, (accessed February 20, 2013); Комитет по чрезвычайным ситуациям Министерства внутренних дел Республики Казахстан (The Committee for Emergency Situations of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Republic of Kazakhstan), Деятельность, Учения сил МЧС (Activity, Exercises of MCHS forces), “Информация по учебно-тренировочному полигону МЧС РК «Скальный город Астана» (Information on the MCHS RK training range «Rock city Astana»),” http://emer.gov.kz/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=10920:-----l--r&catid=38:2011-06-09-13-38-18&Itemid=80, (accessed February 20, 2013).

⁷⁶ North Atlantic Treaty Organization, “Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), Exercise CODRII 2011,” <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/2011/08-CODRII-moldova/index.html>, (accessed February 21, 2013); “Belarus partakes in CODRII 2011 exercise in Moldova,” *BELTA*, August 29, 2011, <http://news.belta.by/en/news/society?id=652524>, (accessed February 21, 2013).

⁷⁷ Atlantic Treaty Organization, “Euro-Atlantic Disaster Response Coordination Centre (EADRCC), Georgia to host NATO/EAPC disaster response exercise,” <http://www.nato.int/eadrcc/2012/09-georgia/index.html>, (accessed February 21, 2013); “Georgia holds NATO-led consequence management exercise,” *ITAR-TASS*, September 23, 2012, <http://www.itar-tass.com/en/c154/527352.html>, (accessed February 21, 2013).

⁷⁸ HRIC, “Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,”

⁷⁹ Aleksandr Tikhonov, “Гром над наркотропой (Thunder over the narcotics routes),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 20, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/1812/item/4776-grom-nad-narkotropoy>, (accessed February 21, 2013); Avaz Yuldashev, “Наркополицейские Таджикистана примут участие в учении «ГРОМ-2012» (The Narcotics police of Tajikistan will take part in the exercise «Grom-2012»),” *Asia-Plus*, September 14, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/news/narkopolitseyskie-tadjikistana-primut-uchastie-v-uchenii-grom-2012>, (accessed February 21, 2013); “ОДКБ провела первые совместные учения “Гром-2012” (The CSTO carries out the first joint exercise “Grom-2012”),” *Ridus*, September 14, 2012, <http://www.ridus.ru/news/45555/>, (accessed February 21, 2013).

⁸⁰ Roman Gaïnanov, “В Бишкеке подвели итоги I этапа антинаркотических учений «ГРОМ-2013 Алайская гроза» (The first phase of the counternarcotic exercise «Grom-2013, the Alai storm» finished up in Bishkek),” *Kabar*, September 20, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/63150>, (accessed October 21, 2013); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “На повестке — развитие коллективных сил (On the agenda – the development of the collective forces),” *Krasnaya Gazeta*, September 20, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/daty/item/11638-na-povestke-razvitie-kollektivnykh-sil>, (accessed October 21, 2013); Viktoriya Kureneva, “Антинаркотические учения “Гром-2013” получили высокую оценку (Counternarcotic exercise “Grom-2013” received high marks),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, September 20, 2013, http://www.vb.kg/doc/244319_antinarkoticheskie_ucheniia_grom_2013_polychili_vysokyu_ocenky.html, (accessed October 21, 2013); “На авиабазе «Кант» летчики нанесли бомбовые удары по условным вооруженным формированиям (Pilots carried out a bombing mission against a contingent of armed groups at

the «Kant» airbase),” *K News*, September 23, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/politics/37151_na_aviabaze_kant_letchiki_nanesli_bombovnye_udaryi_po_uslovnym_voor_ujennyim_formirovaniyam/, (accessed October 21, 2013).

⁸¹ Avaz Yuldashev, “В Таджикистане стартуют антинаркотические учения стран ОДКБ «Гром-2015» (The counternarcotic exercise “Grom-2015” of CSTO member states is starting in Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, August 26, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tadzhikistane-startuyut-antinarkoticheskie-ucheniya-stran-odkb-grom-2015>, (accessed September 24, 2015); “Сотрудники ГСКН КР примут участие в антинаркотических учениях «Гром-2015» в Таджикистане (Members of Kyrgyzstan’s Federal Drug Control Agency will take part in the counternarcotic exercise “Grom-2015” in Tajikistan),” *Kabar*, August 27, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/95820>, (accessed September 24, 2015); “В Таджикистане началась активная фаза антинаркотических учений «Гром-2015» (The active phase of the counternarcotic exercise “Grom-2015” has started in Tajikistan),” *Lenta.ru*, August 27, 2015, <http://lenta.ru/news/2015/08/27/fskn/>, (accessed September 24, 2015); “В Таджикистане завершилось антинаркотическое учение «Гром-2015» (The counternarcotic exercise “Grom-2015” has finished in Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, September 5, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tadzhikistane-zavershilos-antinarkoticheskoe-uchenie-grom-2015>, (accessed September 24, 2015).

⁸² “Казахстан: Президенты Узбекистана и Беларуси проигнорировали военные учения ОДКБ (Kazakhstan: the presidents of Uzbekistan and Belarus ignored the CSTO military exercises),” *Fergana.ru*, October 16, 2009, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=13221>, (accessed September 21, 2011); “Фото недели: “Взаимодействие-2009”: первый блин комом (Photo of the week: “Interaction-2009”: practice makes perfect),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, October 19, 2009, http://www.ng.ru/week/2009-10-19/8_photo.html, (accessed September 21, 2011); “Leaders of ex-Soviet states inspect Central Asian military drills,” *RIA Novosti*, October 16, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/exsoviet/20091016/156490733.html>, (accessed September 21, 2011).

⁸³ Evgeniya Loginova and Andrey Anisimov, “На Южном Урале начались учения “Взаимодействие-2010” (The exercise “Interaction-2010” has started in the southern Urals),” *Vesti*, October 18, 2010, <http://www.vesti.ru/doc.html?id=400723>, (accessed September 21, 2011); “Учения “Взаимодействие-2010” на полигоне “Чербаркуль” (The exercise “Interaction-2010” at the “Cherbakul” training range),” *RIA Novosti*, October 29, 2010, <http://ria.ru/photolents/20101029/290515330.html>, (accessed September 21, 2011); “Учение КСОР ОДКБ “Взаимодействие-2010” проходит в Челябинской области (The CSTO CORF exercise “Interaction-2010” is taking place in the Chelyabinsk oblast),” *Belta*, October 26, 2010, http://www.belta.by/ru/all_news/society/Uchenie-KSOR-ODKB-Vzaimodejstvie-2010-proxodit-v-Cheljabinskoj-oblasti_i_529048.html, (accessed September 21, 2011).

⁸⁴ “Начался заключительный этап учений КСОР ОДКБ на полигоне в Армении (The final stage of the CSTO CORF exercise has started at the training range in Armenia),” *RIA Novosti*, September 19, 2012, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20120919/753915252.html, (accessed October 3, 2012); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “Генеральная репетиция боя (Dress rehearsal for battle),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 18, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/4735-generalnaya-repetitsiya-boya>, (accessed October 3, 2012).

⁸⁵ Oleg Gorupa, “Последнее слово за десантом (The last word for the descent),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 25, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/11725-poslednee-slovo-za-desantom>, (accessed October 3, 2013); Viktor Khudoleev and Oleg Gorupa, “Плечом к плечу (Shoulder to shoulder),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*,

September 26, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/11751-plechom-k-plechu>, (accessed October 3, 2013); “Кыргызстан принимает участие в учениях КСОР ОДКБ «Взаимодействие-2013» в Беларуси (Kyrgyzstan is taking part in the CSTO CORF exercise «Interaction-2013» in Belarus),” *Kabar*, September 19, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/law-and-order/full/63109>, (accessed October 3, 2013); Организация Договора о коллективной безопасности (The Collective Security Treaty Organization), Информация, Все новости (Information, All news), “Коллективные силы оперативного реагирования ОДКБ завершили активную фазу учения «Взаимодействие-2013» в Беларуси разгромом незаконных вооруженных формирований с применением воздушного десанта, авиации и артиллерии (The collective operational reaction forces of the CSTO completed the active phase of the exercise “Interaction-2013” in Belarus with a defeat of an armed group through an air drop, aviation and artillery),” http://www.odkb-csto.org/news/detail.php?ELEMENT_ID=2718, (accessed October 3, 2013).

⁸⁶ “An air-assault company of the Republic of Tajikistan’s Ministry of Defense will take part in the CSTO CORF exercise “Interaction-2014”),” *Asia-Plus*, August 12, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/desantno-shturmovaya-rotaminoborony-rt-primet-uchastie-v-uchenii-ksor-odkb-vzaimodeistvie-2014>, (accessed October 1, 2014); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “«Взаимодействие» на максимуме («Interaction» to the maximum),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 22, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/18123-vzaimodejstvie-na-maksimume>, (accessed October 1, 2014); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “Затишье перед боем (The calm before the battle),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 20, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/18067-zatishe-pered-boem>, (accessed October 1, 2014); Vladimir Severnyy, “Психологическая война бойцов КСОР (The psychological war of the CORF warriors),” *Megapolis*, August 25, 2014, http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Psihologicheskaya_voyna_boytsov_KSOR, (accessed October 1, 2014); “Кыргызстан принял участие в учениях КСОР ОДКБ «Взаимодействие-2014» в Казахстане (Kyrgyzstan took part in the CSTO CORF exercise «Interaction-2014» in Kazakhstan),” *Kabar*, August 25, 2014, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/society/full/81536>, (accessed October 1, 2014).

⁸⁷ “«Взаимодействие-2015»: принято решение о совместной операции по локализации конфликта в стране ОДКБ (“Interaction-2015”: an acceptable joint operation solution for a local conflict in a CSTO member state),” *Asia-Plus*, August 27, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/vzaimodeistvie-2015-prinyato-reshenie-o-sovmestnoi-operatsii-po-lokalizatsii-konflikta-v-strane>, (accessed September 23, 2015); Vitaliy Lugovskoy, “Казахстанские военные показали в России защиту от отравления (Kazakhstan’s soldiers demonstrated chemical protection in Russia),” *Inform Buro*, August 25, 2015, <http://informburo.kz/novosti/kazahstanskie-voennye-pokazali-v-rossii-zashchitu-ot-otravleniya-10896.html>, (accessed September 23, 2015); Vladimir Mukhin, “ОДКБ готовится погасить конфликт в Донбассе (The CSTO is preparing to extinguish the conflict in Donbas),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 24, 2015, http://www.ng.ru/armies/2015-08-24/1_odkb.html, (accessed September 23, 2015); “Около 50 военнослужащих КР примут участие в учениях в России (Around 50 soldiers of Kyrgyzstan will take part in the exercises in Russia),” *K News*, August 22, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/society/68085_okolo_50_voennoslujaschih_kr_primut_uchastie_v_ucheniyah_v_rossii/, (accessed September 23, 2015); “В Псковской области началось учение КСОР ОДКБ «Взаимодействие-2015» (The CSTO CORF exercise “Interaction-2015” has started in the Pskov Oblast),” *Kabar*, August 24, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/rus/world-news/full/95666>, (accessed September 23, 2015); “Страны ОДКБ на учении «Взаимодействие – 2015» отрабатывают совместную операцию по локализации условного «вооруженного конфликта» (CSTO member states are working out joint operational conditions for a local armed conflict at the exercise “Interaction-2015”),” *K News*, August 28, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/politics/68245_stranyi_odkb_na_uchenii_vzaimodeystvie_2015_otrabatyvayut_sovmestnyuyu_operatsiyu_po_lokalizatsii_uslovnogo_voorujennogo_konflikta/, (accessed September 23, 2015).

⁸⁸ McCarthy, “The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,”

-
- ⁸⁹ Asian Disaster Reduction Center (ADRC), “DRR Information of Member Countries, Kazakhstan, Country Report 1999 (English Version), http://www.adrc.asia/countryreport/KAZ/KAZeng99/Kazakhstan99.htm#_Toc494266064, (accessed July 27, 2012); Ministry for emergency situations of the Republic of Kazakhstan, “Information, International Cooperation, International Cooperation, http://eng.emer.kz/?option=com_content&view=category&layout=blog&id=2, (accessed July 27, 2012).
- ⁹⁰ United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, “Newsletter, Watercraft and Vessel Safety (WAVES), 2000, Issue 6, <http://bdept.cgaux.org/waves/wave200006.pdf>, (accessed February 15, 2013).
- ⁹¹ “Arizona National Guard State Partnership Program with the Republic of Kazakhstan, http://www.ng.mil/ia_backup/States/states/az_kazakhstan.htm, (accessed February 15, 2013).
- ⁹² “NATO holds seminar at Bishkek,” *Gazeta.kz*, May 28, 2002, <http://engnews.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=298780>, (accessed August 1, 2012).
- ⁹³ McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,”; Partnership for Peace Information Management System, “Uzbekistan PFP Events, International Workshop for Emergency Response 2003 (February, Tashkent), <http://uzpims.sarkor.uz/PfP/Events/lwer2003en/sld012.htm>, (accessed August 1, 2012).
- ⁹⁴ B.F. Griffard, “Enhancing Regional Stability and Security in Central Asia,” *Center for Strategic Leadership, U.S. Army War College*, Volume 10, no. 4 (November 2004), <http://www.hsdl.org/?view&did=452520>, (accessed February 15, 2013).
- ⁹⁵ Oleg Sidirov, ““Иссык-Куль - Антитеррор 2007” - уравнение с тремя неизвестными (“Issyk-Kul – Antiterror 2007” – an equation with three unknowns),” *Gazeta.kz*, June 5, 2007, <http://articles.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=92028> (part 1), June 8, 2007 <http://articles.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=92200> (part 2), (accessed October 19, 2011); Roger McDermott, “Kyrgyzstan Hosts SCO Anti-terrorist Exercises,” *Eurasia Daily Monitor* 4, no. 109 (June 5, 2007), http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=32786, (accessed October 19, 2011); “В Киргизии пройдет активная фаза антитеррористических учений ШОС (The active phase of the antiterrorism exercise of the SCO will take place in Kyrgyzstan),” *RIA Novosti*, May 30, 2007, <http://ria.ru/politics/20070530/66302224.html>, (accessed October 19, 2011).
- ⁹⁶ “На кыргызско-китайской границе прошли учения в рамках ШОС (An exercise within the framework of the SCO took place on the Kyrgyz-Chinese border),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, August 12, 2013, http://www.vb.kg/doc/239277_na_kyrgyzsko_kitayskoy_granice_proshli_ycheniia_v_ramkah_shos.html, (accessed October 29, 2013); “Пограничники Кыргызстана и Китая провели совместные антитеррористические учения (The border guards of Kyrgyzstan and China carry out a joint antiterrorism exercise),” *Asia-Plus*, August 12, 2013, <http://news.tj/ru/news/pogranichniki-kyrgyzstana-i-kitaya-proveli-sovmestnye-antiterroristicheskie-ucheniya>, (accessed October 29, 2013); “China, Kyrgyzstan hold joint anti-terror exercises,” *Xinhua*, August 13, 2013, http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/photo/2013-08/13/c_132626058.htm, (accessed October 29, 2013).
- ⁹⁷ “Кыргызстанские военные в Индии учатся противостоять террористам (Kyrgyzstan’s soldiers in India learn how to counter terrorists),” *K News*, December 2, 2011, http://www.knews.kg/society/7089_kyrgyzstanskije_voennije_v_indii_uchatsya_protivostoyat_terroristam/, (accessed April 29, 2015); Kanatbek Abdyrakhman uulu, “Повышение квалификации кыргызского спецназа (Increasing the qualifications of Kyrgyz special forces),” *Kabar*, December 8, 2011, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/law-and-order/full/23469>, (accessed April 29, 2015).

⁹⁸ Madina Sheraliyeva, “Бойцы специального назначения Кыргызстана и Индии начинают совместные военные учения (Special forces soldiers of Kyrgyzstan and India have started a joint military exercise),” *K News*, March 11, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/society/61340_boytsy_i_spetsialnogo_naznacheniya_kyrgyzstana_i_indii_nachinayut_sovmestnyie_voennyie_ucheniya/, (accessed April 28, 2015); Aida Jumasheva, “Кыргызстанский спецназ поделился опытом с индийскими коллегами (Kyrgyzstan’s special forces shared experiences with Indian colleagues),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, March 18, 2015, http://www.vb.kg/doc/306760_kyrgyzstanskiy_specnaz_podelilsia_opytom_s_indiyskimi_kollegami.html, (accessed April 28, 2015); “В ущелье «Шамси» в ходе учений кыргызский и индийский спецназы обезвредили «террористов» и освободили «заложников» (Kyrgyz and Indian special forces neutralized “terrorists” and freed “hostages” during the exercise in the Shamsi Gorge),” *AKI Press*, March 24, 2015, <http://kg.akipress.org/news:612631/>, (accessed April 28, 2015).

⁹⁹ B. Khuder, ““Khaan Quest” int’l military exercises to widen,” *Montsame*, April 22, 2014, <http://www.montsame.gov.mn/en/index.php/politics/item/5897-khaan-quest-int-l-military-exercises-to-widen>, (accessed June 22, 2016); Sgt. Balinda O’Neal, “Exercise Khaan Quest 2014 begins in Mongolia,” *U.S. Army.mil*, June 24, 2014, https://www.army.mil/article/128766/Exercise_Khaan_Quest_2014_begins_in_Mongolia/, (accessed June 22, 2016); Khaan Quest 2014, *Wikimedia Commons*, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Category:Khaan_Quest_2014, (accessed June 22, 2016); “Khaan Quest 2014 Field Training Exercise,” *National Guard Alaska, You Tube*, Uploaded on July 11, 2014, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kqe0dpO9ic8>, (accessed June 22, 2016).

¹⁰⁰ ЗЭВСЭГТ ХҮЧНИЙ СОЁМБО СОНИН (The Armed Forces of Soyombo Newsletter), “The Peace Messenger, Final discussion about the up-coming Khan Quest,” March 25, 2015, http://www.soyombo.mod.gov.mn/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2184:final-discussion-about-the-up-coming-khan-quest&catid=35:the-peace-messenger&Itemid=54, (accessed June 3, 2016); “China participates in Mongolian peacekeeping military exercise,” *Xinhua*, June 20, 2015, http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-06/20/c_134343515.htm, (accessed June 3, 2016); Defense Video and Imagery Distribution System, “Exercise Khaan Quest,” <https://www.dvidshub.net/feature/KhaanQuest#.V1GCfuTlhlQ>, (accessed June 3, 2015).

¹⁰¹ Khaliun Chimeddorj, “Khaan Quest military exercise commences,” *UB Post*, May 23, 2016, <http://theubpost.mn/2016/05/23/khaan-quest-military-exercise-commences/>, (accessed June 23, 2016); Cpl. Janessa Pon, “Multinational Peacekeeping Exercise Khaan Quest 2016 commences with opening ceremony,” *Defense Imagery and Video Distribution System*, May 22, 2016, <https://www.dvidshub.net/news/198719/multinational-peacekeeping-exercise-khaan-quest-2016-commences-with-opening-ceremony>, (accessed June 23, 2016); B. Khuder, “President addresses opening of “Khaan Quest 2016” int’l exercises,” *Montsame*, May 23, 2016, <http://en.montsame.mn/politics/president-addresses-opening-%E2%80%9Ckhaan-quest-2016%E2%80%9D-int%E2%80%99l-exercises>, (accessed June 23, 2016); Khaan Quest 2016, *Wikimedia Commons*, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Category:Khaan_Quest_2016, (accessed June 23, 2016); “Mongolian Armed Forces given UAV training by U.S. military,” *Alert 5* (blog), entry posted May 28, 2016, <http://alert5.com/2016/05/28/mongolian-armed-forces-given-uav-training-by-u-s-military/>, (accessed June 23, 2016).

¹⁰² HRIC, “Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,”

¹⁰³ Nadezhda Plyaskina, "Охота на лис: берегись, террорист! (Fox hunt: watch out, terrorist!)," *Vremya*, November 9, 2015, <http://www.time.kz/articles/territory/2015/11/09/ohota-na-lis-beregis-terrorist>, (accessed December 4, 2015); "Военные РК и КНР проводят "Охоту на лис-2015" (Soldiers of the Republic of Kazakhstan and the People's Republic of China are carrying out "Fox hunt-2015")," *Tengri News*, November 5, 2015, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/voennyye-rk-i-kr-provodyat-ohotu-na-lis-2015-283614/, (accessed December 4, 2015); "China-Anti-terror Exercise/Kazakhstan," *CCTV*, October 31, 2015, <http://newscontent.cctv.com/NewJsp/news.jsp?fileId=324225>, (accessed December 4, 2015); "Военнослужащие Казахстана и Китая выполнили совместную спецоперацию (Soldiers of Kazakhstan and China carried out a joint special operation)," *Kapital*, November 9, 2015, <https://kapital.kz/gosudarstvo/45295/voennosluzhacshie-kazahstana-i-kitaya-vypolnili-sovmestnuyu-specoperaciyu.html>, (accessed June 22, 2016).

¹⁰⁴ Tom Parfitt, "Russia and China rattle sabres with joint war games," *The Guardian*, August 19, 2005, <http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2005/aug/19/russia.china>, (accessed September 9, 2011); HRIC, "Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,"; "Russia's Strategic Bombers to Carry Non-Nuclear Cruise Missiles in Joint Exercise with China," *RIA Novosti*, August 23, 2005, <http://en.rian.ru/russia/20050823/41212931.html>, (accessed September 9, 2011).

¹⁰⁵ HRIC, "Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,"; Yan Wei, "Partnership in Security," *Beijing Review*, August 9, 2007.

¹⁰⁶ "Russia, China Hold Peace Mission 2009 Joint Exercise," *RIA Novosti*, July 24, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/photolents/20090724/155604547.html>, (accessed September 13, 2011); Li Xiaokun and Peng Kuang, "Mission for Peace Targets Terrorists," *China Daily*, July 23, 2009, http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2009-07/23/content_8461128.htm, (accessed September 13, 2011); "Some 3,000 troops deployed for Russian-Chinese anti-terror drills," *RIA Novosti*, July 14, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20090714/155524827.html>, (accessed September 13, 2011).

¹⁰⁷ Ding Ying, "Practicing for Peace," *Beijing Review*, September 23, 2010; "Peace Mission 2010 concludes, opens new page for SCO cooperation," *Xinhua*, September 25, 2010, http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/world/2010-09/25/c_13529321.htm, (accessed September 14, 2011); "SCO to begin large-scale anti-terror drills in Kazakhstan," *Kazinform*, September 9, 2010, <http://www.inform.kz/eng/article/2301848>, (accessed September 14, 2011).

¹⁰⁸ "Учения ШОС "Мирная миссия" в Таджикистане откроются в субботу (The SCO exercise "Peace Mission" will open on Saturday in Tajikistan)," *RIA Novosti*, June 9, 2012, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20120609/669004273.html, (accessed June 28, 2012); ""Мирная миссия" укрепила взаимодействие стран ШОС, считает Минобороны (The Ministry of Defense believes that "Peace Mission" strengthened cooperation of SCO states)," *RIA Novosti*, June 14, 2012, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20120614/672977763.html, (accessed June 28, 2012); Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Их подружил Чорух-Дайрон (Chorukh-Dayron has befriended them)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, June 14, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/2800-ih-podruzhil-choruh-dayron>, (accessed June 28, 2012); "Булгаков: «Мирная миссия-2012» укрепила взаимодействие ШОС в борьбе с терроризмом (Bulgakov: «Peace Mission-2012» strengthened SCO cooperation in the fight with terrorism)," *Asia-Plus*, June 14, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/news/bulgakov-mirnaya-missiya-2012-ukrepila-vzaimodeistvie-shos-v-borbe-s-terrorizmom>, (accessed June 28, 2012).

¹⁰⁹ Avaz Yuldashev, “Свыше 250 солдат и офицеров таджикской армии отбыли в Китай на «Мирную миссию-2014» (More than 250 officers and soldiers of the Tajik Army have departed to China for «Peace Mission-2014»),” *Asia-Plus*, August 11, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/svyshe-250-soldat-i-ofitserov-tadzhikskoi-armii-otbyli-v-kitai-na-mirnyu-missiyu-2014>, (accessed October 21, 2014); “С “Мирной миссией” в Китай (With the “Peace mission” in China),” *Tengri News*, August 12, 2014, <http://tengrinews.kz/fotoarchive/623/>, (accessed October 21, 2014); “В Китае завершились учения стран ШОС «Мирная миссия-2014» (The exercise «Peace Mission-2014» of SCO states has finished in China),” *Fergana News*, September 2, 2014, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/22591>, (accessed October 21, 2014); “Кыргызстан примет участие в военных учениях ШОС – «Мирная миссия-2014» (Kyrgyzstan will take part in the SCO military exercise - «Peace Mission-2014»),” *KTRK*, August 7, 2014, <http://ktrk.kg/ru/content/kyrgyzstan-primet-uchastie-v-voennyh-ucheniayah-shos-mirnaya-missiya-2014>, (accessed October 21, 2014); Yekaterina Filipenko, “Почти 400 казахстанских десантников примут участие в учении ШОС «Мирная миссия-2014» в Китае (Almost 400 Kazakh paratroopers will take part in the SCO exercise «Peace Mission-2014» in China),” *Liter*, August 19, 2014, <http://www.liter.kz/news/view/55661>, (accessed October 21, 2014); Aleksandr Pasmurtsev, “Успех «Мирной миссии» (The success of «Peace Mission»),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 29, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/18278-uspek-mirnoj-missii>, (accessed October 21, 2014).

¹¹⁰ “Командующий войсками ЦВО прибыл в Таджикистан (The Commander of the forces of the Central Military District arrived in Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, April 20, 2016, <http://news.tj/ru/news/komanduyushchii-voiskami-tsvo-pribyl-v-tadzhikistan>, (accessed June 7, 2016); Mariya Tomilenko, “Начался «Поиск-2016» (“Search-2016” has begun),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 19, 2016, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/syria/item/28592-nachalsya-poisk-2016#itemCommentsAnchor>, (accessed June 7, 2016); Igor Demenkov, “И нет задач невыполнимых (There no impossible tasks),” *Vo Slavu Rodiny*, April 27, 2016, <http://vsr.mil.by/2016/04/27/i-net-zadach-nevypolnimyx/>, (accessed June 7, 2016); “В Таджикистане завершились совместные учения разведподразделений Вооруженных Сил стран-участниц ОДКБ «Поиск-2016» (The joint reconnaissance exercise of the Armed Forces of member states of the CSTO, “Search-2016,” has finished in Tajikistan),” *Sarbaz*, April 25, 2016, <https://sarbaz.kz/ru/army/v-tadgikistane-zavershilis-sovmestnye-ucheniya-razvedyvatelynyh-podrazdeleniy-voorugennyh-sil-stran-uchastnits-odkb-poisk-2016-foto-161152031/>, (accessed June 7, 2016); “Военнослужащие Кыргызстана примут участие в учении «Поиск-2016» в Таджикистане (Soldiers of Kyrgyzstan will take part in the exercise “Search-2016”),” *Kabar*, April 16, 2016, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/105188>, (accessed June 7, 2016); Mariya Tomilenko, ““В горных хребтах Ромита (In the mountain ridges of Romit),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 24, 2016, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/28654-v-gornyykh-khrebtakh-romita>, (accessed June 7, 2016); Валдай (Valday), “Учения ОДКБ “ПОИСК-2016” (The CSTO exercise “Search-2016),” in *Vkontakte*, https://vk.com/album-104213952_231799842, (accessed June 7, 2016).

¹¹¹ McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,”

¹¹² Ibid.

¹¹³ Ibid.

¹¹⁴ Ibid.

¹¹⁵ “Central Asian anti-terror military exercise involving United States ends,” *India Defense*, July 26, 2006, <http://www.india-defence.com/reports-2256>, (accessed February 27, 2013); Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, “News/Events, News Archives, 2005-2006, Regional Cooperation 2006 – Task Force

Patriot,” <http://www.ahac.us.com/newsarchives/MinutemanWinter07Pg13-15.pdf>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “В Кыргызстане начались десятидневные учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2006» (The nine day exercise «Regional Cooperation-2006» has started in Kyrgyzstan),” *Asia-Plus*, July 18, 2006, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-kyrgyzstane-nachalis-desyatidnevnye-ucheniya-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-2006>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “В Кыргызстане начались военные учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2006» (The military exercise «Regional Cooperation-2006» has started in Kyrgyzstan),” *Gazeta.kz*, July 17, 2006, <http://news.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=206628>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹¹⁶ Norwich University, “News and Events, 2007 News Archive, A Central-Asian education in diplomacy,” November 2, 2007, <http://www.norwich.edu/about/news/2007/110207-kazakhstan.html>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “Таджикистан принимает участие в международных учениях «Региональное сотрудничество-2007» в Астане (Tajikistan is taking part in the international exercise «Regional Cooperation-2007» in Astana),” *Asia-Plus*, June 7, 2007, <http://news.tj/ru/news/tadzhikistan-prinimaet-uchastie-v-mezhdunarodnykh-uchenyakh-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-2007-v>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹¹⁷ “На территории Кыргызстана пройдет многонациональное командно-штабное учение «Региональное сотрудничество-2008» (The multinational command-staff exercise «Regional Cooperation-2008» will take place on the territory of Kyrgyzstan),” *PR.kg*, July 19, 2008, <http://www.pr.kg/news/kg/2008/07/19/6115/>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “«Региональное сотрудничество-2008» в Кыргызстане («Regional Cooperation-2008» in Kyrgyzstan),” *Top TJ*, July 19, 2008, http://www.toptj.com/News/2008/07/19/regional_noe_sotrudnichestvo_2008_v_kyrgyzstane, (accessed February 27, 2013); “На территории Кыргызстана пройдут учения "Региональное сотрудничество-2008" (The exercise “Regional Cooperation-2008” will take place on the territory of Kyrgyzstan),” *Trend*, July 19, 2008, <http://www.trend.az/regions/casia/kyrgyzstan/1251276.html>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹¹⁸ “Многонациональные виртуальные учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2009» стартовали в Душанбе (The multinational virtual exercise «Regional Cooperation-2009» started in Dushanbe),” *Asia-Plus*, August 6, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mnogonatsionalnye-virtualnye-ucheniya-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-2009-startovali-v-dushanbe>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “В Душанбе проходят учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2009» (The exercise «Regional Cooperation-2009» is taking place in Dushanbe),” *Khovar*, August 6, 2009, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/12661-v-dushanbe-prohodyat-ucheniya-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-2009.html>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹¹⁹ Maj. Ghazanfar Iqbal, “U.S., allies train for disasters,” United States Central Command, News, August 24, 2010, <http://www.centcom.mil/news/u-s-allies-train-for-disasters>, (accessed July 22, 2011).

¹²⁰ Avaz Yuldashev, “В Военном институте Минобороны Таджикистана проходят учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2011» (The exercise «Regional Cooperation-2011» is taking place in the Ministry of Defense’s military institute of Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, September 23, 2011, <http://www.news.tj/ru/news/v-voennom-institute-minoborony-tadzhikistana-prokhodyat-ucheniya-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-20>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹²¹ “В Кыргызстане проходят учения «Региональное сотрудничество-2012» (The exercise «Regional Cooperation-2012» is taking place in Kyrgyzstan),” *Top TJ*, June 26, 2012, http://www.toptj.com/News/2012/06/26/v_kyrgyzstane_prokhodyat_ucheniya_regional_noe_sotrudnichestvo_2012, (accessed February 27, 2013); “В Кыргызстане завершаются учения «Региональное сотрудничество –

2012» (The exercise «Regional Cooperation – 2012» is finishing up in Kyrgyzstan),” *Fergana News*, June 27, 2012, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=18948>, (accessed February 27, 2013); “В Кыргызстане проходят многонациональные учения «Региональное сотрудничество -2012» (The multinational exercise «Regional Cooperation - 2012» is taking place in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, June 22, 2012, <http://kabar.kg/society/full/35661>, (accessed February 27, 2013).

¹²² Altynay Zhumzhumina, “В пяти совместных с США военных учениях поучаствовал за год Казахстан (Kazakhstan has participated in five joint military exercises with the USA in a year),” *Tengri News*, December 13, 2013, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/v-pyati-sovmestnyih-s-ssha-voennyih-uchenyah-pouchastvoval-za-god-kazahstan-247234/#, (accessed February 23, 2015); “Fighting Terror with Information,” *Unipath*, <http://unipath-magazine.com/fighting-terror-with-information/>, (accessed February 23, 2015).

¹²³ Zeninjon Enwemeka, “What Were 3 Afghan Officers Doing On The Cape? A Look At The Military Exercise,” *WBUR*, September 22, 2014, <https://www.wbur.org/2014/09/22/what-were-3-afghan-officers-doing-on-cape-a-look-at-the-military-exercise>, (accessed April 27, 2015); “Exercise Regional Cooperation 2014,” *Defense Imagery and Video Distribution System*, October 10, 2014, <https://www.dvidshub.net/image/1610861/exercise-regional-cooperation-2014#.VT5Q2pPQXbA>, (accessed April 27, 2015); “Regional Cooperation 2014: Media Visit at Camp Edwards: September 19, 2014,” *Massachusetts National Guard, Facebook page*, September 19, 2014, <https://m.facebook.com/notes/massachusetts-national-guard-the-nations-first/regional-cooperation-2014-media-visit-at-camp-edwards-september-19-2014/10152721329159375/>, (accessed April 27, 2015).

¹²⁴ Mehrangez Tursunzoda, “Американский генерал: Учения "Региональное сотрудничество" не имеют ничего общего со спецоперацией (American general: the exercise “Regional Cooperation” does not have any connection with the special operation),” *Asia-Plus*, September 22, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/amerikanskii-general-ucheniya-regionalnoe-sotrudnichestvo-ne-imeyut-nichego-obshchego-so-spetso>, (accessed May 20, 2016); Peacekeeping and Stability Operations Institute, “PKSOI Support to USCENTCOM Exercise Regional Cooperation 2015 (RC-15),” *Peace and Stability Journal*, Volume 6, Issue 1 (November 2015): 9. http://pksoi.army.mil/default/assets/File/Peace_Stability_Journal_Volume6_Issue1_reduced.pdf, (accessed May 20, 2016).

¹²⁵ Semen Yugra, “Турецкий гамбит (The Turkish Gambit),” *Megapolis*, October 27, 2014, http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Turetskiy_gambit-2014_10_26, (accessed December 19, 2014); “Казахстанские офицеры миротворческой бригады «Казбриг» участвуют в учениях НАТО в Стамбуле (Kazakhstan’s officers from the peacekeeping brigade «Kazbrig» are participating in a NATO exercise in Instabul),” *Regnum*, October 21, 2014, <http://www.regnum.ru/news/polit/1858872.html>, (accessed December 19, 2014); “Kazbrig peacekeepers partake in NATO's REGEX 14 exercise,” *Turkish Weekly*, October 21, 2014, <http://www.turkishweekly.net/news/173983/kazbrig-peacekeepers-partake-in-nato-s-regex-14-exercise.html>, (accessed December 19, 2014).

¹²⁶ Erin Zagursky, “USAFE Airmen kick off RESCUER/MEDCUER 2005,” 435th Air Base Wing Public Affairs, September 12, 2005, <http://www.usafe.af.mil/news/story.asp?id=123017452>, (accessed July 26, 2011); Erin Zagursky, “Services Airmen provide shelter, food to RESCUER/MEDCEUR participants,” 435th Air Base Wing Public Affairs, September 12, 2005, <http://www.usafe.af.mil/news/story.asp?id=123017453>, (accessed July 26, 2011).

¹²⁷ Richard Weitz, “The CSTO Deepens Military Ties,” *CACI-Analyst*, October 18, 2006, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/?q=node/4252>, (accessed September 29, 2011); Viktor Mikhaylov, ““Рубеж” против

теппопа ("The Frontier" against terror)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, March 3, 2010, http://nvo.ng.ru/forces/2010-03-26/16_rubezh.html, (accessed September 29, 2011); "Former Soviet States Boost Defense Capability in Joint Drills," *RIA Novosti*, July 22, 2008, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20080722/114629594.html>, (accessed May 19, 2011).

¹²⁸ "CSTO Countries Launch Joint Exercise in Kirgystan, Kazakhstan," *RIA Novosti*, August 2, 2004, <http://en.rian.ru/onlinenews/20040802/39766428.html>, (accessed September 20, 2011); Erica Marat, "CSTO's Antiterrorist Exercises "Rubezh-2004" Score High Rating Among Member-States," *Central Asia-Caucasus Institute Analyst*, August 25, 2004, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/resources/pdf/issues/20040825Analyst.pdf>, (accessed April 26, 2013).

¹²⁹ Roger McDermott, "Russia Plays Peace Advocate in Kyrgyz "Regime Change," *Eurasia Daily Monitor* 2, no. 67 (April 5, 2005), http://www.jamestown.org/programs/edm/single/?tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=30212&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=176&no_cache=1, (accessed September 27, 2011); "Counter-Terrorist Exercise "Rubezh-2005" to End in Tajikistan Soon," *RIA Novosti*, April 6, 2005, <http://en.rian.ru/onlinenews/20050406/39697501.html>, (accessed September 27, 2011).

¹³⁰ "The Rubezh-2006 military exercise," *RIA Novosti*, September 2, 2006, <http://en.rian.ru/photolents/20060902/53430993.html>, (accessed September 29, 2011); Roman Streshnev and Aleksandr Tikhonov, "Под солнцем горячим (Hot under the sun)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 24, 2006, http://old.redstar.ru/2011/08/17_08/1_04.html, (accessed June 5, 2012); Aleksandr Pinchuk, "К новому «Рубежу» (To a new «Frontier»)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 28, 2006, http://old.redstar.ru/2006/07/28_07/3_01.html, (accessed April 26, 2013).

¹³¹ "В Таджикистане начинается второй этап учений ОДКБ "Рубеж-2007" (The second phase of the CSTO exercise "Frontier-2007" is starting in Tajikistan)," *RIA Novosti*, April 3, 2007, <http://ria.ru/society/20070403/62980442.html>, (accessed September 29, 2011); Sergei Permyakov, "Контратака «Рубежа-2007» (The counterattack from "Frontier-2007")," *Voенно-Promыshlennyy Kur'er*, April 4, 2007, <http://vpk-news.ru/articles/3525>, (accessed September 29, 2011).

¹³² Oleg Gorupaу, "Коллективная оборона в действии (Collective defense in action)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 22, 2008, http://old.redstar.ru/2008/07/22_07/1_01.html, (accessed October 17, 2011); "Активная фаза учений ОДКБ "Рубеж-2008" завершилась в Армении (The active phase of the CSTO exercise "Frontier-2008" has finished in Armenia)," *RIA Novosti*, August 22, 2008, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20080822/150586956.html, (accessed October 17, 2011); "Post-Soviet security bloc to hold biennial joint drills," *RIA Novosti*, November 28, 2008, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20081128/118586126.html>, (accessed October 17, 2011).

¹³³ Mikhaylov, "Rubezh protiv terror,"; "Учения "Рубеж-2010" успешно завершены в Таджикистане - Минобороны РФ (The exercise "Frontier-2010" has successfully finished in Tajikistan – the Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Tajikistan)," *RIA Novosti*, April 26, 2010, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20100426/226879961.html, (accessed October 14, 2011); Oleg Gorupaу, "«Рубеж» задачу решил («The Frontier» problem is decided)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 27, 2010, http://old.redstar.ru/2010/04/27_04/1_02.html, (accessed April 26, 2013).

¹³⁴ "«Рубеж» коллективной обороны («The Frontier» of collective defense)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, August 6, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/3877-rubezh-kollektivnoy-oboronyi>, (accessed October 3, 2012); "Участники учений "Рубеж-2012" начинают антитеррористическую операцию (Participants of the exercise "Frontier-2012" are starting the antiterrorism operation)," *RIA Novosti*, August 9, 2012,

http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20120809/719657509.html, (accessed October 3, 2012); "Подразделения КСБР провели спецоперацию на учениях "Рубеж-2012" (Units of the CORF have carried out a special operation at the "Frontier-2012" exercise)," *RIA Novosti*, August 10, 2012, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20120810/720526986.html, (accessed October 3, 2012).

¹³⁵ Vladimir Mukhin, "Россия на антиталибском "Рубеже" (Russia on the anti-Taliban "Frontier")," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, July 18, 2014, http://www.ng.ru/armies/2014-07-18/1_rubezh.html, (accessed October 20, 2014); "Кыргызстан принимает участие в учениях ОДКБ «Рубеж-2014» в России (Kyrgyzstan is taking part in the CSTO exercise «Frontier-2014» in Russia)," *Kabar*, July 15, 2014, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/79736>, (accessed October 20, 2014); "Военные России, Казахстана, Киргизии, Таджикистана обсудили план учений "Рубеж-2014" (The militaries of Russia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan discuss the plan of the exercise "Frontier-2014")," *Regnum*, May 21, 2014, <http://www.regnum.ru/news/polit/1804444.html>, (accessed October 20, 2014).

¹³⁶ "Russian attack aircraft to join military drills in Kyrgyzstan," *RIA Novosti*, April 25, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20090425/121307914.html>, (accessed August 2, 2012); "В баткенском селе Бужум начались Совместные командно-штабные мобилизационные учения «Безопасность -2009» (In the Batken village of Buzhum a joint command-staff mobilization exercise «Security-2009» has started)," *AKI Press Fergana*, April 25, 2009, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:20790>, (accessed December 30, 2014).

¹³⁷ Semyon Yugra, "«Шыгыс -2011» («East-2011»)," *Megapolis*, June 20, 2011, http://megapolis.kz/art/Shigis_2011, (accessed August 2, 2012); Nargiza Issayeva, "Летняя кампания (The summer campaign)," *Novoe Pokolenie*, June 30, 2011, <http://www.np.kz/index.php?newsid=8637>, (accessed August 2, 2012); "Учения «Шыгыс-2011» завершились (The exercise «East-2011» has finished)," *Kazinform*, June 29, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2390528>, (accessed August 2, 2012).

¹³⁸ "«Шыгыс-2013» в ударе ("Shygys-2013" is on track)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 15, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/daty/item/12118-shygys-2013-v-udare>, (accessed May 7, 2015); "Учение «Шыгыс-2013» стартовало на четырех полигонах в Казахстане (The exercise "Shygys-2013" started at four ranges in Kazakhstan)," *Novosti-Kazakhstan*, October 8, 2013, <http://newskaz.ru/politics/20131008/5637207.html>, (accessed May 7, 2015); Andrey Shatskikh, "«Шыгыс-2013»: в боевой обстановке ("Shygys-2013": in a combat situation)," *Krasnaya Zvezda*, November 5, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/daty/item/12530-shygys-2013-v-boevoj-obstanovke>, (accessed May 7, 2015).

¹³⁹ "На учениях «Юг-антитеррор-2001» страны СНГ впервые смогли отработать взаимодействие антитеррористических формирований (CIS states worked out antiterrorism unit cooperation for the first time at the «South-antiterror-2001» exercise)," *Pravda*, April 28, 2001, <http://www.pravda.ru/politics/28-04-2001/818007-0/>, (accessed October 19, 2011); В.А. Мыл'ников, "Борьба с терроризмом в рамках СНГ (The fight with terrorism in the CIS framework)," *Pravo i Bezopastnost'* 2-3 (August 2002), http://dpr.ru/pravo/pravo_3_6.htm, (accessed October 19, 2011).

¹⁴⁰ В.А. Мыл'ников, "Borba s terrorizmom v ramkakh SNG,"; Emel'yan Bryandin, ""Зарница" на просторах СНГ ("Heat lightning" across the CIS)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, April 23, 2002, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2002-04-23/6_zarnica.html, (accessed October 19, 2011); Olga Medvedeva and Timur Zhagiparov, "Игры для настоящих мужчин (Games for real men)," *Novoe Pokolenie*, April 19, 2002, <http://www.np.kz/old/2002/16/main6.html>, (accessed October 19, 2011).

¹⁴¹ Steppe Eagle Exercise, *Facebook*, <https://www.facebook.com/steppe.eagle>, (accessed September 22, 2015).

¹⁴² McCarthy, "The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia,";

¹⁴³ "Қазақстанда "Дала қыраны-2006" оқу-жаттығулары өткізілуде (The "Steppe Eagle-2006" exercises are taking place in Kazakhstan)," *Kazakhstan Today*, September 12, 2006, http://www.kt.kz/kaz/a19/kazakstanda_dala_kirani2006_okuzhattigulari_otkizilude_1153399646.html, (accessed December 31, 2014); "Kazakhstan Hosts Counterterrorism Exercise," *RFE/RL*, Newline, September 13, 2006, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1143715.html>, (accessed June 5, 2012).

¹⁴⁴ "Kazakhstan Hosts Multinational Military Exercise," *RFE/RL*, Newline, September 24, 2007, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1143959.html>, (accessed June 5, 2012).

¹⁴⁵ Roger McDermott, "Kazakhstan's Defense Policy: An Assessment of the Trends," *Strategic Studies Institute*, February 11, 2009, <http://www.strategicstudiesinstitute.army.mil/pubs/display.cfm?pubID=904>, (accessed June 5, 2012); "Kazakhstan, NATO hold peacekeeping exercises," *RIANovosti*, September 15, 2008, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20080915/116797691.html>, (accessed June 5, 2012).

¹⁴⁶ "Халықаралық тактикалық-арнайы бітімгершілік оқу-жаттығуының жабылу салтанаты өтеді (The closing ceremony of the international tactical peacekeeping exercise are taking place)," *Kazinform*, September 23, 2009, <http://www.inform.kz/kaz/article/2199800>, (accessed July 26, 2011).

¹⁴⁷ Vladimir Severnyy, "Ефрейторский зазор (The Yefreitor Gap)," *Megapolis*, August 30, 2010, http://megapolis.kz/art/Efreytorskiy_zazor, (accessed June 5, 2012); Nadezhda Plyaskina, "'Степной орёл' клювом не щёлкает (The "Steppe Eagle" beaks are not clicking)," *Vremya*, August 17, 2010, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=17380>, (accessed June 5, 2012).

¹⁴⁸ Vladimir Severnyy, "Орлиная охота началась сегодня... (The eagle hunt started today...)," *Megapolis*, August 8, 2011, http://megapolis.kz/art/Orlinaya_ohota_nachalas_segodnya, (accessed June 5, 2012); Nadezhda Plyaskina, "Степной орёл - на взлёте (Steppe Eagle – on the rise)," *Vremya*, August 10, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=23033>, (accessed June 5, 2012).

¹⁴⁹ "Миротворческие учения «Степной Орел-2012» начались в Алматинской области (The peacekeeping exercise "Steppe Eagle-2012" has started in the Almaty oblast)," *Khabar*, September 6, 2012, http://www.khabar.kz/rus/politics/Mirotvorcheskie_ucheniya_Stepnoj_orel-2012_nachalisj_v_Almatinskoj_oblasti.html, (accessed February 8, 2013); "Взвод мобильных войск Минобороны РТ принимает участие в учениях "Степной орел" (A platoon of the mobile troops of the Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Tajikistan will take part in the exercise "Steppe Eagle")," *Avesta*, September 5, 2012, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/13972-vzvod-mobilnyh-voysk-minoborony-rt-prinimaet-uchastie-v-ucheniyah-stepnoy-orel.html>, (accessed February 8, 2013); Mira Mustafina, "Голос Мира (The voice of peace)," *Liter*, September 20, 2012, http://www.liter.kz/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=11144, (accessed February 8, 2013).

¹⁵⁰ "'Казбат" и военные НАТО проводят миротворческие учения в Алматинской области ("Kazbat" and NATO soldiers are carrying out a peacekeeping exercise in the Almaty oblast)," *Tengri News*, August 10, 2013, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/kazbat-i-voennyie-nato-provodyat-mirotvorcheskie-ucheniya-v-almatinskoj-oblasti-239526/, (accessed October 29, 2013); "Миротворческие силы Казахстана (The peacekeeping forces of Kazakhstan)," *Tengri News*, August 22, 2013, <http://tengrinews.kz/fotoarchive/446/>, (accessed October 29, 2013); "Казахстан и НАТО проводят совместные миротворческие учения «Степной

орел» (Kazakhstan and NATO are carrying out a joint peacekeeping exercise “Steppe Eagle”),” *Fergana News*, August 14, 2013, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/21086>, (accessed October 29, 2013); Ryskul’ Tagayeva, “«Степной орёл» набирает высоту («Steppe Eagle» is gaining height),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, September 10, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/kazakhstanarmy/item/11401-stepnoj-orjol-nabiraet-vysotu>, (accessed October 29, 2013).

¹⁵¹ ““Казбат” и военные НАТО проводят учения “Степной орел-2014” в Германии (“Kazbat” and NATO soldiers are carrying out the exercise “Steppe Eagle-2014”),” *Tengri News*, October 7, 2014, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/kazbat-i-voennyie-nato-provodyat-ucheniya-stepnoy-orel-2014-v-germanii-263034/, (accessed October 30, 2014); Vladimir Severny, “«Степной орел» впервые взмыл над Европой («Steppe Eagle» soared over Europe for the first time),” *Megapolis*, October 13, 2014, http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Stepnoy_oryol_vpervie_vzmil_nad_Evroпой, (accessed October 30, 2014); “Кыргызские военнослужащие примут участие в учениях «Степной орел-2014» в Германии (Kyrgyz soldiers will take part in the exercise «Steppe Eagle-2014» in Germany),” *Kabar*, September 24, 2014, <http://www.kabar.kg/society/full/83181>, (accessed October 30, 2014); “Steppe Eagle 2014,” *Defense Imagery and Video Distribution System*, <http://www.dvidshub.net/feature/SteppeEagle2014#.VFG718nhnIT>, (accessed October 30, 2014).

¹⁵² Anton Serov, “Дан старт миротворческим учениям “Степной орел-2015” (The peacekeeping exercise “Steppe Eagle-2015 has started),” *Kazakhstanskaya Pravda*, April 7, 2015, <http://www.kazpravda.kz/news/politika/dan-start-mirotvorcheskim-ucheniya-stepnoi-orel-2015>, (accessed April 27, 2015); Aiman Turebekova, “First Stage Completed in Steppe Eagle 2015 Peacekeeping Exercise,” *The Astana Times*, April 23, 2015, <http://www.astanatimes.com/2015/04/first-stage-completed-in-steppe-eagle-2015-peacekeeping-exercise/>, (accessed April 27, 2015); “Учения «Степной орел-2015» проходят в Алматинской области (The exercise “Steppe Eagle-2015” is taking place in the Almaty Oblast),” *Телеканал 24KZ, You Tube*, Uploaded on April 18, 2015, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tn_k6JmWiGg, (accessed April 27, 2015); “U.S. Army Training Kazakhstani Soldiers practice riot control techniques ; Steppe Eagle 2015,” *samuel ezerzer, You Tube*, Uploaded on April 9, 2015, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4IM2p4BQ958>, (accessed April 27, 2015); Vitaliy Mantrov, “Учения «Степной орел-2015»: военные учатся понимать друг друга (The exercise “Steppe Eagle-2015”: soldiers learn to understand each other),” *КТК*, June 25, 2015, <http://www.ktk.kz/ru/news/video/2015/06/25/61047>, (accessed September 22, 2015); Aiman Turebekova, “Second Stage Completed in Steppe Eagle 2015 Peacekeeping Exercise, New Nations Participate,” *The Astana Times*, June 30, 2015, <http://astanatimes.com/2015/06/second-stage-completed-in-steppe-eagle-2015-peacekeeping-exercise-new-nations-participate/>, (accessed September 22, 2015); “Кыргызстанцы примут участие в международных миротворческих учениях «Степной орел-2015» (Kyrgyz soldiers will participate in the international peacekeeping exercise “Steppe Eagle-2015”),” *K News*, June 16, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/society/65477_kyrgyzstantsyi_primut_uchastie_v_mejdunarodnyih_mirotvorcheskih_uchenyah_stepnoy_orel-2015/, (accessed September 22, 2015).

¹⁵³ “В Казахстане начались миротворческие учения “Степной орел-2016” (The peacekeeping exercise “Steppe Eagles-2016” has started in Kazakhstan),” *Express K*, April 11, 2016, http://www.express-k.kz/news/?ELEMENT_ID=71262, (accessed June 6, 2016); “Первый этап международного учения “Степной орел-2016” стартует в Казахстане 1 апреля (The first phase of the international exercise “Steppe Eagle-2016” will start in Kazakhstan on April 1),” *Sarbaz*, March 30, 2016, https://sarbaz.kz/ru/army/pervyy-etap-megdunarodnogo-ucheniya-stepnoy-orel-2016-startuet-v-kazahstane-1-aprelya-16890908/?sphrase_id=3262, (accessed June 6, 2016); Askar Sergaliyev and Gani Bekeshev, “«КазБат» отправляется на международные учения

миротворческих сил ("KazBat" will send peacekeeping forces to international exercises)," *Khabar*, April 20, 2016, <http://khabar.kz/ru/news/obshchestvo/item/53209-kazbat-otpravlyaetsya-na-mezhdunarodnye-ucheniya-mirotvorcheskikh-sil>, (accessed June 6, 2016); Казахстанский военный сайт (Kazakhstan military site), "Степной орел – 2016 (Steppe Eagle – 2016)," in *Vkontakte*, https://vk.com/album-30185187_230270920, (accessed June 6, 2016).

¹⁵⁴ "Международные учения «Стихия-2013» будут проведены в 3 этапа (The international exercise «Stikhiya-2013» will be carried out in 3 phases)," *Kabar*, September 6, 2013, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/society/full/62234>, (accessed October 22, 2013); "В рамках ШОС в Кыргызстане начались международные учения «Стихия-2013» (The international exercise «Stikhiya-2013», in the framework of the SCO, has started in Kyrgyzstan)," *KTRK*, September 9, 2013, <http://ktrk.kg/ru/content/v-ramkah-shos-v-kyrgyzstane-nachalis-mezhdunarodnye-ucheniya-stihiya-2013-foto>, (accessed October 22, 2013); "Спасатели МЧС прошли генеральную репетицию учений «Стихия-2013» (MCHS personnel went to a general rehearsal of the exercise «Stikhiya-2013»)," *KTRK*, September 11, 2013, <http://ktrk.kg/ru/content/spasateli-mchs-proshli-generalnuyu-repeticiyu-ucheny-stihiya-2013>, (accessed October 22, 2013).

¹⁵⁵ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), "International Military Staff, NATO IMS Exercise Announcements, Exercise Strong Resolve 2002," March 2, 2002, <http://www.nato.int/ims/2002/p020302e.htm>, (accessed September 26, 2011); Valery Gromak, "By NATO Logic, Subversives Are Best Peacekeepers," *Parlamentskaya Gazeta* 9, no. 52 (2002), <http://www.cdi.org/russia/198-9.cfm>, (accessed at Center for Defense Information, September 26, 2011).

¹⁵⁶ HRIC, "Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,"

¹⁵⁷ "China, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan complete anti-terror drills," *RIA Novosti*, May 7, 2011, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20110507/163915369.html>, (accessed September 9, 2011); "SCO joint anti-terror drill conducted in China's Xinjiang," *Xinhua*, May 7, 2011, http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/photo/2011-05/07/c_13862967.htm, (accessed September 9, 2011).

¹⁵⁸ Vladimir Mukhin, "Кавказский опыт для войск Урала (The Caucasian experience for the soldiers of the Urals)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, September 2, 2008, http://www.ng.ru/regions/2008-09-02/7_ural.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Тренировка военных РФ и Казахстана пройдет на "Чербаркуле" (The military training of the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan will take place at "Cherbakul")," *RIA Novosti*, September 2, 2008, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20080902/150868634.html, (accessed November 3, 2011).

¹⁵⁹ Oksana Parpura, "В Казахстане в учебном центре «Оймаша» стартовало совместное стратегическое учение «Центр-2011» (The joint strategic exercise «Center-2011» has started at the training center «Oimasha»)," *Kazakhstanskaya Pravda*, September 19, 2011, <http://kazpravda.kz/c/1316430921>, (accessed November 3, 2011); Vladimir Severnyy, "Каспийская армада (The Caspian armada)," *Megapolis*, September 19, 2011, http://megapolis.kz/art/Kaspiyskaya_armada, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Кыргызстан: Под Бишкеком силы КСОР уничтожат группу боевиков (Kyrgyzstan: the forces of the CORF destroy a group of militants near Bishkek)," *Fergana.ru*, September 19, 2011, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=17310>, (accessed November 3, 2011); "Учения с боевой стрельбой "Центр-2011" завершились в Таджикистане (The live-fire exercise «Center-2011» has finished in Tajikistan)," *RIA Novosti*, September 22, 2011, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110922/441783339.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); "На учениях "Центр-2011" коалиция отражает ракетный удар "противника" (The coalition repels the rocket attack of the "militants")

at the “Center-2011” exercise),” *RIA Novosti*, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110922/441611442.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); Aleksandr Kharmchikhin, ““Центр” приблизился к окраинам (“Center” approached the edge),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, October 7, 2011, http://nvo.ng.ru/maneuvers/2011-10-07/1_center.html, (accessed November 3, 2011); “Мотострелки ЦВО прибыли в Казахстан для участия в учениях “Центр-2011” (Motorized rifle infantry of the Central Military District arrived in Kazakhstan to participate in the exercise “Center-2011”),” *RIA Novosti*, September 21, 2011, http://ria.ru/defense_safety/20110921/441024984.html, (accessed November 3, 2011).

¹⁶⁰ “Итоги учения «Центр-2015» (The results of the exercise “Tsentr-2015”),” *Voенно-promyshlenniy kurer*, September 20, 2015, <http://vpk-news.ru/news/27135>, (accessed June 21, 2016); “В целях установления виновных в гибели военнослужащих в Актау проводятся судебные экспертизы (Forensic examinations will be carried out in order to establish the guilty parties in the deaths of the service members in Aktau),” *Inform Buro*, September 25, 2015, <http://informburo.kz/novosti/v-celyah-ustanovleniya-vinovnyh-v-gibeli-voennosluzhashchih-v-aktau-provodyatsya-sudebnye-ekspertizy-12763.html>, (accessed June 21, 2016); “Военные разведчики РК и РФ провели антитеррористическую операцию в рамках совместных учений (Reconnaissance units of Kazakhstan and Russia carried out an antiterrorism operation through the framework of a joint exercise),” *Tengri News*, September 19, 2015, https://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/voennye-razvedchiki-rk-rf-proveli-antiterroristicheskuyu-281113/, (accessed June 21, 2016); Oleg Vladykin, “Учение “Центр-2015” завершилось ударно (The exercise “Tsentr-2015” delivered its final blow),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, September 21, 2015, http://www.ng.ru/armies/2015-09-21/2_uchenie.html, (accessed June 21, 2016); Ivan Safronov, “Войска обучают хорошим маневрам (The force is being taught good maneuvers),” *Kommersant*, September 15, 2015, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/2810345>, (accessed June 21, 2016).

¹⁶¹ Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “Проверка миротворческого братства (A check of the peacekeeping brotherhood),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 8, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/5083-proverka-mirotvorcheskogo-bratstva>, (accessed February 6, 2013); “В Казахстане завершилась активная фаза первого миротворческого учения ОДКБ «Нерушимое братство-2012» (The active phase of the first peacekeeping exercise of the CSTO «Unbreakable brotherhood-2012» has finished in Kazakhstan),” *Asia-Plus*, October 18, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-kazakhstane-zavershilas-aktivnaya-faza-pervogo-mirotvorcheskogo-ucheniya-odkb-nerushimoe-brat>, (accessed February 6, 2013); Aleksandr Aleksandrov, “Миротворческий прорыв (Peacekeeping breakthrough),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 18, 2012, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/5325-mirotvorcheskiy-proryiv>, (accessed February 6, 2013); Vladimir Severniy, “Нерушимое братство-2012 (Unbreakable brotherhood-2012),” *Megapolis*, October 22, 2012, https://web.archive.org/web/20131015132259/http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Nerushimoe_bratstvo2012, (accessed July 31, 2015).

¹⁶² “Миротворцы ОДКБ предотвратили доставку оружия условным сепаратистам (CSTO peacekeepers prevented a delivery of weapons to a contingent of separatists),” *Asia-Plus*, October 11, 2013, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mirotvortsy-odkb-predotvratili-dostavku-oruzhiya-uslovnym-separatistam>, (accessed October 24, 2013); Aleksandr Tikhonov, “Нерушимое братство (Unbreakable brotherhood),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 7, 2013, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/daty/item/11941-nerushimoe-bratstvo>, (accessed October 24, 2013); Vladimir Severniy, “Нерушимое братство «голубых касок» (The unbreakable brotherhood of «blue helmets»),” *Megapolis*, October 14, 2013, http://www.megapolis.kz/art/Nerushimoe_bratstvo_golubih_kasok, (accessed October 24, 2013); “Противодействовать массовым беспорядкам научатся казахстанские миротворцы (Kazakhstan’s peacekeepers learn to counter a large crowd of rioters),” *Tengri News*, October 3, 2013, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/protivodeystvovat-massovyim-besporjadkam-nauchatsya

[kazahstanskije-mirotvortsyi-242850/](http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/64658/), (accessed October 24, 2013); “Кыргызстан принял участие в миротворческом учении ОДКБ «Нерушимое братство-2013» в России (Kyrgyzstan took part in the CSTO peacekeeping exercise «Unbreakable brotherhood-2013» in Russia),” *Kabar*, October 12, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/64658/>, (accessed October 24, 2013); Evgenii Denisenko, “Военные из Кыргызстана защитили Республику Урاليا на учениях ОДКБ (Soldiers from Kyrgyzstan protected the Republic of the Urals as the CSTO exercise),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, October 10, 2013, http://www.vb.kg/doc/246897_voennye_iz_kyrgyzstana_zashitili_respybliky_uraliia_na_ucheniiah_odkb.html, (accessed October 24, 2013).

¹⁶³ Roman Gaupanov, “В Кыргызстане стартовали широкомасштабные военные учения ОДКБ «Нерушимое братство 2014» (The large-scale military exercise of the CSTO «Unbreakable brotherhood 2014» has started in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, July 29, 2014, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/80444/>, (accessed September 26, 2014); Roman Gaupanov, “В Кыргызстане прошел заключительный этап миротворческих учений ОДКБ «Нерушимое братство-2014» (The final stage of the CSTO peacekeeping exercise «Unbreakable brotherhood-2014» is underway in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, August 1, 2014, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/80598/>, (accessed September 26, 2014); Aleksandr Gerasimov, “Операция «Нерушимое братство» (Operation «Unbreakable brotherhood»),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 29, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/17565-operatsiya-nerushimoe-bratstvo>, (accessed September 26, 2014); Aleksandr Gerasimov, “Миротворцы готовятся «к бою» (The peacekeepers are preparing “to fight”),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, July 30, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/17610-mirotvortsy-gotovyatsya-k-boyu>, (accessed September 26, 2014); Aida Dzhumasheva, “В Кыргызстане завершаются учения “Нерушимое братство” (The exercise “Unbreakable Brotherhood” is finishing up in Kyrgyzstan),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, August 1, 2014, http://www.vb.kg/doc/282159_v_kyrgyzstane_zavershauptsia_ucheniia_neryshimoe_bratstvo.html, (accessed September 26, 2014); Andrey Korolev, “К уходу коалиции из Афганистана готовы (The departure from Afghanistan of the coalition is ready),” *Liter*, July 30, 2014, <http://old.liter.kz/articles/view/54374>, (accessed July 31, 2015).

¹⁶⁴ Evgeniy Denisenko, “Миротворцы Кыргызстана отработали взаимодействие с коллегами по ОДКБ (Peacekeepers from Kyrgyzstan worked out interoperability with CSTO colleagues),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, October 4, 2015, http://www.vb.kg/doc/325874_mirotvorcy_kyrgyzstana_otrabotali_vzaimodeystvie_s_kollegami_po_odkb.html, (accessed April 29, 2016); Alexander Aleksandrov, “Уничтожить «лагерь боевиков» (Destroy the “training camp of militants”),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 1, 2016, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/25972-unichtozhit-lager-boevikov>, (accessed April 29, 2016); Desantura.ru, “фоторепортажи (Photo reports), Учение КМС ОДКБ “Нерушимое братство-2015” (The exercise of the CSTO Collective Peacekeeping Force “Unbreakable Brotherhood-2015”),” October 4, 2015, <http://desantura.ru/photo/10100/>, (accessed April 29, 2016); Alexander Aleksandrov, “1500 километров не предел (1500 kilometers is not the limit),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 4, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/26002-1500-kilometrov-ne-predel>, (accessed April 29, 2016); Vladimir Bogdanov, “Учения миротворцев ОДКБ начались в Армении (The exercise of CSTO peacekeepers has started in Armenia),” *Rossiskaya Gazeta*, September 30, 2015, <http://rg.ru/2015/09/30/ucheniya-site.html>, (accessed April 29, 2016).

¹⁶⁵ HRIC, “Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1.”; Russian FSB warns of terrorist threat in Russia, Abkhazia, and South Ossetia,” *Regnum*, September 5, 2008, <http://www.regnum.ru/english/1050844.html?forprint>, (accessed September 15, 2011); “LUKOIL-Vologradneftepererabotka hosted international anti-terrorism exercises,” *Oil & Gas Eurasia*, September 9, 2008,

<http://www.oilandgaseurasia.com/news/p/0/news/2696>, (accessed September 15, 2011); Lukoil Oil Company, "Press Centre, Photo, Command and staff exercises, International anti-terrorism exercises at Volgograd Refinery," http://www.lukoil.com/back/gallery_image_list_6_5did_294_.html, (accessed September 15, 2011).

¹⁶⁶ HRIC, "Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1.,"; Central Asia-Caucasus Institute Silk Road Studies Program, "CEF Weekly Newsletter, 1. Shanghai Cooperation Organization, RATS held anti-terrorism exercise in Uzbekistan, No. 11, March 6-12, 2006, http://www.silkroadstudies.org/new/docs/CEF/Weekly/March_6-12_2006.pdf, (accessed September 14, 2011).

¹⁶⁷ "Антитеррористическое учение стран ШОС «Сямьнь-2015» проходят в Китае (The antiterrorism exercise of the SCO member states "Xiamen-2015" is taking place in China)," *Vremya*, October 14, 2015, <http://www.time.kz/news/politics/2015/10/14/antiterroristicheskoe-uchenie-stran-sos-sjamin-2015-prohodjat-v-kitae>, (accessed June 23, 2016); "В Китае проходит 1-ое совместное штабное учение компетентных органов государств-членов ШОС «Сямьнь-2015» (The first joint staff exercise of security bodies of the member states of the SCO "Xiamen-2015" is taking place in China)," *Vesti KG*, October 14, 2015, http://www.vesti.kg/index.php?option=com_k2&view=item&id=37288&Itemid=80, (accessed June 23, 2016); Ministry of National Defense of the People's Republic of China, "SCO hosts first joint online counter-terrorism exercise in China," October 15, 2015, http://eng.mod.gov.cn/Database/MOOW/2015-10/15/content_4624404.htm, (accessed June 23, 2016).

¹⁶⁸ "В Киргизии пройдут российско-киргизские антитеррористические учения (The Russian-Kyrgyz antiterrorism exercise will take place in Kyrgyzstan)," *RIA Novosti*, October 5, 2006, <http://ria.ru/society/20061005/54526614.html>, (accessed October 31, 2011); "Коротко, КИРГИЗИЯ (In brief, Kyrgyzstan)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, October 4, 2006, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2006-10-04/5_news.html, (accessed November 1, 2011).

¹⁶⁹ Roman Gaynanov, "В Баткене завершились учения «Заслон-2015» с участием погранслужб Кыргызстана, Таджикистана и ФСБ России (The exercise "Barrier-2015," with the participation of the Border Guards of Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, and the FSB of Russia, has finished in Batken)," *Kabar*, July 27, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/regions/full/94933>, (accessed September 30, 2015); Svetlana Moiseeva, "Спецназ Погранслужбы получил новую экипировку от ОБСЕ (The Special Forces of the Border Guards received new equipment from the OSCE)," *Vecherniy Bishkek*, July 27, 2015, http://www.vb.kg/doc/321241_specnaz_pogranslyjby_polychil_novyu_ekipirovku_ot_obse.html, (accessed September 30, 2015); Государственная Пограничная Служба Кыргызской Республики (The State Border Guards Service of the Kyrgyz Republic), "Завершилась активная фаза командно-штабного учения «Бөгөт-2015» («Заслон-2015») (The active phase of the command-staff exercise "Barrier-2015" has finished)," <http://border.kg/aktivnaya-faza-bogot-2015/>, (accessed September 30, 2015); "Таджикские пограничники примут участие в учениях «Заслон-2015» в Кыргызстане (Tajik border guards will participate in the exercise "Barrier-2015" in Kyrgyzstan)," *Avesta*, July 23, 2015, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/34204-tadzhikskie-pogranichniki-primut-uchastie-v-uchenyah-zaslon-2015-v-kyrgyzstane.html>, (accessed September 30, 2015).

¹⁷⁰ Natalya Glushayeva, "В Алматы прошел завершающий этап совместного антитеррористического учения компетентных органов СНГ «Жетысу-Антитеррор - 2014» (The final stage of the joint antiterrorism exercise «Zhetysu-Antiterror - 2014» of the competent authorities of the CIS took place in Almaty)," *Vecherniy Almaty*, September 11, 2014, <http://vecher.kz/node/31095>, (accessed December 18, 2014); "Антитеррористические учения стран ТС «Жетысу-Антитеррор-2014» стартуют в Казахстане (The antiterrorism exercise «Zhetisu-

Antiterror-2014» of the TS states is starting in Kazakhstan),” *Novosti-Kazakhstan*, August 14, 2014, <http://newkaz.ru/society/20140814/6833142.html>, (accessed December 18, 2014); “Совместные антитеррористические учения стран СНГ прошли под Алматы (The joint antiterrorism exercise of the CIS states took place outside Almaty),” *Nur KZ*, September 10, 2014, <http://news.nur.kz/330764.html>, (accessed December 18, 2014).

¹⁷¹ McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,”; Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Kazakhstan, “History of the Armed Forces, 1999,” <http://mod.gov.kz/mod-en/index.php/2009-06-25-05-24-29/127-1999->, (accessed September 19, 2011), “History of the Armed Forces, 2002,” <http://www.mod.gov.kz/mod-en/index.php/2009-06-25-05-24-29/130-2002->, (accessed September 19, 2011); “Joint US-Kazakh military exercises under way in southern Kazakhstan,” *Interfax-Kazakhstan*, March 7, 2002; “Yo, sergeant,” *Gazeta.kz*, March 12, 2002, <http://engnews.gazeta.kz/art.asp?aid=303092>, (accessed September 19, 2011).

¹⁷² Avaz Yuldashev, “Бойцы спецназа Таджикистана и Китая проведут совместные антитеррористические учения (Soldiers of special forces units of Tajikistan and China will carry out a joint antiterrorism exercise),” *Asia-Plus*, June 4, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/boitsy-spetsnaza-tadzhikistana-i-kitaya-provedut-sovmestnye-antiterroristicheskie-ucheniya>, (accessed June 17, 2016).

¹⁷³ Roman Streshnev, “Нас объединяет небо (The sky unites us),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 21, 2004, http://old.redstar.ru/2004/10/21_10/1_02.html, (accessed October 31, 2013); “Узбекские армейские истребители впервые приняли участие в тренировке ПВО СНГ (Uzbek army fighters take part in the CIS air defense system training for the first time),” *Fergana News*, October 21, 2004, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=132>, (accessed October 31, 2013); “Началась командно-штабная тренировка войск ПВО СНГ (The command-staff training of the CIS air defense forces has started),” *RIA-Novosti*, October 19, 2004, <http://ria.ru/society/20041019/710571.html>, (accessed October 31, 2013).

¹⁷⁴ “ВВС РФ, Белоруссии и Казахстана проведут тренировку ПВО СНГ (The Air Forces of the Russian Federation, Belarus and Kazakhstan will take part in a CIS air defense training),” *RIA Novosti*, April 22, 2008, <http://ria.ru/society/20080422/105574246.html>, (accessed October 31, 2011).

¹⁷⁵ Evgeniy Denisenko, “Военные КР приняли участие в тренировке системы ПВО СНГ (Service members of the Kyrgyz Republic took part in the training of the CIS Joint Air Defense system),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, October 22, 2014, http://www.vb.kg/doc/290648_voennye_kr_priniali_uchastie_v_trenirovke_sistemy_pvo_sng.html, (accessed February 20, 2015); “Страны СНГ приступили к тренировкам в рамках Объединенной системы ПВО (The state of the CIS have started the training in the framework of the Joint Air Defense system),” *Asia-Plus*, October 21, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/strany-sng-pristupili-k-trenirovkam-v-ramkakh-obedinennoi-sistemy-pvo>, (accessed February 20, 2015); Anna Potekhina, “Противник условный, боеготовность – реальная (The opposition is conditional, preparedness is real),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, October 23, 2014, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/19528-protivnik-uslovnij-boegotovnost-realnaya>, (accessed February 20, 2015).

¹⁷⁶ “CIS states hold joint counter-terrorist exercises in Tajikistan,” *RIA Novosti*, April 22, 2006, <http://en.rian.ru/russia/20060422/46797051.html>, (accessed September 22, 2011); “CIS anti-terror police drills held in Tajikistan, *ITAR-TASS*, April 22, 2006.

¹⁷⁷ Oleg Groznyi, “Десантное братство на Северном полюсе (Airborne brotherhood at the North Pole),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 7, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/22945-desantnoe-bratstvo-na-severnom-polyuse>, (accessed May 19, 2015); “Таджикские десантники замерзли на Северном полюсе (Tajik paratroopers froze at the North Pole),” *Asia-Plus*, April 13, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/tadzhikskie-desantniki-zamerzli-na-severnom-polyuse>, (accessed May 19, 2015).

¹⁷⁸ Evgeniy Denisenko, “Военные Кыргызстана отправятся на оперативный сбор КСБР ОДКБ (Soldiers of Kyrgyzstan are leaving for the operational instruction of the CRDF of the CSTO),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, October 19, 2015, http://www.vb.kg/doc/326743_voennye_kyrgyzstana_otpraviatsia_na_operativnyy_sbor_ksbr_odkb.html, (accessed June 22, 2016); “На полигоне Чебаркуль пройдет оперативный сбор штаба КСБР Центрально-Азиатского региона (The operational command and staff exercise of the CRDF of the Central Asian region will take place at the Chebarkul base),” *Avesta*, October 16, 2015, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/36033-na-poligone-chebarkul-proydet-operativnyy-sbor-shtaba-ksbr-centralno-aziatskogo-regiona.html>, (accessed June 22, 2016); “Военнослужащие РК участвовали в антитеррористической операции на учениях в России (Soldiers of Kazakhstan participated in the operational antiterrorism exercise in Russia),” *B News*, October 27, 2015, http://bnews.kz/ru/news/obshchestvo/voennosluzhashchie_rk_uchastvovali_v_antiterroristicheskoi_operatsii_na_ucheniayah_v_rossii-2015_10_27-1178001, (accessed June 22, 2016).

¹⁷⁹ Alexander Aleksandrov, “На Харбмайдон – по сигналу тревоги (At Kharbmaydon – the alarm sounds),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, May 14, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/23653-na-kharbmajdon-po-signalu-trevogi>, (accessed May 22, 2015); Avaz Yuldashev, “Завершается процесс переброски войск КСОР ОДКБ в Таджикистан (The process of deploying the CORF of the CSTO to Tajikistan is wrapping up),” *Asia-Plus*, May 14, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/zavershaetsya-protsess-perebroski-voisk-ksor-odkb-v-tadzhikistan>, (accessed May 22, 2015); Alexander Aleksandrov, “Проверка сил в Таджикистане (Checking the force in Tajikistan),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, May 18, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/tadzhikistan/item/23709-proverka-sil-v-tadzhikistane>, (accessed May 22, 2015); Avaz Yuldashev, “Воинские контингенты России и других стран ОДКБ покинут Таджикистан (The military contingents of Russia and the other CSTO states are leaving Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, May 19, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/voinskie-kontingenty-rossii-i-drugikh-stran-odkb-pokinut-tadzhikistan>, (accessed May 22, 2015); Alexander Aleksandrov, “Обстановку приблизили к боевой (They moved the situation closer to combat),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, May 20, 2015, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/newspaper/item/23794-obstanovku-priblizili-k-boevoj>, (accessed May 22, 2015); Viktor Murzov, “Штурмовики идут в пике (Attack aircraft go into a nosedive),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, May 26, 2015, <http://members.vb.kg/2015/05/26/panorama/2.html>, (accessed December 3, 2015).

¹⁸⁰ Sudha Ramachandran, “India revels in new diplomatic offensive,” *Asia Times*, November 22, 2003, http://www.atimes.com/atimes/South_Asia/EK22Df05.html, (accessed September 8, 2011); Henry Plater-Zyberk, “Tajikistan, Waiting For a Storm?,” *Conflict Studies Research Centre, Central Asian Series 04/13* (May 2004), [www.da.mod.uk/colleges/arag/document-listings/ca/04\(13\)-HPZ.pdf](http://www.da.mod.uk/colleges/arag/document-listings/ca/04(13)-HPZ.pdf), (accessed September 8, 2011).

¹⁸¹ Ulugbek Akishev, “Министерства обороны Кыргызстана и Таджикистана проводят тактические учения (The Ministries of Defense of Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan will carry out a tactical exercise),” *Kloop*, June 17, 2011, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2011/06/17/ministerstva-oborony-kyrgyzstana-i-tadzhikistana-provodyat-takticheskie-ucheniya/>, (accessed December 7, 2011); “Kyrgyz, Tajiks Hold Joint Military Drills,” *Turkish Weekly*, June 21, 2011, <http://www.turkishweekly.net/news/116958/kyrgyz-tajiks-hold-joint-military-drills.html>, (accessed September 9, 2011).

¹⁸² Ali Bek, “Для чего турецкие инструкторы обучают кыргызских военнослужащих? (Why are Turkish instructors training Kyrgyz service members?),” *K News*, November 14, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/analitika/39780_dlya_chego_turetskie_instruktoryi_obuchayut_kyrgyzskih_voennoslujasc_hih/, (accessed October 29, 2014); Roman Gaynanov, “В ущелье «Татыр» прошли учения Минобороны КР по ликвидации террористов (The Ministry of Defense of the Kyrgyz Republic went on an exercise of eliminating terrorists in the Tatyrgorge),” *Kabar*, November 13, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/66345>, (accessed October 29, 2014).

¹⁸³ “В Кыргызстане прошли совместные учения силовых ведомств страны и Нацгвардии американского штата Монтана (A joint exercise of the security services of the country and the National Guard of the American state of Montana took place in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, May 16, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/76515>, (accessed May 5, 2015); “Американцы поделятся опытом с кыргызскими силовиками в поисково-спасательных работах (The Americans will share their experiences with Kyrgyz security forces in search and rescue operations),” *K News*, May 13, 2014, http://www.knews.kg/action/49551_amerikantsyi_podelyatsya_opytom_s_kyrgyzskimi_silovikami_v_poiskovo-spatelnyih_rabotah/, (accessed May 5, 2015); Yulia Kostenko, “USA holds military exercises in Kyrgyzstan” *24 kg*, May 15, 2014, <http://www.eng.24.kg/community/170474-news24.html>, (accessed May 5, 2015).

¹⁸⁴ “В г.Артуш состоялись совместные кыргызско-китайские пограничные учения (A joint Kyrgyz-Chinese border forces exercise took place in the city of Artush),” *Kabar*, November 3, 2014, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/society/full/85466>, (accessed April 28, 2015); “В Китае пройдут совместные кыргызско-китайские пограничные учения (A joint Kyrgyz-Chinese border forces exercise will take place in China),” *K News*, October 30, 2014, http://www.knews.kg/politics/56419_v_kitae_proydu_t_sovmestnyie_kyrgyzsko-kitayskie_pogranichnyie_ucheniya/, (accessed April 28, 2015).

¹⁸⁵ “Стартовали совместные военные учения России и Таджикистана (A joint military exercise of Russia and Tajikistan has started),” *Asia-Plus*, March 14, 2016, <http://news.tj/ru/news/startovali-sovmestnye-voennye-ucheniya-rossii-i-tadzhikistana>, (accessed June 20, 2016); Abdurahmon Rahmonov, “Совместные военные учения Таджикистана и России (A joint military exercise of Tajikistan and Russia),” *Avesta*, March 21, 2016, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/39227-sovmestnye-voennye-ucheniya-tadzhikistana-i-rossii-foto.html>, (accessed June 20, 2016); Aleksander Aleksandrov, “Русские «медведи» над Памиром (Russian “Bears” above the Pamirs),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, March 15, 2016, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/tadzhikistan/item/28074-russkie-medvedi-nad-pamirom>, (accessed June 20, 2016); “Российские летчики провели более 20 самолетовылетов в рамках совместных с Таджикистаном учений (Russian pilots carried out more than 20 mission in the course of the joint exercise with Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, March 16, 2016, <http://news.tj/ru/news/rossiiskie-letchiki-proveli-bolee-20-samoletovyletov-v-ramkakh-sovmestnykh-s-tadzhikistanom-uch>, (accessed June 20, 2016); “Учения России и Таджикистана проходят по почти всему периметру границы с Афганистаном (The exercise of Russia and Tajikistan will take place along almost the entirety of the border with Afghanistan),” *Asia-Plus*, March 15, 2016, <http://news.tj/ru/news/ucheniya-rossii-i-tadzhikistana-prokhodyat-po-pochti-vsemu-perimetru-granitsy-s-afganistanom>, (accessed June 20, 2016); Aleksander Aleksandrov, “Сила сдерживания (The strength of containment),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, March 20, 2016, <http://www.redstar.ru/index.php/news-menu/v-armiyakh-sng/tadzhikistan/item/28135-sila-sderzhivaniya>, (accessed June 20, 2016).

¹⁸⁶ “First Russian-Uzbek anti-terrorist exercise ends in Uzbekistan,” *RIA Novosti*, September 23, 2005, <http://en.rian.ru/russia/20050923/41484583.html>, (accessed September 2, 2011); V. Paramonov and O. Ostolpovskii, “Двустороннее сотрудничество России и Узбекистана в военной сфере (Bilateral cooperation of Russia and Uzbekistan in the military sphere),” *Vremya Vostok*, December 29, 2008, <http://www.easttime.ru/countries/analitic/?s=550&r=1&c=1>, (accessed September 2, 2011).

¹⁸⁷ HRIC, “Counter-Terrorism and Human Rights, Appendix E.1,”; “Regional security organization’s drills in Russian enter active stage,” *RIA Novosti*, August 25, 2010, http://www.rianovosti.com/military_news/20100825/160328713.html, (accessed September 16, 2011); “Joint exercises of SCO countries,” *Voice of Russia*, August 16, 2010, <http://english.ruvr.ru/2010/08/16/15954518.html>, (accessed September 16, 2011).

¹⁸⁸ “В Токмоке будут проходить тренировки сил спецназначения вооруженных сил стран ШОС (Special forces of the SCO states will carry out a training in Tokmok),” *AKI Press*, April 21, 2015, <http://kg.akipress.org/news:614046/>, (accessed April 28, 2015); Avaz Yuldashev, “Спецназ Минобороны Таджикистана примет участие в учениях стран ШОС (The special forces of the Ministry of Defense of Tajikistan will take part in the SCO exercise),” *Asia-Plus*, April 21, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/spetsnaz-minoborony-tadzhikistana-primet-uchastie-v-uchenyakh-stran-shos>, (accessed April 28, 2015); “В Кыргызстане завершились учения сил специального назначения стран-участниц ШОС (The exercise of special forces units of SCO member states has ended in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, April 24, 2015, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/92318>, (accessed April 28, 2015).

¹⁸⁹ Jane’s Sentinel Security Assessment – Russia and the CIS, “Russia, Air Force,” June 20, 2011; Mikhail Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases),” *Kommersant, Vlast*, May 21, 2007, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/766827>, (accessed July 20, 2011); “Russia to discuss rent for military facilities in Kyrgyzstan,” *RIA Novosti*, October 23, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20091023/156568377.html>, (accessed July 20, 2011); “Russia, Kyrgyzstan settle disputes on unified military base,” *RIA Novosti*, September 23, 2010, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20100923/160694461.html>, (accessed July 20, 2011).

¹⁹⁰ Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases)”

¹⁹¹ U.S. Department of Defense, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), News Transcript, “Secretary Rumsfeld Press Conference with President of Uzbekistan,” October 8, 2001, <http://www.defense.gov/Transcripts/Transcript.aspx?TranscriptID=2020>, (accessed July 8, 2011); Ron Synovitz, “Uzbekistan: U.S. Confirms End of Air Base Agreement With Tashkent,” *RFE/RL*, July 31, 2005, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1060306.html>, (accessed July 8, 2011); “Ceremony to Close U.S. Military Base Held in Uzbekistan,” *RIA Novosti*, November 21, 2005, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20051121/42166025.html>, (accessed July 8, 2005).

¹⁹² McCarthy, “*The Limits of Friendship: US Security Cooperation in Central Asia*,”; Roger McDermott, “United States and NATO Military Cooperation with Kazakhstan: The Need for a New Approach,” *The Journal of Slavic Military Studies* 21 (2008): 615-641; Roger McDermott and Col. Igor Mukhamedov, “Kazakhstan’s Peacekeeping Support in Iraq,” *Central Asia Caucasus Institute Analyst*, January 28, 2004, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/?q=node/1809/print>, (accessed August 7, 2015); iCasualties.org, “Operation Iraqi Freedom, Iraq Coalition Casualties: Military Deaths by Country, Nationality: KAZ,” 2009, <http://icasualties.org/Iraq/Nationality.aspx?hndQry=KAZ>, (accessed August 7, 2015); Sergei Shipulin,

“Миротворческий батальон «Казбат» полностью оснащен и экипирован по стандартам НАТО – Министерство обороны РК (The peacekeeping battalion «Kazbat» is completely fitted and equipped to NATO standards – Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Kazakhstan),” *Zakon.kz*, July 1, 2005, <http://www.zakon.kz/62881-mirotvorcheskijj-batalon-kazbat.html>, (accessed August 7, 2015); North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO Topics, NATO’s relations with Kazakhstan,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/topics_49598.htm, (accessed August 7, 2015); Roger McDermott, “Kazakhstan’s Senate “Rejects” Planned Deployment to Afghanistan,” *Eurasia Daily Monitor*, June 21, 2011, http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=38078&tx_ttnews%5BbackPid%5D=512, (accessed August 7, 2015); Galina Naumova, “Первая потеря (The first loss),” *Novoye Pokoleniye*, January 14, 2005, <http://www.np.kz/old/2005/02/rsob5.html>, (accessed August 7, 2015); Irina Moskovka, “Куда же “Казбат” без мин и гранат? (Where will “Kazbat” go without mines and grenades?),” *Vremay*, July 24, 2010, <http://www.time.kz/news/archive/2010/07/24/17017>, (accessed August 7, 2015); Zhanar Kusanova, “Военная доктрина Казахстана: может, надо вроде НАТО (2-я часть) (The military doctrine of Kazakhstan: maybe NATO is necessary (part 2)),” *Inform Buro*, June 25, 2015, <http://informburo.kz/stati/voennaya-doktrina-2-6111.html>, (accessed August 7, 2015); Zhanar Kusanova, “Казбатовцы обезвредили 4 миллиона мин и заработали по 15 000 долларов (Kazbat soldiers destroyed 4 million mines and earned 15,000 dollars),” *Inform Buro*, July 21, 2015, <http://informburo.kz/stati/missiya-8742.html>, (accessed August 7, 2015).

¹⁹³ Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases),”; Aleksandr Tuzov, “Военно–морская тайна (The naval mystery),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, August 1, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1122931080>, (accessed at centrasia.ru, July 21, 2011).

¹⁹⁴ Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases)”

¹⁹⁵ National Guard, “For the Media, Homeland Defense Fact Sheets, Global Engagement, State Partnership Program (SPP),” July 22, 2012, http://www.nationalguard.mil/media/factsheets/NGB-PA_SPP_Fact_Sheet_22Jul12_.pdf, (accessed April 18, 2013); Colonel John J. Jansen, “National Guard State Partnership Program: A Whole-of-Government Approach,” *USAWC Strategy Research Project*, March 30, 2010, <http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?Location=U2&doc=GetTRDoc.pdf&AD=ADA520003>, (accessed July 27, 2011).

¹⁹⁶ National Guard Bureau of International Affairs (J-5-IA), “Arizona National Guard State Partnership Program with the Republic of Kazakhstan,” http://www.ng.mil/ia_backup/states/states/az_kazakhstan%5B1%5D.htm, (accessed July 27, 2011); Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, “DEMA – Publications, DEMA Annual Reports,” <http://www.azdema.gov/sa/publications/>, (accessed July 27, 2011); “С участием представителей фонда «Партнерство Аризона - Казахстан» в Караганде состоится «круглый стол» по вопросам развития местного управления (Representatives of the “Arizona – Kazakhstan Partnership Program” are holding a “round-table” on the development of local governance),” *Kazinform*, August 15, 2003, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/45544>, (accessed July 27, 2011); “В Алматинской области побывала делегация Национальной гвардии и департамента по чрезвычайным ситуациям штата Аризона (A delegation of the National Guard and Department of Emergency Situations of the state of Arizona visited the Almaty oblast),” *Kazinform*, August 12, 2008, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/213560>, (accessed July 27, 2011); Министерство По Чрезвычайным Ситуациям Республики Казахстан, “Деятельность, История многостороннего сотрудничество (The Ministry of Emergency Situations of the Republic of Kazakhstan, “Activity, History of multilateral cooperation),” <http://old.emer.kz/activity/cooperation/3coop.php>, (accessed April 18, 2013).

¹⁹⁷ National Guard Bureau of International Affairs (J-5-IA), “Montana National Guard State Partnership Program in Kyrgyzstan,” http://www.ng.mil/ia_backup/states/states/mt_kyrgyzstan.htm, (accessed July 27, 2011); “В США будет подписан Меморандум о взаимопонимании по дальнейшему развитию сотрудничества между Кыргызстаном и штатом Монтана (There will be a memorandum of understanding signed in the USA on further development and cooperation between Kyrgyzstan and the state of Montana),” *Khabar*, November 26, 2003, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1069834740>, (accessed through Centrasia.ru, July 27, 2011); Jyldyzbek Ibraliev, “Montana National Guard Commander visits Kyrgyz National Guards,” *24.kg*, May 14, 2007, <http://eng.24.kg/community/2007/05/14/2047.html>, (accessed July 27, 2011); “Training Goes International at Fort Harrison,” *Big Sky Patriot*, June, 2008, <http://www.montanaguard.com/publicaffairs/documents/BigSkyGuardian12.pdf>, (accessed July 27, 2011); Staff Sgt. Jim Greenhill, “National Guard state partners help nations fight drug trade,” National Guard Counterdrug Program, News, June 15, 2009, <http://ngbcounterdrug.ng.mil/News/Pages/NationalGuardstatepartnershelpnationsfightdrugtrade.aspx>, (accessed July 27, 2011); Montana Department of Military Affairs, “Information Sheet,” October 1, 2009, http://leg.mt.gov/content/Committees/Interim/2009_2010/State_Administration_and_Veterans_Affairs/Meeting_Documents/Oct-29-30-meeting/dept-military-affairs-report-oct-09.pdf, (accessed July 27, 2011); Maj. Guy Hayes, “Alaska Guard trains with Kyrgyzstan search, rescue team,” National Guard, News, Archives, July 21, 2010, <http://www.ng.mil/news/archives/2010/07/072710-Alaska.aspx>, (accessed July 27, 2011).

¹⁹⁸ Virginia National Guard, “Virginia-Republic of Tajikistan State Partnership Program,” <http://vko.va.ngb.army.mil/VirginiaGuard/SPP/index.html>, (accessed July 27, 2011); “Нацгвардия штата Вирджиния (США) провела медицинские семинары среди таджикских солдат (The National Guard of the state of Virginia (USA) carried out a medical seminar for Tajik soldiers),” November 19, 2004, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1100888640>, (accessed through Centrasia.ru July 27, 2011); Joan Scoville, “Military Medical Delegation Tours St. Francis and Sheltering Arms,” *The Bugler*, July 1, 2010, Virginia Defense Force, <http://www.vdf.virginia.gov/images/Public%20Affairs/VDF%20Newsletter%20July2010.pdf>, (accessed July 27, 2011).

¹⁹⁹ National Guard Bureau of International Affairs (J-5-IA), “Nevada National Guard State Partnership Program in Turkmenistan,” http://www.ng.mil/ia_backup/states/states/nv_turkmenistan%5B1%5D.htm, (accessed July 27, 2011); Sgt. 1st Class Erick Studenicka, “Nevada Guard helps curb drug trafficking in Turkmenistan,” December 26, 2006, *Nevada Appeal*, <http://www.nevadaappeal.com/article/20061226/NEWS/112260059>, (accessed August 29, 2016); Bob Conrad, “Nevada Division of Forestry hosts fire chiefs from Turkmenistan,” July 28, 2008, Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, <http://dcnr.nv.gov/2008/07/nevada-division-of-forestry-hosts-fire-chiefs-from-turkmenistan/>, (accessed July 27, 2011); Sergei Arbenin, “Туркменистан: В капкане нейтралитета (Turkmenistan: In the trap of neutrality),” *Fergananeews*, September 24, 2008, <http://www.fergananeews.com/article.php?id=5869>, (accessed August 29, 2016); “На туркмено-узбекской границе построен новый КПП «Фарап» (A new border post «Farap» has been constructed on the Turkmen-Uzbek border),” *Turkmenistan.ru*, October 15, 2009, <http://www.turkmenistan.ru/ru/node/27050>, (accessed August 29, 2016); National Guard, “Leadership, Joint Staff, J-5, International Affairs Division (NGB-IA), State Partnership Program,” <http://www.nationalguard.mil/Leadership/Joint-Staff/J-5/International-Affairs-Division/State-Partnership-Program/>, (accessed August 29, 2016).

²⁰⁰ National Guard Bureau of International Affairs (J-5-IA), “Louisiana National Guard State Partnership Program in Uzbekistan and Belize,” http://www.ng.mil/ia_backup/states/states/la_uzbek_belize.htm, (accessed July 27,

2011); Jahon News, “Надежность и высокое качество (Reliability and high quality),” March 4, 2010, http://www.jahonnews.uz/rus/rubriki/politika/nadejnost_i_visokoe_kachestvo.mgr, (accessed July 27, 2011).

²⁰¹ Embassy of the United States, Tashkent, Uzbekistan, “News and Events, Embassy News, First Action Officer Working Group meeting for FY 13 held in Tashkent,” <http://uzbekistan.usembassy.gov/031512en.html>, (accessed March 27, 2012).

²⁰² North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “The Partnership for Peace programme,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_50349.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015); North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “Partnership tools,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/topics_80925.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015); North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “Individual Partnership Action Plans,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/topics_49290.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰³ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “Office of the NATO Liaison Officer (NLO) in Central Asia,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/topics_107902.htm?, (accessed August 29, 2016).

²⁰⁴ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO A-Z, NATO’s relations with Kazakhstan,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_49598.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015); “Учебный центр “Партнёрство во имя мира” Военного института Сухопутных войск (The “Partnership for Peace” training center of the Ground Forces Military Institute),” <https://web.archive.org/web/20130805055106/http://kazcent.kz/>, (accessed August 20, 2015); Donna Miles, “Guard Program Builds Partner Capacity, Relationships in Centcom,” *American Forces Press Service*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20150414204610/http://www.defense.gov/news/newsarticle.aspx?id=121042>, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰⁵ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO A-Z, NATO’s relations with the Kyrgyz Republic,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_49607.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰⁶ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO A-Z, NATO’s relations with Tajikistan,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_50312.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰⁷ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO A-Z, NATO’s relations with Turkmenistan,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_50317.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰⁸ North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), “NATO A-Z, NATO’s relations with Uzbekistan,” http://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/topics_22839.htm, (accessed August 20, 2015); Roger McDermott, “U.S. Access to Uzbekistan Sparks Rumor and Mistrust,” *Eurasia Daily Monitor* 5, no. 45 (March 2008), http://www.jamestown.org/single/?no_cache=1&tx_ttnews%5Btt_news%5D=33446, (accessed August 20, 2015).

²⁰⁹ Lukin, “Все Российские базы (All the Russian bases)”; for a collection of articles in English and Russian on Okno, see: Federation of American Scientists, “Space Policy Project, Military Space Programs, Other Resources,” Allen Thomson, “Sourcebook on the Okno and Krona Space Surveillance Systems,” December 30, 2008, <http://www.fas.org/spp/military/program/track/okno.pdf>, (accessed July 20, 2011).

²¹⁰ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “History,” <http://www.osce.org/who/87> (accessed April 11, 2011), “What we do,” <http://www.osce.org/what> (accessed April 11, 2011).

-
- ²¹¹ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “OSCE Centre in Ashgabat,” <http://www.osce.org/ashgabat>, (accessed May 25, 2011).
- ²¹² Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “OSCE Centre in Astana,” <http://www.osce.org/astana>, (accessed May 25, 2011); “Action against Terrorism Unit,” <http://www.osce.org/atu>, (accessed May 25, 2011); “Strategic Police Matters Unit,” <http://www.osce.org/spmu>, (accessed May 25, 2011).
- ²¹³ For the full list of partners, see: Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “Action against Terrorism Unit, International partners,” <http://www.osce.org/atu/43233>, (accessed May 25, 2011).
- ²¹⁴ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “OSCE Centre in Bishkek,” <http://www.osce.org/bishkek>, (accessed May 26, 2011).
- ²¹⁵ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “OSCE Office in Tajikistan,” <http://www.osce.org/tajikistan>, (accessed May 26, 2011).
- ²¹⁶ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “Border Security and Management Concept,” <http://www.osce.org/mc/17452>, (accessed May 26, 2011).
- ²¹⁷ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “18th OSCE Economic and Environmental Forum – Part 2, Prague, 24-26 May 2010, OSCE Office in Tajikistan,” <http://www.osce.org/eea/68159>, (accessed May 26, 2011).
- ²¹⁸ Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, “OSCE Project Co-ordinator in Uzbekistan,” <http://www.osce.org/uzbekistan>, (accessed August 29, 2011).
- ²¹⁹ The Shanghai Cooperation Organisation, “Protocol on Establishment of the SCO-Afghanistan Contact Group between the Shanghai Cooperation Organisation and the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan,” <http://www.sectsco.org/EN/show.asp?id=70>, (accessed July 7, 2011).
- ²²⁰ Shirin Akiner, “The Shanghai Cooperation Organisation: A Networking Organisation for a Networking World,” *Global Strategy Forum*, June 14, 2010, <http://www.globalstrategyforum.org/upload/upload95.pdf>, (accessed July 7, 2011);
- ²²¹ “Medvedev Calls for Closer Ties Between Afghanistan, Shanghai Alliance,” *RIA Novosti*, June 15, 2011, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20110615/164623326.html>, (accessed July 7, 2011).
- ²²² The Shanghai Cooperation Organisation, “Brief introduction to the Shanghai Cooperation Organisation,” <http://www.sectsco.org/EN123/brief.asp>, (accessed April 24, 2013).
- ²²³ The Shanghai Cooperation Organization, “The Executive Committee of the Regional Counter-Terrorism Structure,” <http://www.sectsco.org/EN/AntiTerrorism.asp>, (accessed June 21, 2011); The Shanghai Cooperation Organization, “Documents, Chronicle of Main Events at SCO in 2009,” <http://www.sectsco.org/EN/show.asp?id=182>, (accessed June 21, 2011).
- ²²⁴ See: UN Security Council Press Release, <http://www.un.org/News/Press/docs/1999/19991022.sc6743.doc.html>, (accessed June 22, 2011)
- ²²⁵ See: UN Information Service, <http://www.unis.unvienna.org/unis/pressrels/2000/sg2511.html>, (accessed March 26, 2013); and <http://www.unis.unvienna.org/unis/pressrels/2000/sg2666.html>, (accessed March 26, 2013).

-
- ²²⁶ *Jahon*, Information Agency of the MFA of Uzbekistan, “Address by President of the Republic of Uzbekistan H.E. Mr. Islam Karimov at the NATO/EPAC Summit, Bucharest, April 3, 2008, http://www.jahonnews.uz/eng/president/addresses_speeches/address_by_president_of_the_republic_of_uzbekistan_islam_karimov.mgr, (accessed July 1, 2011).
- ²²⁷ “«Верхушка талибов не может быть прощена» (“The leadership of the Taliban can never be forgiven”),” *Vremya Novostei*, November 17, 2008, <http://www.vremya.ru/2008/212/5/217155.html>, (accessed October 20, 2011).
- ²²⁸ “Russian Foreign Minister Calls for Turning Afghanistan Into Rich State,” *ITAR-TASS*, December 22, 2009.
- ²²⁹ “PM returns home,” *Pakistan Today*, March 27, 2011, <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2011/03/27/news/national/pm-returns-home/?printType=article>, (accessed June 12, 2012).
- ²³⁰ Christian Neef, “Absolutism in Uzbekistan,” *Spiegel International*, February 8, 2006, <http://www.spiegel.de/international/spiegel/0,1518,429712,00.html>, (accessed July 14, 2011); Dosym Satpaev, “Europe Discovers Central Asia,” *RIA Novosti*, April 2, 2007, <http://en.rian.ru/analysis/20070402/62945253.html>, (accessed July 14, 2011).
- ²³¹ Bakhtiyar Babajanov, Kamil Malikov, and Aloviddin Nazarov, “Islam in the Ferghana Valley: Between National Identity and Islamic Alternative,” in *Ferghana Valley, The Heart of Central Asia*, ed. S. Frederick Starr (New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2011), 317-321; Footage of the occupation in Namangan can be seen at: “Karimov Namanganda (1991),” *turkistontv, You Tube*, Uploaded on August 20, 2011, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xwVS8CQg2s4>, (accessed July 2, 2014).
- ²³² Babajanov, Malikov, and Nazarov, “Islam in the Ferghana Valley: Between National Identity and Islamic Alternative”
- ²³³ I.Mirsaitov, A.Saipov, “Ex-gunmen of the Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan claim that their organization is no more,” *Fergana News*, April 16, 2006, <http://enews.fergananews.com/article.php?id=1386>, (accessed June 20, 2011).
- ²³⁴ Michael Fredholm, “Islamic Extremism as a Political Force, A Comparative Study of Central Asian Islamic Extremist Movements,” *Asian Cultures and Modernity* 12 (October 2006) 19-30.
- ²³⁵ Feruza Zhani, “Что такое «Союз исламского джихада»: Выдумка спецслужб или «дочка» «Аль-Каиды»? (What is the “Islamic Jihad Union”: an invention of the security services or a “daughter” of al-Qaeda?),” *Fergana.ru*, September 28, 2009, <http://www.fergananews.com/article.php?id=6311>, (accessed March 30, 2012);
- ²³⁶ For the IMU’s website, in Uzbek Cyrillic, see: <http://furqon.com/>, (accessed June 20, 2011); For the announcement of Usman Odil taking power in August 2010, see: <http://furqon.com/shahidforuq/Usmonodil-08.2010.html>, (accessed June 20, 2011);
- ²³⁷ See: “Ўзбекистон ИсломиЙ Ҳаракатининг 1430 Ҳижрий йилдаги шаҳидлари,” (Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan Martyrs in the year 1430),

<http://web.archive.org/web/20110226044650/http://www.furqon.com/Maqolalar/Shahidlar-1430.html>, (accessed February 22, 2012).

²³⁸ See: “Ўзбекистон Исломий Ҳаракатининг 1431 ҳижрий йилдаги шаҳидлари (Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan Martyrs in the year 1431),” <http://web.archive.org/web/20110226033733/http://www.furqon.com/Maqolalar/shahidlar-1431.html>, (accessed February 22, 2012).

²³⁹ See: “Ўзбекистон Исломий Ҳаракатининг 1432 ҳижрий йилдаги шаҳидлари (Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan Martyrs in the year 1431),” http://furqon.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=195:-1432-2011-&catid=1:2011-08-26-10-42-51&Itemid=103, (accessed February 22, 2012).

²⁴⁰ U.S. Air Force, Transit Center at Manas, <http://www.manas.afcent.af.mil/index.asp>, (accessed July 23, 2013); U.S. Air Force, “Ganci AB Supports Flood of Soldiers,” August 7, 2003, <http://www.af.mil/news/story.asp?storyID=123005381>, (accessed July 23, 2013); “Kyrgyzstan Orders U.S. to Close Air Base,” *RFE/RL*, February 3, 2009, http://www.rferl.org/content/Kyrgyzstan_Orders_US_To_Close_Air_Base/1378738.html, (accessed July 23, 2013); “Kyrgyz Parliament Approves U.S. Manas Base Deal,” *RIA Novosti*, June 24, 2009, <http://en.rian.ru/world/20090624/155339689.html>, (accessed July 23, 2013); “В Киргизии разместятся до 3000 американских солдат (Up to 3000 American soldiers will be accommodated in Kyrgyzstan),” *Kommersant*, December 20, 2001, <http://www.kommersant.ru/news/929394>, (accessed July 23, 2013); Roman Streshnev, “Талибы и “Аль-Каида” разбиты, но бои продолжаются (The Taliban and al-Qaeda are broken, but the fighting continues),” *Krasnaya Zvezda*, December 21, 2001, http://old.redstar.ru/2001/12/21_12/3_01.html, (accessed July 23, 2013); Nurzada Тунаева, “Вице-спикер ЖК верит, что военные силы США покинут территорию Кыргызстана в 2014 году (The Vice-Speaker of the Zhorgoku-Kenesh believes that the armed forces of the USA will leave the territory of Kyrgyzstan in the year 2014),” *K News*, June 20, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/politics/33634_vitse-spiker_jk_verit_cho_voennye_sily_ssha_pokinut_territoriyu_kyrgyzystana_v_2014_godu/, (accessed July 23, 2013).

²⁴¹ United Nations Department of Peacekeeping Operations, “Completed Peacekeeping Operations, United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan,” <http://www.un.org/Depts/DPKO/Missions/unmot/Unmot.htm>, (accessed July 12, 2011)

²⁴² United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC), “UNODC in Central Asia,” <http://www.unodc.org/centralasia/en/unodc-in-central-asia.html>, (accessed July 19, 2011); UNODC, “Drug Trafficking, Central Asia,” <http://multimedia.unodc.org/unodc/en/drug-trafficking/central-asia.html>, (accessed July 19, 2011); UNODC, “The Paris Pact Initiative, Evaluating the achievements: From Partnership to Policy, to Action,” January 2011, <https://www.paris-pact.net/upload/c9029ec38931b0cd6ce8f3604b345b45.pdf>, (accessed July 19, 2011); UNODC, “Rainbow Strategy,” http://www.unodc.org/documents/regional/central-asia/Rainbow%20Strategy%20Folder_vers.2_WEB.pdf, (accessed July 19, 2011); UNODC, Central Asia, “Operation TARCET II,” <http://www.unodc.org/centralasia/en/news/operation-tarcet-2.html>, (accessed July 19, 2011).

²⁴³ United Nations Regional Centre for Preventative Diplomacy for Central Asia, <http://unrcca.unmissions.org/>, (accessed July 8, 2011).

²⁴⁴ Conciliation Resources, Elena Riggaci Hay, "Methodology of the Inter-Tajik Negotiation Process," March 2001, <http://www.c-r.org/our-work/accord/tajikistan/methodology.php>, (accessed July 11, 2011); Reliefweb, "International Forum on Assistance to Afghanistan," January 1997, <http://reliefweb.int/node/28766>, (accessed July 11, 2011).

²⁴⁵ United Nations Repertoire of the Practice of the Security Council, "Subsidiary Organs, Peacebuilding Offices, Asia," http://www.un.org/en/sc/repertoire/subsidiary_organ/peace_offices.shtml, (accessed July 13, 2011); United Nations Security Council, "S/2000/518," <http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N00/459/93/PDF/N0045993.pdf?OpenElement>, (accessed July 13, 2011).

²⁴⁶ "США помогут Узбекистану на бактериологическом полигоне (The USA will help Uzbekistan with the bioweapons test site)," *Kommersant*, October 24, 2001, <http://www.kommersant.ru/news/925265>, (accessed February 22, 2012); Olga Malakhova, "Чумной остров. Аральский остров Возрождения возродиться не спешит (Plague island. There is no rush to revive the Aral island Vozrozhdeniya)," *Novoe Pokolenie*, September 5, 2003, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1062966180>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru February 22, 2012); Kseniya Mikhaylova, "Угроза острова Возрождение (The threat of Vozrozhdeniya island)," *Novosti Nedeli*, November 26, 2003, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1069933020>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru February 22, 2012); Elibay Dzhikibaev, "Бесхозный остров Возрождения (The ownerless island of Vozrozhdeniya)," *Karavan*, August 12, 2011, <http://www.caravan.kz/article/33738>, (accessed February 22, 2012); "Russian Announces Plans to Participate in Research on Vozrozhdeniye Island," *Center for Nonproliferation Studies*, March 19, 2002, <http://cns.miis.edu/stories/020318.htm>, (accessed February 22, 2012); Togzhan Kassenova, "Biological threat reduction in Central Asia," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, July 18, 2008, <http://thebulletin.org/web-edition/features/biological-threat-reduction-central-asia>, (accessed February 22, 2012).

²⁴⁷ "Kazakhstan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia," *The Military Balance* 115, number 1 (February 10, 2015): 180-182; Sergey Golunov and Roger McDermott, "Border Security in Kazakhstan: Threats, Policies, and Future Challenges," *Journal of Slavic Military Studies* 18, number 1 (2005): 31-58; "Head of State Security Service of Kazakhstan named," *Kazinform*, April 21, 2014, <http://www.inform.kz/eng/article/2650946>, (accessed April 29, 2015).

²⁴⁸ Министерство Обороны Республики Казахстан, "Законодательство, Военная доктрина," (The Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Kazakhstan, "Legislation, Military Doctrine,") <http://mod.gov.kz/ru/index.php?id=461>, (accessed April 29, 2015).

²⁴⁹ Defense Security Cooperation Agency, "Programs, Defense Trade and Arms Transfers, Excess Defense Articles," <http://www.dsca.mil/programs/excess-defense-articles-eda>, (accessed July 17, 2015); Grigoriy Bedenko, "В полку прибыло (It arrived in the regiment)," *Vox Populi*, April 3, 2012, <http://www.voxpopuli.kz/main/627-v-polku-pribylo-.html>, (accessed July 21, 2015); "Kazakhstan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia," *The Military Balance* 115, number 1: 182.

²⁵⁰ "Kyrgyzstan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia," *The Military Balance* 115, number 1 (February 10, 2015): 182-183.

²⁵¹ Президента Кыргызской Республики, "Новости, Указы, Утверждена Военная доктрина Кыргызской Республики," (The President of the Kyrgyz Republic, "News, Decrees, The Ratified Military Doctrine of the Kyrgyz Republic,") http://www.president.kg/ru/news/ukazy/2444_utverjdennaya_voennaya_doktrina_kyrgyzskoy_respubliki/,

(accessed April 29, 2015); Mirlan Alymbekov, “ИАЦ «Кабар»: На пути к готовности - военная доктрина Кыргызстана (The Information Analytical Center “Kabar”: On the path to readiness – the military doctrine of Kyrgyzstan),” *Kabar*, July 22, 2013, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/kabar/full/59670>, (accessed April 29, 2015).

²⁵² “Tajikistan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia,” *The Military Balance* 115, number 1 (February 10, 2015): 198-199; Jane’s Sentinel Security Assessment – Russia and the CIS, “Tajikistan, Security and Foreign Forces,” March 22, 2011.

²⁵³ Rule of Law in Armed Conflicts Project (RULAC), “ACCESS TO GLOBAL DATABASE BY STATE OR TERRITORY, Tajikistan, Legislation, Military Doctrine (RUS),” http://www.geneva-academy.ch/RULAC/pdf_state/Military-Doctrine-TJ.pdf, (accessed April 29, 2015); Adlia, Централизованный Банк Правовой Информации Республики Таджикистан, “Постановление Маджлиси Намояндагон Маджлиси Оли Республики Таджикистан,” (The Centralized Database of Legal Information of the Republic of Tajikistan, “The Decree of the Assembly of Representatives of the Supreme Assembly of the Republic of Tajikistan”),” http://www.adlia.tj/base/show_doc.fwx?Rgn=7218, (accessed April 29, 2015).

²⁵⁴ “Turkmenistan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia,” *The Military Balance* 115, number 1 (February 10, 2015): 199-200; Jane’s Sentinel Security Assessment – Russia and the CIS, “Turkmenistan, Security and Foreign Forces,” November 11, 2009.

²⁵⁵ “Утверждена новая военная доктрина независимого, постоянно нейтрального Туркменистана (The new ratified military doctrine of neutral, independent Turkmenistan),” *Turkmenistan.ru*, January 21, 2009, <http://www.turkmenistan.ru/ru/node/26325>, (accessed April 29, 2015).

²⁵⁶ Defense Security Cooperation Agency, “Excess Defense Articles”; United States Coast Guard, “About Us, History, Historian’s Office, Cutter Files, “Point” class 82 foot WPBs, Point Jackson (1970); WPB-82378,” http://www.uscg.mil/history/webcutters/Point_Jackson.pdf, (accessed July 21, 2015).

²⁵⁷ “Uzbekistan, Chapter Five: Russia and Eurasia,” *The Military Balance* 115, number 1 (February 10, 2015): 203-204; Jane’s Sentinel Security Assessment – Russia and the CIS, “Uzbekistan, Security and Foreign Forces,” June 16, 2010.

²⁵⁸ Roger McDermott, “The Changing Face of the Uzbek Armed Forces,” *CACI Analyst*, February 12, 2003, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/?q=node/900> (accessed April 29, 2015); Rustam Burnashev and Irina Chernykh, “Changes in Uzbekistan’s Military Policy after the Andijan Events,” *China and Eurasia Forum Quarterly*, February 2007, http://www.silkroadstudies.org/new/docs/CEF/Quarterly/February_2007/Burnashev_Chernykh.pdf, (accessed February 22, 2012).

²⁵⁹ Defense Security Cooperation Agency, “Excess Defense Articles”; “Триста боевых машин от США: Дорогой подарок президенту Узбекистана, или «хлам», который некуда девать? (Three hundred combat vehicles from the USA: an expensive gift to the president of Uzbekistan or trash that nothing can be done with?),” *Fergana News*, January 22, 2015, <http://www.fergananews.com/articles/8380>, (accessed July 17, 2015); “Поставки американской бронетехники скоро завершатся (Deliveries of American armored vehicles will be finishing soon),” *Anhor*, June 15, 2015, <http://www.anhor.uz/news/postavki-amerikanskoy-bronetehniki-skoro-zavershatsya>, (accessed July 17, 2015); Director, Operational Test and Evaluation, “Publications, Annual Reports, 2010 Annual Report, DoD Programs, Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) Family of Vehicles,” <http://www.dote.osd.mil/pub/reports/FY2010/pdf/dod/2010mrp.pdf>, (accessed July 17, 2015); Association of the United States Army, “Publications, ARMY Magazine, October 2012, Combat Support and Combat Service Support,”

http://www.ausa.org/publications/armymagazine/archive/2012/10/Documents/Weapons5_1012.pdf, (accessed July 17, 2015); “Oshkosh introduces M-ATV family of vehicles,” *Shephard*, May 8, 2014, <http://www.shephardmedia.com/news/landwarfareintl/oshkosh-defense-introduces-m-atv-family-vehicles/>, (accessed July 17, 2015); Navistar Defense, “Vehicles, MaxxPro Recover Vehicle,” http://www.navistardefense.com/NavistarDefense/vehicles/maxxpromrap/maxxpro_recovery_vehicle, (accessed July 17, 2015).

²⁶⁰ Serik Sabekov, “Взрыв в здании областного ДКНБ в Актобе совершил путем самоподрыва Р. Макатов - Генеральная прокуратура РК (An explosion at the DKNB oblast building in Aktobe was a suicide bombing carried out by R. Makatov – General Prosecutor of the Republic of Kazakhstan),” *Kazinform*, May 17, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2380570>, (accessed November 28, 2011); Zhannat Sisekenova and Albina Akhmetova, “Тревожное Утро (An anxious morning),” *Liter*, May 18, 2011, http://www.liter.kz/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=6035&Itemid=2, (accessed November 28, 2011); “Теракт в Актобе у здания департамента КНБ (A terrorist attack in Aktobe near the building of the KNB department),” *Respublika*, May 17, 2011, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/society/14720/>, (accessed January 26, 2012); Vadim Kuramshin, “Теракт в Актобе у здания департамента КНБ (A terrorist attack in Aktobe near the building of the KNB department),” *Megapolis*, June 6, 2011, http://megapolis.kz/art/Eto_ne_terakti_a_publichnyy_suitsid_popitka_virazit_protest, (accessed November 28, 2011).

²⁶¹ Maxim Popov, “ВИДЕО и ФОТО: Взрыв прогремел примерно в 30 метрах от СИЗО КНБ в Астане (Video and Photo: The explosion rattled around 30 meters out from the KNB prison in Astana),” *Tengri News*, May 24, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/188653/, (accessed November 29, 2011); “Установлена личность второго погибшего при взрыве в Астане (The identity of the second victim in the explosion in Astana has been established),” *Tengri News*, June 1, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/189432/, (accessed November 29, 2011); Aleksandr Al'tman, “Полиция не исключает, что «подрывник» автомобиля привез взрывчатку в Астану для продажи (The police have not excluded that the “demolition” of the car that brought explosives to Astana was for sale),” *Novosti-Kazakhstan*, June 13, 2011, <http://www.newskaz.ru/incidents/20110613/1576597.html>, (accessed December 1, 2011); Yulia Nitchenko, “Спецслужбы РК проверяют «Солдат Халифата» (The security services of the Republic of Kazakhstan are verifying the “Soldiers of the Caliphate”),” *Komsomol'skaya Pravda Kazakhstan*, November 3, 2011, <http://www.kp.kz/node/10810>, (accessed December 1, 2011).

²⁶² Sergei Kozlov, “Опиум народа - не религия, а революция (The opium of the people – it is not religion, but revolution),” *Novoe Pokolenie*, September 2, 2011, <http://www.np.kz/index.php?newsid=9132>, (accessed December 1, 2011).

²⁶³ Muratbek Makulbekov, “Казахстан направит четырех офицеров в состав Международных сил содействия безопасности в Афганистане (Kazakhstan will send four officers to the contingent of International Security Assistance Forces in Afghanistan),” *Kazinform*, May 18, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2380929>, (accessed November 29, 2011).

²⁶⁴ “Afghan talibs warn Kazakhstan,” *Tengri News*, May 23, 2011, http://en.tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/1942/, (accessed November 29, 2011).

²⁶⁵ Muratbek Makulbekov, "Сенат отклонил законопроект о ратификации Соглашения о направлении казахстанских военных в Афганистан (The Senate rejected the bill on the ratification of the Agreement on sending Kazakh soldiers to Afghanistan)," *Kazinform*, June 9, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2386428>, (accessed November 29, 2011).

²⁶⁶ Madina Aimbetova, "Ветераны-афганцы: Парламент втягивает нас в войну! (Afghan veterans: parliament is drawing us into war!)," *Vremya*, May 26, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=21751>, (accessed November 30, 2011).

²⁶⁷ Maxim Popov, "Двоих полицейских расстреляли у опорного пункта в Актюбинской области (Two policemen have been shot at the checkpoint in the Aktobe oblast)," *Tengri News*, July 1, 2011, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/191836/>, (accessed November 30, 2011); "Убийство полицейских в Актюбинской области: Фоторепортаж с места спецоперации (The murder of policemen in the Aktobe oblast: a photo report from the scene of the special operation)," *Tengri News*, July 7, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/192156/, (accessed November 30, 2011); "Уничтожены 9 подозреваемых в убийстве полицейских в Актюбинской области (The 9 suspects in the murders of the policemen have been eliminated in the Aktobe oblast)," *Tengri News*, July 9, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/192313/, (accessed November 30, 2011); Kuanysh Alimbetov, "На поимку убийц полицейских в Актюбинской области брошен спецназ (Special forces have been thrown in to capture the killers of the policemen in the Aktobe oblast)," *Tengri News*, July 3, 2011, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/191942/>, (accessed November 30, 2011); "В Актюбинской области найдено оружие убитых полицейских (The weapons of the slain policemen have been found in the Aktobe oblast)," *Tengri News*, July 14, 2011, <http://tengrinews.kz/events/192606/>, (accessed November 30, 2011).

²⁶⁸ "По факту убийства полицейских в Актюбинской области установлены 6 подозреваемых - МВД РК (6 suspects have been established in the murder of the policemen in the Aktobe oblast – Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Republic of Kazakhstan)," *Kazinform*, July 3, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2391350>, (accessed December 7, 2011); Gennady Benditskiy, "Ад в камышовом раю (Hell in the paradise of reeds)," *Vremya*, July 7, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=22465>, (accessed December 1, 2011).

²⁶⁹ Gennady Benditskiy, "Голову в песок (Head in the sand)," *Vremya*, July 14, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=22632>, (accessed December 1, 2011).

²⁷⁰ "Взрывы в Атырау: первые подробности (The explosion in Atyrau: the first details)," *Ak Zhayyk*, October 31, 2011, <http://www.azh.kz/news/view/7677>, (accessed December 6, 2011); Tamara Sukhomlinova and Murat Sultangaliyev, "Прокуратура подтверждает: это был самоподрыв смертника (The general prosecutor confirms: this was a suicide bomber)," *Ak Zhayyk*, October 31, 2011, <http://www.azh.kz/news/view/7678>, (accessed December 6, 2011); Tamara Sukhomlinova, "После взрыва: рассказывают жильцы дома №30 (After the explosion: the residents of building No. 30 talk)," *Ak Zhayyk*, November 1, 2011, <http://www.azh.kz/news/view/7688>, (accessed December 6, 2011).

²⁷¹ "Экстремисты пригрозили Казахстану актами насилия из-за закона о религии (Extremists have threatened violent attacks in Kazakhstan because of the law on religion)," *Tengri News*, October 26, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/200106/, (accessed December 6, 2011); ""Солдаты халифата" взяли на себя ответственность за взрывы в Атырау ("The Soldiers of the Caliphate" have claimed responsibility for the

explosions in Atyrau),” *Ak Zhayyk*, November 1, 2011, <http://www.azh.kz/news/view/7686>, (accessed December 6, 2011).

²⁷² “Islamist group threatens Kazakhstan over religion law,” *Reuters*, October 26, 2011, <http://af.reuters.com/article/egyptNews/idAFL5E7LQ06P20111026?pageNumber=1&virtualBrandChannel=0>, (accessed January 3, 2012); Zarina Akhmatova, “Атырау: первая кровь (Atyrau: First blood),” *Vremya*, November 1, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=24290>, (accessed December 6, 2011); Azamat Maytanov, “Справка «АЖ»: Кто такие Солдаты Халифата? (Ak Zhayyk inquiry: Who exactly are the Soldiers of the Caliphate?),” *Ak Zhayyk*, November 2, 2011, <http://www.azh.kz/news/view/7692>, (accessed January 3, 2012); Dilyarim Arkin, “Кто стоит за «Солдатами Халифата» (Who is behind the “Soldiers of the Caliphate”?),” *Guljan*, November 9, 2011, <http://www.guljan.org/news/komments/2011/November/845>, (accessed January 4, 2012).

²⁷³ Oleg Gubaydulin, “В Алматы задержаны убийцы патрульных (The killers of the patrolmen have been arrested in Almaty),” *Karavan*, November 18, 2011, <http://www.caravan.kz/article/37979>, (accessed January 5, 2012).

²⁷⁴ “Поминутная хронология трагических событий в Таразе (A minute-by-minute chronology of the tragic situation in Taraz),” *Tengri News*, November 18, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/201846/, (accessed January 6, 2012); Galina Vybornova, “Кровавый путь убийцы (The bloody path of the killer),” *Vremya*, November 15, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=24530>, (accessed January 6, 2012).

²⁷⁵ “Террорист из Тараза был хорошим стрелком в армии (The terrorist from Taraz was a good shot in the army),” *Tengri News*, November 13, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/201415/, (accessed January 6, 2012); “Полиция: Смертник в Таразе действовал один (Police: The bomber in Taraz acted alone),” *Tengri News*, November 14, 2011, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/201497/>, (accessed January 6, 2012).

²⁷⁶ Генеральная Прокуратура Республики Казахстан (The General Prosecutor of the Republic of Kazakhstan), “Текст Выступления официального представителя Генеральной прокуратуры Суюндикова Нурдаулета (Text of the speech of the official spokesperson of the General Prosecutor Nurdaulet Suyundikov),” December 4, 2011, <http://prokuror.kz/rus/novosti2/?cid=0&rid=4172>, (accessed January 25, 2012).

²⁷⁷ Ruslan Bakhtigareev, “Боралдайская зачистка (The Boralday cleanup),” *Vremya*, December 3, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=24849>, (accessed January 25, 2012); “ФОТО: В Боралдае ликвидированы 5 террористов (Photo: 5 terrorists have been liquidated in Boralday),” *Tengri News*, December 4, 2011, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/203031/>, (accessed January 25, 2012); “Перестрелка в Боралдае глазами очевидцев (The shooting in Boralday from the eyes of witnesses),” *Tengri News*, December 5, 2011, http://tengrinews.kz/kazakhstan_news/203042/, (accessed January 25, 2012);

²⁷⁸ Andrey Skvoretsov, Madina Aimbetova, and Togzhan Gani, “Жанаозен: пожар на крайнем западе (Zhanaozen: a fire in the far west),” *Vremya*, December 21, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=25102>, (accessed March 29, 2012); “Zhanaozen. Nine Days Later...,” *Vox Populi*, December 29, 2011, <http://www.voxpopuli.kz/en/post/view/id/546>, (accessed March 29, 2012).

²⁷⁹ Madina Aimbetova, “КаражанБАСТА! (KarazhanSTRIKE!),” *Vremya*, May 18, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=21632>, (accessed January 17, 2012); “Айда бастовать! (Ayda on strike!),” *Vremya*, May 24, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=21707>,

(accessed January 17, 2012); KazMunayGaz National Company, "KazMunayGas Exploration Production," http://www.kmg.kz/en/group_companies/subsidiary/rd/, (accessed February 14, 2012).

²⁸⁰ "Хронология драматических событий в г. Жанаозен и станции Шетпе Мангыстауской области - Генпрокуратура РК (The chronology of the dramatic events in the city of Zhanaozen and the Shetpe state in Mangystau oblast – the General Prosecutor of the Republic of Kazakhstan)," *Kazinform*, December 18, 2011, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2427201>, (accessed March 29, 2012); "В Шетпе полицейские стреляли по ногам нападавших (In Shetpe the police shot at the legs of the attackers)," *Vremya*, December 18, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=25074>, (accessed March 29, 2012); "Видео предоставленное Генпрокуратурой (Video provided by the General Prosecutor)," *Vremya*, December 18, 2011, <http://www.time.kz/index.php?module=news&newsid=25077>, (accessed March 29, 2012).

²⁸¹ "Беспорядки в Жанаозене (The riots in Zhanaozen)," *YouTube*, December 18, 2011, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o9cSHfE2lc&NR=1&feature=endscreen>, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Disorder-in-Zhanaozen.wmv>; "Жанаозен. Как все начиналось (Zhanaozen. How it all started)," *YouTube*, January 2, 2012, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kYKqTsJlBxA&feature=channel_video_title, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Zhanaozen-How-It-All-Started.wmv>

²⁸² "Без комментариев. Беспорядки Жанаозен 16.12.2011 (No comment. The Zhanaozen riots 16.12.2011)," *YouTube*, December 17, 2011, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xOMD4aTSrxc&feature=related>, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Zhanaozen-Disorder-16-12-2011-kplustv.wmv>

²⁸³ "Жанаозен документальное видео беспорядков 16.12.2011 (The Zhanaozen documentary video of the riots 16.12.2011)," *YouTube*, December 22, 2011, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WzcdZH22sv8&feature=related>, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Zhanaozen-documentary-disorder-16-12-2011.wmv>

²⁸⁴ "Жанаозен Расстрел бастующих 16.12.2011 (The Zhanaozen shooting of strikers 16.12.2011)," *YouTube*, December 21, 2011, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2H4Z7K_fMI, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Zhana-Ozen-3.wmv>

²⁸⁵ "Жанаозен. Видео расстрела безоружных людей (Zhanaozen. The video of the shooting of unarmed people)," *YouTube*, December 31, 2011, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QjpCl5Xfmg0&feature=player_embedded, (accessed March 16, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/Zhanaozen-shooting-of-unarmed-people.wmv>

²⁸⁶ "Вид на стрельбу в Жанаозене с крыши (The view of the shooting in Zhanaozen from the rooftops)," *YouTube*, January 23, 2012, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S-J7CAROGd0>, (accessed February 15, 2012); also available at <http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/archives/gsw/201202/View-of-the-shooting-in-Zhanaozen-from-the-roof.wmv>

²⁸⁷ "На месте взрыва в Алматинской области обнаружены тела 8 человек (The bodies of 8 people have been found at the site of the explosion in the Almaty oblast)," *Respublika*, July 13, 2012, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/doslovno/23910/>, (accessed February 25, 2013); "Обнародован список найденного оружия на месте взрыва в Таусамале (A list of the weapons found at the explosion site in Tausamaly has been published)," *Tengri News*, July 13, 2012, <http://tengrinews.kz/events/qbnarodovan-spisok-naydennogo-orujiya-na-meste->

[vzryiva-v-tausamale-217312/](#), (accessed February 25, 2013); Nikolaï Khalabuzar', "«Взрыв в Таусамалы» (An explosion in Tausamaly)," *Megapolis*, July 16, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Vzriv_v_Tausamali, (accessed February 25, 2013); Natalya Sorokoumova, "Форменное безобразие (The uniform scandal)," *Megapolis*, July 23, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Formennoe_bezobrazie-2012_07_22, (accessed February 25, 2013).

²⁸⁸ "В Алматы совершено нападение на патруль полиции... (An attack on a police patrol has taken place in Almaty...)," *Respublika*, July 30, 2012, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/doslovno/24264/>, (accessed February 14, 2013); "ФОТО: В Алматы ликвидированы подозреваемые в убийстве полицейского (Photo: the suspects in the police murder have been eliminated in Almaty)," *Tengri News*, July 30, 2012, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/foto-v-almaty-likvidirovani-podozrevaemye-v-ubiystve-politseyskogo-218092/>, (accessed February 14, 2013); "Уничтоженная в Алматы ОПГ не имела отношения к экстремистам (The destroyed criminal group in Almaty had no connection with extremists)," *Respublika*, July 31, 2012, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/doslovno/24319/>, (accessed February 14, 2013); Aleksandr Miroglov, "Приказано уничтожить (Ordered to destroy)," *Megapolis*, August 6, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Prikazano_unichtozhit-2012_08_05, (accessed February 14, 2013); Aleksandr Miroglov, "Воевать научились (They learned to fight)," *Megapolis*, August 6, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Voevat_nauchilis, (accessed February 14, 2013).

²⁸⁹ Aleksandr Miroglov, "Генпрокуратура нарушила молчание (The General Prosecutor broke the silence)," *Megapolis*, August 29, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Genprokuratura_narushila_molchanie, (accessed February 26, 2013); "Кого зачистили на дачах под Алматы? (Who was cleaned out at the dachas outside Almaty?)," *Respublika*, August 17, 2012, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/politics/24714/>, (accessed February 26, 2013); "По итогам спецоперации в Алматинской области обнаружены трупы 9 лиц - Генпрокуратура РК (The results of the special operation in the Almaty oblast discovered the bodies of 9 people – General Prosecutor of the Republic of Kazakhstan)," *Kazinform*, August 17, 2012, <http://www.inform.kz/rus/article/2487720>, (accessed February 26, 2013); "В Сети появилось новое видео антитеррористической операции в дачном массиве "Тан" (A new video has appeared on the internet of the antiterrorism operation in the suburban area "Tan")," *Tengri News*, August 23, 2012, <http://tengrinews.kz/crime/seti-poyavilos-novoe-video-antiterroristicheskoy-operatsii-dachnom-massive-tan-219198/>, (accessed February 26, 2013).

²⁹⁰ Murat Sultangaliev, "Бомба сама выбрала жертву (The bomb chose the victims itself)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 5, 2012, <http://azh.kz/ru/news/view/11555>, (accessed March 1, 2013).

²⁹¹ "В Кульсары убиты пять и ранен один подозреваемый в терроризме (Five have been killed and one has been wounded in suspected terrorism in Kulsary)," *Respublika*, September 12, 2012, <http://www.respublika-kz.info/news/doslovno/25260/>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Aleksey Nadymov, "Стрельба в Кульсары (A shooting in Kulsary)," *Megapolis*, September 12, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Strelba_v_Kulsari, (accessed March 1, 2013); Lyazzat Karazhanova, "В г.Кульсары Атырауской области идет перестрелка с террористами (A shootout with terrorists is taking place in the city of Kulsary in the Atyrau oblast)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 12, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11618>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Lyazzat Karazhanova, "Что расскажет оставшийся в живых? (What are the survivors saying?)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 13, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11663>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Lyazzat Karazhanova, "В Кульсары задержаны еще 2 подозреваемых в терроризме (Another 2 terrorism suspects have been arrested in Kulsary)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 12, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11620>, (accessed March 1, 2013).

²⁹² Azamat Maïtanov and Murat Sultangaliev, "Нападение на УВД г.Атырау: есть раненые (An assault on the police department in the city of Atyrau: there are casualties)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 15, 2012,

<http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11682>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Murat Sultangaliev, "Нападение на полицию: 8 человек на 2 автомобилях (The attack on the police: 8 people in 2 vehicles)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 17, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11690>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Aleksey Nadyumov, "Ночная атака (Night attack)," *Megapolis*, September 15, 2012, http://megapolis.kz/art/Nochnaya_ataka, (accessed March 1, 2013).

²⁹³ Dmitry Evgen'ev and Nadezhda Shumilina, "Солдаты у дачи (Soldiers at the dachas)," *Vremya*, September 22, 2012, <http://www.time.kz/news/archive/2012/09/22/soldaty-u-dachi>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Murat Sultangaliev, "Убиты четыре человека. Спецоперация по задержанию подозреваемых в нападении на полицию г.Атырау, завершилась (Four people were killed. The special operation to apprehend the suspects in the attack on the police in the city of Atyrau has ended)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 21, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11756>, (accessed March 1, 2013); Kanata Eleuova, "Фоторепортаж с места спецоперации в мкр. «Коктем» г. Атырау (A photo report from the scene of the special operation in the «Koktem» district in the city of Atyrau)," *Aq Zhaiyq*, September 21, 2012, <http://www.azh.kz/ru/news/view/11760>, (accessed March 1, 2013).

²⁹⁴ Bakhrom Tursunov and Marina Pikulina, "Severe Lessons of Batken," *Conflict Studies Research Centre* (November 1999), www.da.mod.uk/colleges/arag/document-listings/ca/K28, (accessed March 29, 2012); Michael Fredholm, "Islamic Extremism as a Political Force, A Comparative Study of Central Asian Islamic Extremist Movements," *Asian Cultures and Modernity* 12 (October 2006) 19-30; Dmitry Alyaev and Boris Volkhonskiy, "Открыт второй вахабитский фронт (The opening of a second Wahhabi front)," *Kommersant*, August 25, 1999, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/224241>, (accessed March 30, 2012); Yuri Stepanov, "Киргизия справится с боевиками сама (Kyrgyzstan is coping with the militants by itself)," *Kommersant*, August 31, 1999, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/224611>, (accessed March 30, 2012); Yuri Chernogaev, "На памирских бандитов потратили \$15 млн (The bandits spent \$15 million in the Pamirs)," *Kommersant*, October 20, 1999, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/228154>, (accessed March 30, 2012).

²⁹⁵ Fredholm, "Islamic Extremism as a Political Force,," Igor Rotar, Vladimir Mukhin, and Aleksandr Umnov, "Фундаменталисты активизируются (The fundamentalists are activating)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 15, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-08-15/5_activity.html, (accessed April 3, 2012); Afanasiy Sborov, "ИДУ на вы (The IMU to you)," *Kommersant*, August 22, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/17471>, (accessed April 3, 2012); Sergey Danilov, "Исламские экстремисты разгромлены (The Islamic extremists have been destroyed)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 23, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-08-23/5_islam.html, (accessed April 3, 2012); Nikolay Plotnikov, "Очаг напряженности в Средней Азии (A hearth of tension in Central Asia)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 25, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-08-25/5_ochag.html, (accessed April 3, 2012); Armen Khanbabyan, ""Горячая осень" перейдет в "горячую весну"? (Will a "hot fall" turn into a "hot spring"?)," *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, September 12, 2000, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2000-09-12/5_hot_autumn.html, (accessed April 3, 2012); Yuri Chernogaev, "Киргизская вода в обмен на узбекский газ (Kyrgyz water in exchange for Uzbek gas)," *Kommersant*, September 27, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/159076>, (accessed April 3, 2012).

²⁹⁶ "Киргизия: возмущенные избиратели перекрыли трассу Ош–Араван (Kyrgyzstan: upset voters have blocked the Osh-Aravan highway)," *AKI Press*, February 28, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1109609040>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012); "Список 31-го победителя в 1-м туре киргизских выборов: А.Акаев - 79,65% (The list of 31 winners of the 1st round of the Kyrgyz election: A. Akayev – 79,65%)," *AKI Press*, February 28, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1109591160>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012); "Winners of First Round of Parliamentary Elections Announced," *AKIpress*, February 28, 2005; "Киргизия ищет виновников

теракта (Kyrgyzstan is searching for the perpetrators of the terrorist attack),” *Dni.ru*, March 3, 2005, <http://www.dni.ru/polit/2005/3/3/58741.html>, (accessed April 5, 2012); “В Жалалабаде проходят 2 митинга с противоречивыми требованиями (2 protests with contradicting demands are taking place in Jalalabad),” *AKI Press*, March 5, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1110012780>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012); “200 каракульджинцев митингуют перед зданием Ошской госадминистрации. Из Узгена готовы выйти еще 1 тыс. Человек (200 Karakul residents are protesting in front of the Osh government administration. Another 1 thousand people from Uzgen are ready to go out),” *AKI Press*, March 9, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1110391560>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012); “Киргизия. Списки победителей во 2-ом туре парламентских выборов (Kyrgyzstan. The list of the winners of the 2nd round of the parliamentary elections),” *Kyrgyz info*, March 14, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1110826140>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012).

²⁹⁷ “Kyrgyzstani Police Avert Hostage Crisis in South,” *AKIpress*, March 16, 2005; Ilya Barabanov, “Киргизские революционеры взяли заложника (Kyrgyz revolutionaries have taken hostages),” *Gazeta.ru*, March 15, 2005, http://m.gazeta.ru/politics/2005/03/15_a_253292.shtml, (accessed April 5, 2012); Yelena Glumskova and Sergey Strokan, “Киргизская оппозиция собирает курултай (The Kyrgyz opposition is gathering for a kurultai),” *Kommersant*, March 15, 2005, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/554595?isSearch=True>, (accessed April 5, 2012); Yelena Glumskova, “Джалал-Абад стал оплотом киргизской демократии (Jalal-Abad has become a bastion of the Kyrgyz democracy),” *Kommersant*, March 16, 2005, <http://kommersant.ru/doc/554974>, (accessed April 5, 2012); “При захвате Базаркоргоонской райадминистрации в заложниках оказались аким и его заместитель (уточнено в 18:30) (During the capture of the Bazarkorgoonskoy District administration building the mayor and his deputy were taken hostage – updated at 18:30),” *AKI Press*, March 16, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1110998700>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 5, 2012).

²⁹⁸ “ОМОН Киргизии освободил захваченные оппозицией здания (The OMON of Kyrgyzstan have freed the captured opposition building),” *Gazeta.ru*, March 20, 2005, <http://www.gazeta.ru/2005/03/20/last151848.shtml>, (accessed April 5, 2012); “В Киргизии идут массовые акции протеста (A massive protest is taking place in Kyrgyzstan),” *RIA Novosti*, March 20, 2005, <http://ria.ru/politics/20050320/39547280.html>, (accessed April 5, 2012); Yelena Glumskova and Vasiliy Mikhailov, “Ош зла (Evil Osh),” *Kommersant*, March 21, 2005, <http://kommersant.ru/doc/556262>, (accessed April 5, 2012); “В Киргизии митингующие заняли территорию аэропорта Оша (The protestors have taken the territory of the Osh airport in Kyrgyzstan),” *RIA Novosti*, March 21, 2005, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20050321/39550147.html>, (accessed April 5, 2012); Viktoriya Panfilova, “Война севера и юга (War of the north and south),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, March 23, 2005, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2005-03-23/1_akaev.html, (accessed April 5, 2012).

²⁹⁹ “Демонстранты размахивают штандартом из окна кабинета Акаева (The demonstrators are waving the standard from the office window of Akayev),” *RIA Novosti*, March 24, 2005, <http://ria.ru/politics/20050324/39565514.html>, (accessed April 5, 2012); “Opposition In Firm Control In Kyrgyzstan,” *RFE/RL*, March 24, 2005, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1058113.html>, (accessed April 5, 2012); Viktoriya Panfilova, “Акаев схитрил напоследок (Akayev cheated at the end),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, April 4, 2005, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2005-04-04/3_akaev.html, (accessed April 5, 2012).

³⁰⁰ “Хронология событий в Таласе. Оппозиция в третий раз штурмует облУВД (The chronology of events in Talas. The opposition is storming the Interior Ministry oblast headquarters for the third time),” *AKI Press*, April 6, 2010, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1270558560>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 3, 2012); Andrey

Rezhchikov, "Бои местного значения (Battles of local significance)," *Vzglyad*, April 6, 2010, <http://vz.ru/politics/2010/4/6/390385.html>, (accessed April 3, 2012);

³⁰¹ "Аресты, перестрелки, ложь властей. Обзор ситуации в Киргизии (Arrests, shootings, the lie of the authorities. A review of the situation in Kyrgyzstan)," *Centrasia.ru*, April 7, 2010, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1270615320>, (accessed April 3, 2012); "Беспорядки перекинулись на юг Киргизии. Восставшие штурмуют здание Нарынской обл администрации (The disorder has spread to the south of Kyrgyzstan. The rioters are storming the Naryn oblast administration building)," *AKI Press*, April 7, 2010, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1270621560>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 3, 2012); "Тяжело раненный Молдомуса Конгантиев вывезен в Казахстан (The seriously wounded Moldomusa Kongantiyev has been taken to Kazakhstan)," *Belyy Parus*, April 9, 2010, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1270789860>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 3, 2012).

³⁰² "Released Kyrgyz Opposition Leader Joins Protests," *Kabar Online*, April 7, 2010; "Police Blocks Opposition Breakthrough," *ITAR-TASS*, April 7, 2010; "Кыргызстан: УВД Таласа захвачено толпой оппозиционеров, в их руки попало оружие. В стране введено чрезвычайное положение (Kyrgyzstan: the UVD of Talas has been seized by an opposition group, which is now armed. The country is now in a state of emergency)," *Fergana.ru*, April 7, 2010, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=14396>, (accessed March 6, 2015); "В центре Бишкека не прекращается стрельба (The shooting in Bishkek has not stopped)," *Zpress*, April 7, 2010, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1270652280>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 3, 2012); "Новая "тюльпановая революция" в Бишкеке: митинг, стрельба, переворот (The new "Tulip Revolution" in Bishkek: protest, shooting, a coup)," *RIA Novosti*, April 8, 2010, <http://ria.ru/world/20100408/219291874.html>, (accessed April 3, 2012); Farangis Najibullah, "Interim Kyrgyz Government Pledges Inquiry Into Bloodshed," *RFE/RL*, April 16, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Interim_Kyrgyz_Government_Pledges_Inquiry_Into_Bloodshed/2015504.html, (accessed April 3, 2012); for photos of the aftermath in Bishkek, see: "Первый день после революции. Бишкек 2010. (The first day after the revolution. Bishkek 2010.)," <http://zyalt.livejournal.com/236341.html>, (accessed April 3, 2012).

³⁰³ "Kyrgyz President Bakiev 'Resigns'," *RFE/RL*, April 15, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Gunfire_Erupts_Amid_Rival_Political_Rallies/2012762.html, (accessed April 4, 2012).

³⁰⁴ "Kyrgyz Party Leader Accuses President of Nepotism," *Agym*, September 15, 2006; "Kyrgyz Opposition Leaders Accuses Government of Starting to Build 'Khanate'," *De-Fakto*, June 12, 2008; "Kyrgyz President's Ex-Allies Disappointed with 'Tulip Revolution'," *Interfax*, March 24, 2010; "Former Kyrgyz Defense Minister Sentenced to Eight Years," *RFE/RL*, January 11, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Former_Kyrgyz_Defense_Minister_Sentenced_To_Eight_Years_/1926297.html, (accessed April 4, 2012); "Another Opposition Newspaper Shut Down in Kyrgyzstan," *RFE/RL*, April 1, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Another_Opposition_Newspaper_Shut_Down_In_Kyrgyzstan_/2000249.html, (accessed April 4, 2012); "Ряд нефтяных компаний приостановил поставки нефтепродуктов в Киргизию (A number of oil companies suspended supplies of oil products to Kyrgyzstan)," *RIA Novosti*, April 5, 2010, <http://ria.ru/economy/20100405/218482687.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012).

³⁰⁵ "Сторонники Бакиева заняли администрации трех областей Киргизии (Supporters of Bakiyev have occupied the administrations of three oblasts of Kyrgyzstan)," *RIA Novosti*, May 13, 2010,

<http://ria.ru/world/20100513/233967734.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012); “В здании Баткенской облгосадминистрации не осталось никого (There is no longer anyone in the Batken oblast administration building),” *AKI Press-Fergana*, May 13, 2010, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:25391>, (accessed March 18, 2015); “В Оше здание облгосадминистрации перешло под контроль сторонников Временного правительства (The oblast administration building in Osh has passed under the control of the supporters of the current government),” *AKI Press-Fergana*, May 14, 2010, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:25403>, (accessed March 18, 2015); “Юг Киргизии снова под контролем новых властей, без жертв не обошлось (The south of Kyrgyzstan is again under the control of the new authorities, but it has not been without casualties),” *RIA Novosti*, May 15, 2010, <http://ria.ru/world/20100515/234513986.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012); “Ситуация в Жалал-Абаде. В городе появились военнослужащие (The situation in Jalal-Abad. Soldiers have appeared in the city),” *AKI Press-Fergana*, May 19, 2010, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:25511>, (accessed March 18, 2015); “OSCE Calls For Restraint After Deadly Kyrgyz Unrest,” *RFE/RL*, May 20, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Kyrgyz_Rally_Urge_Arrest_Of_Local_Uzbek_Leader/2046500.html, (accessed April 4, 2012).

³⁰⁶ “Large Youth Groups Gathering on Osh Outskirts Despite Curfew,” *ITAR-TASS*, June 10, 2010.

³⁰⁷ “Witnesses Say Troops Not in Control of Situation in Kyrgyz South,” *24.kg*, June 11, 2010.

³⁰⁸ “Mob Hijacks Armored Vehicle in Kyrgyz South Despite Curfew,” *24.kg*, June 11, 2010.

³⁰⁹ “Kyrgyz Government Asks Former Law-Enforcement Officers for Help,” *24.kg*, June 12, 2010.

³¹⁰ “Uzbekistan Sends Troops to Border Area,” *24.kg*, June 12, 2010.

³¹¹ “Number of Uzbek refugees from Kyrgyzstan grows to 83,000,” *RIA-Novosti*, June 15, 2010, <http://en.rian.ru/exsoviet/20100615/159428561.html>, (accessed February 23, 2012).

³¹² “Kyrgyz Police Have Right to Shoot to Kill During Curfew,” *AKIpress Online*, June 12, 2010; “Special Operation Launched to Stabilize Situation in Kyrgyz South,” *Interfax*, June 12, 2010.

³¹³ “Large Aggressive Crowd in Kyrgyz Southwest Calls for Expulsion of Uzbeks,” *Interfax*, June 13, 2010.

³¹⁴ “Uzbekistan Closes Border to Kyrgyz Refugees,” *Central Asian News*, June 15, 2010.

³¹⁵ “Night in Kyrgyzstan’s Osh Was Relatively Calm – Police Head,” *ITAR-TASS*, June 16, 2010; “Kyrgyzstani Soldiers Restore Order in Osh for Now,” *Kommersant Online*, June 16, 2010; “Curfew hours reduced in Kyrgyz southwest,” *24.kg*, June 16, 2010.

³¹⁶ See: *Kylym Shamy*, Centre for Defenders of Human Rights, “Доклад Роль органов власти в период событий в июня 2010 года в кыргызстане (The Report on the role of the government agencies during the situation in June 2010 in Kyrgyzstan),” December 16, 2011, <http://www.osce.org/ru/odihr/94202?download=true>, (accessed March 18, 2015); For additional photos of the aftermath, see: <http://ferghana-blog.livejournal.com/114965.html>, and <http://ferghana-blog.livejournal.com/111348.html> (accessed February 23, 2012). Additionally, the Russian translation of the billboards, http://www.fergana.info/details.php?image_id=1287 (accessed February 23, 2012) is “Uzbeks brutally murdered innocent Kyrgyz”, but a possible translation is “Uzbeks cannibalistically murdered...”

³¹⁷ “Several Hundred People Killed in Clashes in Kyrgyzstan South – ICRS,” *ITAR-TASS*, June 16, 2010.

³¹⁸ Yekaterina Ivashchenko and Daniil Kislov, “Кыргызстан-Узбекистан: Десять столбов и шесть метров от границы (Kyrgyzstan-Uzbekistan: Ten posts and six meters from the border),” *Fergana News*, January 8, 2013, <http://www.fergananews.com/articles/7591>, (accessed February 6, 2013); “Противоправные действия кыргызских пограничников привели к обострению обстановки на границе – КОГГ СНБ (The unlawful actions of the Kyrgyz border guards led to the exacerbation of conditions on the border – The Border Guards Service of the SNB),” *12.uz*, January 7, 2013, <http://www.12.uz/#ru/news/show/official/12730/>, (accessed February 6, 2013); “Хроника кыргызской-узбекского пограничного инцидента в анклав Сокх 5-я января 2013 года (The chronology of the Kyrgyz-Uzbek border incident in the enclave of Sokh on January 5, 2013),” *AKI Press Osh*, January 10, 2013, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:39615>, (accessed March 18, 2015); “В Баткенской области вновь открыт один из пограничных пунктов пропуска вблизи анклава Сокх (One of the border crossing points near the enclave of Sokh in the Batken oblast has again been opened),” *K News*, February 2, 2013, <http://www.knews.kg/ru/action/27368/>, (accessed February 6, 2013).

³¹⁹ Khayrullo Mirsaidov, “Осадный Ворух (The Vorukh Siege),” *Asia-Plus*, May 2, 2013, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/osadnyi-vorukh>, (accessed June 5, 2014); Zarema Sultanbekova, “Строительство дороги вокруг Воруха приостановлено до разрешения приграничных споров (Construction of the roads around Vorukh have been suspended until the resolution of the border disputes),” *Kloop*, April 29, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/04/29/stroitel-stvo-dorogi-vokrug-voruha-priostanovleno-do-razresheniya-prigranichny-h-sporov/>, (accessed June 5, 2014); “УМВД Таджикистана по Согду: Ситуация в районе анклава Ворух стабилизировалась (Tajikistan’s Sughd UMVD: the situation in the Vorukh enclave has been stabilized),” *Asia-Plus*, April 29, 2013, <http://news.tj/ru/news/umvd-tadzhikistana-po-sogdu-situatsiya-v-raione-anklava-vorukh-stabilizirovals>, (accessed June 5, 2014); “Конфликт при строительстве дороги в Баткене (The conflict over the construction of the roads to Batken),” *Fabula*, April 30, 2013, http://www.gezitter.org/society/20082_konflikt_pri_stroitelstve_dorogi_v_batkene/, (accessed at *Gezitter*, June 5, 2014); “Пограничники Баткенской области продолжают работать в усиленном режиме несения службы (The border guards of the Batken oblast are continuing to be on high alert),” *K News*, April 29, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/31229_pogranichniki_batkenskoy_oblasti_prodoljayut_rabotat_v_usilennom_rejime_neseniya_slujby/, (accessed June 5, 2014); “В Ворухе ворох проблем (There is a pile of problems in Vorukh),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, April 30, 2013, <http://members.vb.kg/2013/04/30/panorama/5.html>, (accessed June 5, 2014).

³²⁰ Aleksandra Vasil’kova, “Требования невыполнимы (The demands are not practical),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, May 31, 2013, <http://members.vb.kg/2013/05/31/akcia/2.html>, (accessed June 26, 2014); Alina Toktobayeva, “Азиза Мамбетказиева, жительница Иссык-Куля: «Видно, что за митингующими стоят политические силы» (Aziza Mambetkazyeva, residents of Issyk-Kul: “It is evident that the protestors are political forces),” *Achyk Sayasat*, May 31, 2013, http://www.gezitter.org/kumtor/20866_aziza_mambetkazieva_jitelnitsa_issyik-kulya_vidno_chno_za_mitinguyuschimi_stoyat_politicheskie_sily/, (accessed at *Gezitter*, June 26, 2014); “Число митингующих на дороге к Кумтору достигло 600-700 человек (The number of protestors on the road to Kumtor reached up to 600-700 people),” *K News*, May 29, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32422_chislo_mitinguyuschih_na_doroge_k_kumtoru_dostiglo_600-700_chelovek/, (accessed June 26, 2014); “Митингующие в Тамге ждут на переговоры президента или премьер-министра до 16.00 пятницы (The protestors in Tamga are waiting for discussions with the president or prime minister until 16:00 on Friday),” *K News*, May 30, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32539_mitinguyuschie_v_tamge_idut_na_peregovoryi_prezidenta_ili_premier-ministra_do_1600_pyatnitsyi/, (accessed June 26, 2014); “Митингующие вновь пытаются заблокировать подстанцию в Тамге. В область для обеспечения режима ЧП движется военный грузовой транспорт и

бронетехника (The protestors have again attempted to block the substation in Tamga. Military transport and armored vehicles are moving to the oblast to ensure security),” *K News*, May 31, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32625_mitinguyuschie_vnov_pyitayutsya_blokirovat_podstantsiyu_v_tamge_v_oblast_dlya_obespecheniya_rejima_chp_dvijetsya_voennyiy_gruzovoy_transport_i_bronetehnika/, (accessed June 26, 2014); “Захват здания госадминистрации Джалал-Абадской области (The capture of the Jalal-Abad oblast administration building),” *K News*, May 31, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32644_zahvat_zdaniya_gosadministratsii_djalal-abadskoy_oblasti_video/, (accessed June 26, 2014); Nurzhamal Janibekova and Azat Ruziyev, “Хроника: На задержанных митингующих возбуждены уголовные дела [обновлено в 19:01] (Chronicle: Criminal charges have been filed against the arrested protestors [updated at 19:01]),” *Kloop*, May 30, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/05/30/hronika-na-kumtore-vozobnovilos-e-lyektrosnabzhenie/>, (accessed June 27, 2014); Nurzhamal Janibekova, Azat Ruziyev, Eldos Kazybekov, Evgeniy Pogrebnyak, Nurmukammed Atambayev, and Ayshoola Aysayeva, “Хроника: Митинг в Иссык-Кульской области закончился, в Джалал-Абаде продолжается [обновлено в 00:48] (Chronicle: The protest in Issyk-Kul oblast has finished, in Jalal-Abad it continues [updated at 00:48]),” *Kloop*, May 31, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/05/31/hronika-situatsiya-s-kumtorom-vy-zvala-mitingi-v-raznyh-regionah-strany/>, (accessed June 30, 2014); Nurzhamal Janibekova, Azat Ruziyev, Ayshoola Aysayeva, Nurmukammed Atambayev, Evgeniy Pogrebnyak, and Shakhida Dyusheeva, “Митинги на Иссык-Куле завершились, в Джалал-Абаде противостояние продолжается (The protest in Issyk-Kul is finished, the standoff in Jalal-Abad continues),” *Kloop*, June 1, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/06/01/hronika-mitingi-v-issyk-kul-skoj-oblasti-i-gorode-dzhalal-abad-prodolzhayutsya/>, (accessed July 1, 2014).

³²¹ “У властей достаточно сил и средств для освобождения захваченного здания обл администрации – УВД Джалал-Абада (The authorities have enough forces and means to free the captured oblast administration building – UVD of Jalal-Abad),” *K News*, May 31, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32641_u_vlastey_dostatochno_sil_i_sredstv_dlya_osvobodeniya_zahvachennogo_zdaniya_obladministratsii_uvd_djalal-abada/, (accessed July 1, 2014); Bektur Iskender, Evgeniy Pogrebnyak, and Shakhida Dyusheeva, “Хроника: Митингующие в Джалал-Абаде перекрыли трассу Бишкек-Ош [обновлено в 23:57] (Chronicle: The protestors in Jalal-Abad have blocked the Bishkek-Osh highway [updated at 23:57]),” *Kloop*, June 2, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/06/02/hronika-protivostoyanie-mezhdu-vlastyami-i-oppozitsiei-v-dzhalal-abade/>, (accessed July 2, 2014); Nurmukammed Atambayev and Evgeniy Pogrebnyak, “Хроника: Митингующие в Джалал-Абаде перекрыли трассу Бишкек-Ош [обновлено в 23:57] (Chronicle: The protestors in Jalal-Abad have blocked the Bishkek-Osh highway [updated at 23:57]),” *Kloop*, June 3, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/06/03/hronika-mitinguyushhie-prodolzhayut-perekryvat-trassu-bishkek-osh/>, (accessed July 2, 2014); Bermet Malikova, “Все дороги ведут в Сузак (All roads lead to Suzak),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, June 7, 2013, <http://members.vb.kg/2013/06/07/panorama/6.html>, (accessed July 2, 2014); “Джалалабадцы сегодня освободят здание областной госадминистрации (Jalalabadis released the oblast administration building today),” *K News*, June 5, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/32898_djalalabadtsyi_segodnya_osvobodyat_zdanie_oblastnoy_gosadministratsii/, (accessed July 2, 2014).

³²² “Кыргызская и узбекская стороны сняли пограничные наряды в местности Унгар-Тоо (The Kyrgyz and Uzbeks withdrew their border guard detachments from the Ungar-Too area),” *K News*, October 2, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37630_kyrgyzskaya_i_uzbekskaya_storoniy_snyali_pogranichnyie_naryady_v_mestnosti_ungar-too/, (accessed July 22, 2016); “Участок «Унгар-Тоо» охраняется пограничниками Кыргызстана и Узбекистана (The site of “Ungar-Too” is being protected by the border guards of Kyrgyzstan and Uzbekistan),”

Kabar, September 26, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/law-and-order/full/63618>, (accessed July 22, 2016); “Узбекские пограничники «захватили» кыргызскую телевышку (Uzbek border guards “captured” a Kyrgyz radio tower),” *Kloop*, September 26, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/09/26/uzbekske-pogranichniki-zahvatili-ky-rgy-zskuyu-televy-shku/>, (accessed July 22, 2016); “Погранслужба КР: Обстановка в местности Унгар-Тоо Джалал-Абадской области стабильная (The Border Guards of the Kyrgyz Republic: the situation in the area of Ungar-Too of the Jalal-Abad Oblast is stable),” *Kabar*, October 4, 2013, <http://kabar.kg/rus/society/full/64093>, (accessed July 22, 2016).

³²³ Ayshoola Aysayeva, Shakhida Dyusheeva, and Karina Ditkovskaya, “Митинг в Караколе: Полпред отпущен, милиция разогнала демонстрантов (The protest in Karakol: the envoy has been released, the police dispersed the protestors),” *Kloop*, October 7, 2010, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/10/07/miting-v-karakole-vlasti-oprovergayut-napadenie-na-polpreda-ochevidtsy-utverzhdavut-obratnoe/>, (accessed July 21, 2014); Yuri Kopytin, “Эмильбек Каптагаев планирует встретиться с митингующими в Джети-Огузском районе (Emilbek Kaptagaev plans to meet with the protestors in the Jetti-Oguz district),” *K News*, October 7, 2014, http://www.knews.kg/action/37841_emilbek_kaptagaev_planiruet_vstretitsya_s_mitinguyuschimi_v_djeti-oguzskom_rayone/, (accessed July 22, 2014); “Митингующие в Караколе напали на Эмильбека Каптагаева (The protestors in Karakol attacked Emilbek Kaptagaev),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, October 8, 2013, <http://members.vb.kg/2013/10/08/panorama/4.html>, (accessed July 22, 2014); Yuri Kopytin, “Сотрудники милиции провели операцию по разгону митингующих и освобождению Эмильбека Каптагаева (Members of the police have carried out an operation to disperse the protestors and free Emilbek Kaptagaev),” *K News*, October 7, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37910_sotrudniki_militsii_proveli_operatsiyu_po_razgonu_mitinguyuschih_i_osvob_oideniyu_emilbeka_kaptagaeva/, (accessed July 22, 2014); Ayganysh Abdurayeva, “Митингующих начали задерживать (They have started arresting protestors),” *K News*, October 7, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37916_mitinguyuschih_nachali_zaderjivat/, (accessed July 22, 2014).

³²⁴ Ayshoola Aysayeva, Ulan Myrza, Nurmukammed Atambayev, and Shakhida Dyusheeva, “Хроника: Трасса Балыкчы-Каракол окончательно разблокирована (Chronicle: The Balykchy-Karakol highway has finally been unblocked),” *Kloop*, October 8, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/10/08/hronika-v-karakole-spokojno-na-sleduyushhij-den-posle-besporjadkov/>, (accessed July 22, 2014); Chynybek Azhybekov, “Картина митинга на Иссык-Куле (A snapshot of the protest at Issyk-Kul),” *Alibi*, October 11, 2013, http://www.gezitter.org/kumtor/24563_kartina_mitinga_na_issyk-kule/, (accessed at *Gezitter*, July 22, 2014); Bakyt Kulchumanov, “На перекрытой трассе Балыкчы-Каракол в селе Саруу собралось около 700-800 митингующих (Around 700-800 protestors have gathered on the blocked Balykchy-Karakol highway in the Saruu village),” *K News*, October 8, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37965_na_perekryitoy_trasse_balykchyi-karakol_v_sele_saruu_sobralos_okolo_700-800_mitinguyuschih/, (accessed July 23, 2014); Bakyt Kulchumanov, “Саруууцы опасаются применения силы в отношении митингующих (Saruu residents are afraid of the use of force in regards to the protestors),” *K News*, October 8, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/37980_sarruuuysyi_opasayutsya_primeneniya_silyi_v_otnoshenii_mitinguyuschih/, (accessed July 23, 2014); Bakyt Kulchumanov, “Жители села Саруу вновь перекрыли трассу Балыкчы-Каракол (Residents of the Saruu village have again blocked the Balykchy-Karakol highway),” *K News*, October 8, 2013, http://www.knews.kg/action/38014_jiteli_sela_saruu_vnov_perekryili_trassu_balykchyi-karakol/, (accessed July 23, 2014); Eldiyar Arykbaev, “Задержанные в беспорядках в Караколе заключены под стражу до конца года (Those arrested in the disorder in Karakol will remain in detention until the end of the year),” *Kloop*, October 11, 2013, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2013/10/11/zaderzhanny-e-v-besporjadkah-v-karakole-zaklyucheny-pod-strazhu-dokontsa-goda/>, (accessed July 23, 2014).

³²⁵ “Погранслужба Кыргызстана: Таджикистан требует ликвидировать киргизский пограничный пост «Тамдык» (The Border Guard service of Kyrgyzstan: Tajikistan demands liquidation of the Kyrgyz border post “Tamdyk”),” *Fergana News*, July 10, 2014, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/22407>, (accessed September 19, 2014); Avaz Yuldashev, “Душанбе и Бишкек ведут интенсивные переговоры (Dushanbe and Bishkek are holding intensive negotiations),” *Asia-Plus*, July 11, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/node/191332>, (accessed September 19, 2014); “Обстановка на таджикско-кыргызской границе стабильная (The situation on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border is stable),” *Asia-Plus*, July 14, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/obstanovka-na-tadzhiksko-kyrgyzskoi-granitse-stabilnaya>, (accessed September 19, 2014); “В Баткенской области открыты дороги Ак-Сай-Баткен и Ворух-Исфара (The Ak-Say-Batken and Vorukh-Isfara roads have been opened in the Batken oblast),” *Kabar*, July 12, 2014, <http://www.kabar.kg/rus/regions/full/79658>, (accessed September 22, 2014); “Карта — Местность Тамдык, где произошла перестрелка между пограничными нарядами Кыргызстана и Таджикистана (The map of the Tamdyk area, where a shooting between the border guards of Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan took place),” *Turmush*, July 17, 2014, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:67018>, (accessed September 22, 2014); “На кыргызско-таджикской границе прошла встреча руководства правоохранительных органов Баткенской и Согдийской областей (A meeting of the authorities of the Batken and Sughd oblast security services took place on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border),” July 11, 2014, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:66217>, (accessed September 22, 2014); Aleksandra Vasilkova, “Напряженность сохраняется (Tension remains),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, July 15, 2014, <http://members.vb.kg/2014/07/15/panorama/1.html>, (accessed September 22, 2014).

³²⁶ Viktoriya Kureneva, “Террористов ликвидировали... (The terrorists were eliminated...),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, July 21, 2015, <http://members.vb.kg/2015/07/21/panorama/1.html>, (accessed February 2, 2016); “Акт терроризма группировка планировала провести в день Орозо-айт в Бишкеке (The group planned to carry out an act of terrorism on the day Orozo-ait in Bishkek),” *K News*, July 17, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/action/66890_akt_terrorizma_gruppirovka_planirovala_provesti_v_den_orozo-ayt_v_bishkeke/, (accessed February 2, 2016); Khloya Geyne, “Видео: Перестрелка между спецназом и «боевиками ИГИЛ» (Video: the shootout between special forces and the “militants of ISIL”),” *Kloop*, July 20, 2015, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2015/07/20/video-perestrelka-mezhdu-spetsnazom-i-boevikami-igil/>, (accessed February 2, 2016); Ulugbek Akishev, “Видео: Завершена «антитеррористическая операция» на Горького/Панфилова, четверо убиты (Video: four have been killed as the “antiterrorism operation” at Gorky/Panfilov wraps up),” *Kloop*, July 16, 2015, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2015/07/16/sejchas-spetsnaz-shturmuet-zdanie-v-yuzhnoj-chasti-bishkeka-video/>, (accessed February 2, 2016); Ulugbek Akishev, “ГКНБ: Убитые «боевики» — члены «Исламского государства» (The GKNB: the dead “militants” – were members of the “Islamic State”),” *Kloop*, July 17, 2015, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2015/07/17/gknb-ubitye-boeviki-chleny-islamskogo-gosudarstva-foto/>, (accessed February 2, 2016); Elena Tsoi, “В Бишкеке один из разыскиваемых казахстанцев подорвал себя гранатой (One of the fugitives from Kazakhstan blew himself up with a grenade in Bishkek),” *K News*, July 1, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/action/66242_v_bishkeke_odin_iz_razyiskivaemyih_kazahstantsev_podorval_sebya_granatoy/, (accessed February 2, 2016).

³²⁷ “Бывший «акжоловец» Максат Кунакунов передавал деньги нейтрализованной террористической группировке и обеспечивал их оружием (The former “Ak Zhol” member Maksat Kunakunov provided money and weapons to the neutralized terrorist group),” *K News*, July 20, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/action/66917_byivshiy_akjlovets_maksat_kunakunov_peredaval_dengi_neytralizovannoy_terroristicheskoy_gruppirovke_i_obespechival_ih_oruzhiem/, (accessed February 2, 2016).

³²⁸ Aida Jumasheva, “ГКНБ проверяет подлинность видеопослания ИГИЛ к кыргызстанцам (The GKNB is verifying the authenticity of the video message of ISIL to citizens of Kyrgyzstan),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, July 27, 2015,

http://www.vb.kg/doc/321154_gknb_proveriaet_podlinnost_video poslaniia_igil_k_kyrgyzstancam.html, (accessed February 2, 2016); Malika Bayaz, “ИГИЛ впервые опубликовал «послание народу Киргизии» (ISIL published the first “message to the people of Kyrgyzstan”),” *Kloop*, July 26, 2015, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2015/07/26/srochno-igil-vpervye-opublikoval-poslanie-narodu-kirgizii/>, (accessed February 2, 2016).

³²⁹ Bermet Malikova, “Баткенский разлом (The Batken fault line),” *Vecherniy Bishkek*, August 7, 2015, <http://members.vb.kg/2015/08/07/pogran/1.html>, (accessed November 25, 2015); Payrav Chorshanbiyev, “Таджикистан обвиняет местное руководство Кыргызстана в конфликте на границе (Tajikistan blames the local authorities of Kyrgyzstan for the conflict on the border),” *Asia-Plus*, August 4, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/tadzhikistan-obvinyaet-mestnoe-rukovodstvo-kyrgyzstana-v-konflikte-na-granitse>, (accessed December 3, 2015); Altynay Jalmambetova, “На кыргызско-таджикской границе произошла перестрелка, как минимум пять пострадавших (A shooting has taken place on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border with at least five injured),” *Kloop*, August 4, 2015, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2015/08/04/na-kyrgyzsko-tadzhikskoj-granitse-proizoshla-perestrelka-kak-minimum-pyat-postradavshih-foto/>, (accessed December 3, 2015); Madina Sheralieyeva, “Погранслужба: Обстановка в зоне конфликта на кыргызско-таджикском участке границы остается напряженной (The Border Guards service: the situation in the area of conflict on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border remains tense),” *K News*, August 4, 2015, http://www.knews.kg/action/67541_pogranslujba_obstanovka_v_zone_konflikta_na_kyrgyzsko-tadzhikskom_uchastke_granitsyi_ostaetsya_napryajennoj/, (accessed December 3, 2015); Avaz Yuldashev, “Ночь на конфликтном участке таджикско-киргизской границы прошла спокойно (Last night passed peacefully in the conflict area on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border),” *Asia-Plus*, August 5, 2015, <http://news.tj/ru/news/noch-na-konfliktnom-uchastke-tadzhiksko-kirgizskoi-granitsy-proshla-spokoino>, (accessed December 3, 2015).

³³⁰ “Командир ОМОНа МВД Таджикистана погиб при невыясненных обстоятельствах (The commander of the OMON of the MVD of Tajikistan was killed in unclear circumstances),” *RIA Novosti*, February 2, 2008, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20080202/98241761.html>, (accessed February 8, 2013); “Кровавая суббота (Bloody Saturday),” *Asia-Plus*, February 14, 2008, <http://www.news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/krovavaya-subbota>, (accessed February 8, 2013); “Мирзохужа Ахмадов амнистирован. Заочно... (Mirzokhuja Akhmadov has been amnestied. In absentia...),” *Asia-Plus*, October 22, 2008, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/mirzokhudzha-akhmadov-amnistirovan-zaочно>, (accessed February 8, 2013).

³³¹ Turko Dikayev, Olga Tutubalina, and Nargis Khamrabayeva, “Куляб: бой местного значения (Kulyab: a fight of local meaning),” *Asia-Plus*, May 29, 2008, <http://news.tj/en/node/4595>, (accessed August 5, 2013); Shirin Safarov, “Штурм дома Сухроба Лангариева: как и почему? (The storming of Sukhrob Langariyev’s home: How and why?),” *Avesta*, May 28, 2008, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/339-d.html>, (accessed August 5, 2013); “«Я не имею никакого отношения к инциденту в Кулябе», - генерал-майор Файзали Лангариев (“I have no connection to the incident in Kulyab,” – Major General Fayzali Langariyev),” *Asia-Plus*, May 27, 2008, <http://news.tj/ru/news/ya-ne-imeyu-nikakogo-otnosheniya-k-intsidentu-v-kulyabe-general-maior-faizali-langariyev>, (accessed August 5, 2013); “Эксперты: Президент Таджикистана не контролирует ситуацию в стране (Experts: the President of Tajikistan is not controlling the situation in the country),” *Asia-Plus*, May 28, 2008, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=9275>, (accessed August 5, 2013); “Таджикистан: С.Лангариев и члены его преступной группировки получили пожизненные сроки (Tajikistan: S. Langariyev and members of his criminal group have received life sentences),” *Asia-Plus*, April 8, 2009, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=11642>, (accessed August 5, 2013).

³³² Alexander Sodiqov, "High-Profile Death Raises Questions in Tajikistan," *Central Asia-Caucasus Institute Analyst*, August 19, 2009, <http://www.cacianalyst.org/?q=node/5164>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³³ "127,5 КГ героина изъяты из незаконного оборота в согде (127,5 kg of heroine has been seized from illegal trafficking in Sughd)," *Khovar*, January 23, 2008, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/5964-1275-kg-geroina-izyaty-iz-nezakonного-oborota-v-sogde.html>, (accessed March 21, 2013); "В Согде в рамках операции «Кукнор-2010» уничтожено около 10 тыс. кустов конопли (Around 10 thousand bushes of cannabis have been destroyed during the operation "Kunkor-2010" in Sughd)," *Avesta*, May 26, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/4966-v-sogde-v-ramkax-operacii-kuknor-2010.html>, (accessed March 21, 2013); "В Душанбе прошло первое заседание штаба по проведению операции «Мак-2011» (The first staff meeting for carrying out the operation "Mak-2011" was held in Dushanbe)," *Avesta*, May 4, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/8315-v-dushanbe-proshlo-pervoe-zasedanii-shtaba-po.html>, (accessed March 21, 2013); Nargis Khamrabayeva, "В Душанбе состоялось первое заседание штаба по проведению операции «Кукнор-2012» (The first staff meeting for carrying out the operation "Kunkor-2012" was held in Dushanbe)," *Asia-Plus*, May 17, 2012, <http://dev.news.tj/ru/news/v-dushanbe-sostoyalos-pervoe-zasedanie-shtaba-po-provedeniyu-operatsii-kuknor-2012>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁴ "Р. Назаров: «Наркотиков будет много...» (R Nazarov: "There will be a lot of narcotics...)," *Asia-Plus*, May 28, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/r-nazarov-narkotikov-budet-mnogo>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁵ "Дан старт операции «Кункор-2009» (Operation "Kunkor-2009" has been launched)," *Khovar*, May 20, 2009, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/10193-dan-start-operacii-kuknor-2009.html>, (accessed March 20, 2013); "В поисках Мулло Абдулло (In search of Mullo Abdullo)," *Asia-Plus*, May 28, 2009, <http://www.news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/v-poiskakh-mullo-abdullo>, (accessed March 20, 2013); Farangis Najibullah, "Reports Of Clampdown In Tajik East Kindle Lingering Fears," *RFE/RL*, May 21, 2009, [http://www.rferl.org/content/Clampdown In Tajik East Kindles Lasting Fears/1736770.html](http://www.rferl.org/content/Clampdown%20In%20Tajik%20East%20Kindles%20Lasting%20Fears/1736770.html), (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁶ "В Таджикистане при невыясненных обстоятельствах погибли трое военнослужащих Минобороны страны (Three service members from the country's Ministry of Defense have died in unclear circumstances in Tajikistan)," *Asia-Plus*, June 16, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tadzhikistane-pri-nevyasnennykh-obstoyatelstvakh-pogibli-troe-voennosluzhashchikh-minoborony>, (accessed March 21, 2013); "Officials Say Tajik Officer Killed During Anti-Rebel Operation," *RFE/RL*, June 15, 2009, [http://www.rferl.org/content/Military Officials Say Tajik Officer Killed During AntiRebel Operation/1754819.html](http://www.rferl.org/content/Military%20Officials%20Say%20Tajik%20Officer%20Killed%20During%20AntiRebel%20Operation/1754819.html), (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁷ "Во время перестрелки в Тавильдаринском районе убиты трое преступников, в том числе некий человек по кличке «Кури Малыш» (Three criminal were killed during a shootout in the Tavildara District, including a person by the name of "Kuri Malysh")," *Asia-Plus*, July 10, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/news/vo-vremya-perestreki-v-tavildarinском-raione-ubity-troe-prestupnikov-v-tom-chisle-nekii-chelov>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁸ "Мирзо Зиёев сдался властям (Mirzo Ziyoyev surrendered to authorities)," *Asia-Plus*, July 11, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mirzo-zieev-sdalsya-vlastyam>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³³⁹ "Мирзо Зиёев непосредственно руководил вооружённой группировкой, орудовавшей в Тавильдаринском районе, - МВД РТ (Mirzo Ziyoyev directly managed an armed group active in the Tavildara District – MVD of the Republic of Tajikistan)," *Asia-Plus*, July 12, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mirzo-zieev->

[neposredstvenno-rukovodil-vooruzhennoi-gruppirovkoi-orudovavshei-v-tavildarinskom-r](#), (accessed March 21, 2013).

³⁴⁰ “М. Зияев сотрудничал с международным терроризмом (M. Ziyoyev participated in international terrorism),” *Khovar*, July 12, 2009, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/12089-m-ziyaev-sotrudnichal-s-mezhdunarodnym-terrorizmom.html>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³⁴¹ “А. Каххаров: «Я не могу сказать точно, кто стрелял в Зиеева» (A. Kakharov: “I cannot say exactly who shot Ziyoyev”),” *Asia-Plus*, July 22, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/kakhkharov-ya-ne-mogu-skazat-tochno-cto-strelyal-v-zieeva>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³⁴² “Убит Нема́т Азизов (Nemat Azizov is killed),” *Asia-Plus*, July 31, 2009, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/ubit-nemat-azizov>, (accessed March 21, 2013).

³⁴³ “Э. Рахмон поручил создать оперативный штаб по поиску и поимке сбежавших заключенных (E. Rahmon instructed the creation of an operational headquarters for the search and capture of the escaped prisoners),” *Avesta*, August 23, 2010, <http://avesta.tj/index.php?newsid=5819>, (accessed February 27, 2012); Olga Tutubalina, “День открытых дверей (The day of open doors),” *Asia-Plus*, August 26, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/den-otkrytykh-dverei>, (accessed February 27, 2012).

³⁴⁴ “В пригороде Душанбе задержан один из участников побега из столичного СИЗО (One of the participants of the escape from the capital’s SIZO has been arrested near Dushanbe),” *Avesta*, September 2, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/5926-v-prigorode-dushanbe-zaderzhan-odin-iz.html>, (accessed May 23, 2012); Farangis Najibullah, “Top Tajik Security Chiefs Dismissed Following Prison Break,” *RFE/RL*, September 2, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Tajik_Special_Services_Head_Dismissed_Following_Jailbreak/2146168.html, (accessed May 23, 2012); Nargis Khamrabayeva, “В пригороде Душанбе задержан Кори Иброхим - один из организаторов массового и дерзкого побега из СИЗО ГКНБ (Kori Ibrokhim – one of the organizers of the massive and daring escape from the GKNB SIZO has been arrested near Dushanbe),” *Asia-Plus*, September 2, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-prigorode-dushanbe-zaderzhan-kori-ibrokhim-odin-iz-organizatorov-massovogo-i-derzkogo-pobega->, (accessed May 23, 2012).

³⁴⁵ Nargis Khamrabayeva, “Задержан сбежавший брат Гаффора Мирзоева (The brother of the fugitive Ghaffor Mirzoyev has been arrested),” *Asia-Plus*, September 6, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/zaderzhan-sbezhavshii-brat-gaffora-mirzoeva>, (accessed May 23, 2012); “Escaped Tajik Prisoner Recaptured,” *RFE/RL*, September 6, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Escaped_Tajik_Prisoner_Recaptured/2149908.html, (accessed May 23, 2012); “Задержан Абдурасул Мирзоев – один из 25 беглецов СИЗО ГКНБ (One of the 25 escapees from the GKNB SIZO - Abdurasul Mirzoyev has been arrested),” *Khovar*, September 6, 2010, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/24203-zaderzhan-abdurasul-mirzoev-odin-iz-25-beglecov-sizo-gknb.html>, (accessed May 23, 2012).

³⁴⁶ Nargis Khamrabayeva, “В Душанбе задержаны еще двое сбежавших заключенных из СИЗО ГКНБ (Another two of escaped prisoners from the GKNB SIZO have been arrested in Dushanbe),” *Asia-Plus*, September 10, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-dushanbe-zaderzhany-eshche-dvoe-sbezhavshikh-zaklyuchennykh-iz-sizo-gknb>, (accessed May 23, 2012); “Оперативники ГКНБ схватили в Душанбе Магомеда Ахмедова и Зайдулло Азизова (GKNB Operatives captured Magomed Akhmedov and Zaydullo Azizov in Dushanbe),” *Avesta*, September 10, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6015-operativniki-gknb-sxvatili-v-dushanbe-magomeda.html>, (accessed May 23, 2012).

³⁴⁷ Ibid.

³⁴⁸ Nargis Khamrabayeva, “Еще двое беглецов задержаны на юге Таджикистана (Another two escapees have been arrested in the south of Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, September 12, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/eshche-dvoe-begletsov-zaderzhany-na-yuge-tadzhikistana>, (accessed May 23, 2012); “Как брали террористов. Некоторые подробности операций по захвату беглецов (How to capture terrorists. A few details on the capture of the escapees),” *Avesta*, September 12, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/6019-kak-brali-terroristov-nekotorye-podrobnosti.html>, (accessed May 23, 2012).

³⁴⁹ Ibid.

³⁵⁰ “В Вахдате задержан седьмой бежавший из СИЗО ГКНБ (The seventh escapee from the GKNB’s SIZO has been arrested in Vakhdat),” *Asia-Plus*, September 16, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-vakhdate-zaderzhan-sedmoi-bezhavshii-iz-sizo-gknb>, (accessed May 23, 2012); “В Вахдате задержан седьмой по счету заключенный, бежавший из СИЗО ГКНБ (The seventh of the escaped prisoners from the GKNB’s SIZO has been arrested in Vakhdat),” *Avesta*, September 16, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6067-v-vaxdate-zaderzhan-sedmoj-po-schetu.html>, (accessed May 23, 2012).

³⁵¹ Nargis Khamrabayeva, “В Файзабаде убит один из бежавших заключенных (One of the escaped prisoners has been killed in Fayzabad),” *Asia-Plus*, September 26, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-faizabade-ubit-odin-iz-bezhavshikh-zaklyuchennykh>, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Tajik Prison Escapee Killed In Gun Battle,” *RFE/RL*, September 29, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Tajik_Prison_Escapee_Killed_After_Gunbattle/2171422.html, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Сообщение центра общественных связей ГКНБ РТ (The GKNB of the Republic of Tajikistan’s Public Relations Center),” *Khovar*, September 27, 2010, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/24532-soobschenie-centra-obschestvennyh-svyazey-gknb-rt.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012).

³⁵² Nargis Khamrabayeva, “На востоке Таджикистана убит ещё один беглец (Another one of the escapees has been killed in eastern Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, September 28, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/na-vostoke-tadzhikistana-ubit-eshche-odin-beglets>, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Second Tajik Prison Escapee Killed By Security Forces,” *RFE/RL*, September 29, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Second_Tajik_Prison_Escapee_Killed_By_Security_Forces/2171891.html, (accessed May 24, 2012); “В Файзабаде ликвидирован еще один, бежавший заключенный (Another one of the escaped prisoners has been eliminated in Fayzabad),” *Avesta*, September 28, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6194-v-fajzabade-likvidirovan-eshhe-odin-bezhavshij.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012).

³⁵³ “В Тавильдаре уничтожен преступник – гражданин Афганистана, сбежавший из СИЗО ГКНБ (A criminal – a citizen of Afghanistan and escapee from the GKNB’s SIZO, has been killed in Tavildara),” *Asia-Plus*, October 5, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tavildare-unichtozhen-prestupnik-grazhdanin-afganistana-sbezhavshii-iz-sizo-gknb>, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Another Fugitive Killed in Tajikistan,” *RFE/RL*, October 6, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Another_Fugitive_Killed_In_Tajikistan/2177882.html, (accessed May 24, 2012); Lutfiya Eshonkulova, “В Тавильдаринском районе уничтожен очередной беглец из СИЗО ГКНБ (Another of escapees from the GKNB’s SIZO has been killed in the Tavildara District),” *Khovar*, October 5, 2010, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/24655-v-tavildarinskom-rayone-unichtozhen-ocherednoy-beglec-iz-sizo-gknb.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012).

³⁵⁴ “Кабул передал Душанбе «Кури Малыша» - беглеца из Душанбинского СИЗО (Kabul has transferred “Kuri Malysh” – the escapee from the Dushanbe’s SIZO to Dushanbe),” *Avesta*, December 27, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6938-kabul-peredal-dushanbe-kuri-malysha-begleca-iz.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012);

“Afghanistan Extradites Jailbreak Fugitives To Tajikistan,” *RFE/RL*, December 27, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/afghanistan_tajikistan_extradition/2260748.html, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Экстрадиция беглецов из Кабула в Душанбе (The extradition of fugitives from Kabul to Dushanbe),” *Khovar*, December 27, 2010, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/25861-ekstradiciya-beglecov-iz-kabula-v-dushanbe.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012).

³⁵⁵ “Силовики ищут двух скрывшихся членов банды Мулло Абдулло (The security services are searching for two members of Mullo Abdullo’s group that are in hiding),” *Asia-Plus*, April 20, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/siloviki-ishchut-dvukh-skryvshikhsya-chlenov-bandy-mullo-abdullo>, (accessed May 25, 2012).

³⁵⁶ Parvina Khamidova, “Убит еще один беглец из СИЗО ГКНБ Таджикистана (Another one of the escapees from the GKNB’s SIZO has been killed),” *Asia-Plus*, May 15, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/ubit-eshche-odin-beglets-iz-sizo-gknb-tadzhikistana>, (accessed May 25, 2012); “Таджикские силовики ликвидировали очередного беглеца (Tajik security forces have eliminated another of the escapees),” *Avesta*, May 16, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/8412-tadzhikskie-siloviki-likvidirovali-ocherednogo.html>, (accessed May 25, 2012).

³⁵⁷ “В Таджикистане пойман очередной беглец из СИЗО (An escapee from the SIZO has been caught in Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, June 20, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tadzhikistane-poiman-ocherednoi-beglets-iz-sizo>, (accessed May 24, 2012); “Tajik Forces Kill, Capture Prison Escapees And Suspected Militants,” *RFE/RL*, June 20, 2011, http://www.rferl.org/content/tajik_forces_kill_and_capture_prison_escapees_and_suspected_militants/24241216.html, (accessed May 24, 2012); “В Таджикистане обезврежены два беглеца из Душанбинского СИЗО (Two escapees from the Dushanbe SIZO have been neutralized in Tajikistan),” *Avesta*, June 21, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/government/8808-v-tadzhikistane-obezvrezheny-dva-begleca-iz.html>, (accessed May 24, 2012).

³⁵⁸ Ibid.

³⁵⁹ “Avaz Yuldashev, “На таджикско-кыргызской границе задержаны двое беглецов из СИЗО ГКНБ РТ (Two escapees from the GKNB’s SIZO of the Republic of Tajikistan have been arrested on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border),” *Asia-Plus*, July 12, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/na-tadzhiksko-kyrgyzskoi-granitse-zaderzhany-dvoe-begletsov-iz-sizo-gknb-rt>, (accessed May 25, 2012); “Один из заключенных, бежавших из СИЗО Душанбе, задержан в Бишкеке (One of the escaped prisoners from the Dushanbe SIZO has been arrested in Bishkek),” *CA-News*, July 13, 2011, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1310554260>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, May 25, 2012).

³⁶⁰ “В Кыргызстане задержан член международной террористической организации (A member of an international terrorist organization has been arrested in Kyrgyzstan),” *K News*, July 13, 2011, <http://www.knews.kg/ru/action/880/>, (accessed May 25, 2012)

³⁶¹ Avaz Yuldashev, “В Тавильдаре обезврежены двое беглецов из СИЗО ГКНБ (Two escapees from the GKNB’s SIZO have been neutralized in Tavildara),” *Asia-Plus*, July 26, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-tavildare-obezvrezheny-dvoe-begletsov-iz-sizo-gknb>, (accessed May 25, 2012); “Спецоперация на востоке Таджикистана. Есть потери среди силовиков (A special operation in the east of Tajikistan. There are losses among the security forces),” *Avesta*, July 26, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/government/9094-specoperaciya-na-vostoke-tadzhikistana-est-poteri-sredi-silovikov.html>, (accessed May 25, 2012); “One Escaped Prisoner Killed, One Recaptured In Tajikistan,” *RFE/RL*, July 26, 2011,

http://www.rferl.org/content/one_fugitive_killed_one_captured_in_tajikistan/24277739.html, (accessed May 25, 2012).

³⁶² Ibid.

³⁶³ Nargis Khamrabayeva, “На юге Таджикистана задержан Аъзами Панджара (Azami Panjara has been arrested in the south of Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, November 13, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/na-yuge-tadzhikistana-zaderzhan-azami-pandzhara>, (accessed May 25, 2012); “В Таджикистане задержан последний из 25 бежавших заключенных (The last of the 25 escaped prisoners has been arrested in Tajikistan),” *Avesta*, November 14, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/10206-v-tadzhikistane-zaderzhan-posledniy-iz-25-bezhavshih-zaklyuchennyh.html>, (accessed May 25, 2012).

³⁶⁴ *Asia-Plus* reported on July 26, 2011 that Yuldoshev was the last remaining suspect still at large, although Azamsho Ziyoev’s arrest on November 13, 2011 contradicted this. Reports claimed that Ziyoev’s arrest meant that all 25 escapees have been accounted for, however, there are no reports on the capture or death of Yuldoshev, see: Igor Lekarkin, “Хамидулло Юлдошев - последний из оставшихся на свободе сбежавших заключенных (Hamidullo Yuldoshev – the last of the escaped prisoners still at large),” *Asia-Plus*, July 26, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/khamidullo-yuldoshev-posledniy-iz-ostavshikh-sya-na-svobode-sbezhavshikh-zaklyuchennykh>, (accessed June 1, 2012); “МВД Таджикистана: Пойман последний из преступников, совершивших групповой побег в 2010 году (MVD of Tajikistan: the last of the criminals of the group that escaped in 2010 has been caught),” *Fergana*, November 14, 2011, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=17623>, (accessed June 1, 2012).

³⁶⁵ Nargis Khamrabayev, “МВД подозревает во взрыве в Худжанде ИДУ (The MVD suspects the IMU in the explosion in Khujand),” *Asia-Plus*, September 3, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mvd-podozrevaet-vo-vzryve-v-khudzhande-idu>, (accessed April 4, 2012); “Число пострадавших при взрыве на севере Таджикистана возросло до 25 (The number of casualties in the explosion in northern Tajikistan has rise to 25),” *RIA Novosti*, September 3, 2010, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20100903/271824439.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012); “Число погибших при взрыве у здания РУБОП в Худжанде возросло до двух (The number of dead in the explosion at the RUBOP headquarters in Khujand has rise to two),” *RIA Novosti*, September 4, 2010, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20100904/272260868.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012); “Ответственность за взрыв в Худжанде на себя взяла некая «Джамаат Ансарулла», - Kavkazcenter.com (“Jamaat Ansarullah” claimed responsibility for the explosion in Khujand – Kavkazcenter.com),” *Avesta*, September 8, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6008-otvetstvennost-za-vzryv-v-xudzhande-na-sebya.html>, (accessed April 4, 2012); Tulav Razul-zade, “Худжандский взрыв. Герои известны, когда будут найдены виновные? (The Khujand explosion. The heroes are known, when will the guilty be found?),” *Fergana.ru*, September 9, 2010, <http://www.fergananews.com/article.php?id=6718>, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁶⁶ Avaz Yuldashev, “Рахмон поручил найти организаторов нападения на военнослужащих в Раште (Rahmon has instructed that the organizers of the attack on the military in Rasht be found),” *Asia-Plus*, September 20, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/rakhmon-poruchil-naiti-organizatorov-napadeniya-na-voennosluzhashchikh-v-rashte>, (accessed April 6, 2012); Farangis Najibullah, “Tajikistan Blames Islamist Militants For Attack That Killed 25 Soldiers,” *RFE/RL*, September 21, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Tajikistan_Blames_Islamist_Militants_For_Attack/2162831.html, (accessed April 6, 2012); “Таджикистан: В ущелье Камароб погибли 25 и без вести пропали 25 военнослужащих (Tajikistan: 25 soldiers have been killed and 2”Список погибших военнослужащих под обстрелом в ущелье Камароб (The list of the dead soldiers that were shot in the Kamarob Gorge),” 5 are missing in the Kamarob Gorge),” *Fergana.ru*,

September 20, 2010, <http://www.fergananews.com/news.php?id=15575&mode=snews>, (accessed April 6, 2012); “В Раште колонна правительственных войск подверглась обстрелу (A column of government forces has come under fire in Rasht),” *Khovar*, September 20, 2010, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/24413-v-rashte-kolonna-pravitelstvennyh-voysk-podverglas-obstrelyu.html>, (accessed April 6, 2012); “Список погибших военнослужащих под обстрелом в ущелье Камароб (The list of the soldiers killed in the ambush in the Kamarob Gorge),” *Asia-Plus*, September 22, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/spisok-pogibshikh-voennosluzhashchikh-pod-obstreloom-v-ushchele-kamarob>, (accessed April 16, 2012).

³⁶⁷ Rasul Shodon, “Скончались еще двое военнослужащих, получивших тяжелые ранения в ходе теракта в ущелье Комароб, - Минобороны (Another two soldiers have died of the wounds they received during the attack in the Kamarob Gorge – Ministry of Defense),” *Asia-Plus*, September 21, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/skonchalis-eshche-dvoe-voennosluzhashchikh-poluchivshikh-tyazhelye-raneniya-v-khode-terakta-v-u>, (accessed April 6, 2012); “Tajik Security Forces Search Homes Of Former UTO Fighters,” *RFE/RL*, September 21, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Tajik_Security_Forces_Search_Homes_Of_Former_UTO_Fighters/2164451.html, (accessed April 6, 2012); “Tajikistan Says Five Killed In Counterterrorist Operation,” *RFE/RL*, September 22, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Tajikistan_Says_Five_Killed_In_Counterterrorist_Operation/2165479.html, (accessed April 6, 2012); “Таджикистан: Армия Рахмона идет по следу старых врагов (Tajikistan: the Army of Rahmon is going on the trail of old enemies),” *Fergana.ru*, September 23, 2010, <http://www.fergananews.com/article.php?id=6736>, (accessed April 16, 2012); Shukhrat Shodiev, “Таджикистан: В Рашт и обратно. От греха подальше (Tajikistan: To Rasht and back. Further from sin),” *Fergana.ru*, October 12, 2010, <http://www.fergananews.com/article.php?id=6761>, (accessed April 16, 2012).

³⁶⁸ “В Раште убито пятеро сотрудников правоохранительных органов (Five members of the security services have been killed in Rasht),” *Asia-Plus*, October 4, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-rashte-ubito-pyatero-sotrudnikov-pravookhranitelnykh-organov>, (accessed April 16, 2012); “Скончался командир хатлонского ОМОНа, получивший тяжелые ранения в ходе спецоперации в Раште (The commander of the Khatlon OMON has died from wounds received during the special operation in Rasht),” *Asia-Plus*, October 5, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/skonchalsya-komandir-khatlonskogo-omona-poluchivshii-tyazhelye-raneniya-v-khode-spetsoperatsii->, (accessed April 16, 2012); Farangis Najibullah, “Worries Grow As Tajik Government Continues Operation Against Militants,” *RFE/RL*, October 4, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Worries_Grow_As_Tajik_Government_Continues_Operation_Against_Militants_/2176159.html, (accessed April 16, 2012).

³⁶⁹ Avaz Yuldashev, “В Раште потерпел крушение вертолет Национальной гвардии Таджикистана (A helicopter of the National Guard of Tajikistan has crashed in Rasht),” *Asia-Plus*, October 6, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-rashte-poterpel-krushenie-vertolet-natsionalnoi-gvardii-tadzhikistana>, (accessed April 16, 2012); “34 Troops Killed In Tajikistan,” *RFE/RL*, October 7, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/34_Troops_Killed_In_Tajikistan/2183391.html, (accessed April 16, 2012).

³⁷⁰ “Власти Таджикистана могут амнистировать членов банд-формирований в Раште (The authorities of Tajikistan might grant amnesty to members of the gang in Rasht),” *Avesta*, October 12, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6335-vlasti-tadzhikistana-mogut-amnistirovat-chlenov.html>, (accessed April 16, 2012); Avaz Yuldashev, “Мирзохуджа Ахмадов участвует в нейтрализации Мулло Абдулло и Али Бедаки (Mirzohudja Akhmadov is participating in the neutralization of Mullo Abdullo and Ali Bedaki),” *Asia-Plus*, October 15, 2010, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mirzokhudzha-akhmadov-uchastvuet-v-neitralizatsii-mullo-abdullo-i-ali-bedaki>, (accessed April 16, 2012); Oleg Samsonov, “Прощай, оружие! Можно надеяться навсегда? (A farewell to arms! Is it

possible to hope forever?),” *Avesta*, October 15, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6383-proshhaj-oruzhie-mozhno-nadeyatsya-navsegda.html>, (accessed April 16, 2012); Farangis Najibullah, “Local Tajik Commanders in Rasht Agree To Lay Down Their Weapons,” *RFE/RL*, October 15, 2010, http://www.rferl.org/content/Local_Tajik_Commanders_Agree_To_Team_With_Government_Troops_In_Rasht/2191514.html, (accessed April 16, 2012).

³⁷¹ “В Раште правительственными силами уничтожены два боевика (Government forces have eliminated two militants in Rasht),” *Avesta*, November 23, 2010, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/6706-v-rashte-pravitelstvennymi-silami-unichtozheny.html>, (accessed April 17, 2012); “Tajik Official Announces Killing Of Two More Militants,” *RFE/RL*, November 23, 2010, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/2228529.html>, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷² “Али Бедаки и его бандгруппа ликвидированы недалеко от Рашта (Ali Bedaki and his gang were eliminated not far from Rasht),” *Avesta*, January 4, 2011, <http://www.avesta.tj/main/6978-ali-bedaki-i-ego-bandgruppa-likvidirovany.html>, (accessed April 17, 2012); “Таджикские силовики ликвидировали 8 членов бандформирования (Tajik forces eliminated 8 members of the gang),” *Khovar*, January 5, 2011, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/25950-tadzhikskie-siloviki-likvidirovali-8-chlenov-bandformirovaniya.html>, (accessed April 17, 2012); “Security Operation In East Tajikistan Kills Several Militants,” *RFE/RL*, January 4, 2011, http://www.rferl.org/content/security_operation_east_tajikistan_kills_militants/2266892.html, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷³ “Ali Bedaki alive,” *You Tube*, February 6, 2011, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ayjEzf-2lr0>, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷⁴ “pressatj2.avi,” *You Tube*, January 5, 2011, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fTYU_LLgmFs&feature=related, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷⁵ Avaz Yuldashev and Khaydar Shodiev, “На востоке Таджикистана опять стреляют (They are shooting again in the east of Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, April 14, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/na-vostoke-tadzhikistana-opyat-strelyayut>, (accessed April 17, 2012); “Search Launched For Tajik Militant Leader,” *RFE/RL*, April 14, 2011, http://www.rferl.org/content/search_launched_for_tajik_militant_leader/3557304.html, (accessed April 17, 2012); “В Раште проходят плановые учения (There is a planned exercise going on in Rasht),” *Khovar*, April 14, 2011, <http://khovar.tj/rus/archive/27674-v-rashte-prohodyat-planovye-ucheniya.html>, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷⁶ Parvina Khamidova, “МВД: Идет установление личностей уничтоженных в Раште боевиков (MVD: the process of identifying the individual militants eliminated in Rasht is ongoing),” *Asia-Plus*, April 16, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/news/mvd-idet-ustanovlenie-lichnostei-unichtozhennykh-v-rashte-boevikov>, (accessed April 17, 2012); “Tajikistan Claims Militant Leader Killed,” *RFE/RL*, April 15, 2011, http://www.rferl.org/content/tajikistan_says_militant_leader_killed/3558497.html, (accessed April 17, 2012); Parvina Khamidova, “Убит Мулло Абдулло (The killing of Mullo Abdullo),” *Asia-Plus*, April 18, 2011, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/ubit-mullo-abdullo>, (accessed April 17, 2012); for additional analysis on the incidents during the fall of 2010 in and around the Rasht District, see: Christian Bleuer, “The Insurgent Threat to Tajikistan: Exaggeration or Accurate Assessment?,” *Ghosts of Alexander, Conflict and Society in Central Asia*, entry posted May 30, 2011, <http://easterncampaign.com/2011/05/30/the-insurgent-threat-to-tajikistan-exaggeration-or-accurate-assessment/>, (accessed April 17, 2012).

³⁷⁷ “Убит генерал нацбезопасности Абдулло Назаров (The killing of national security General Abdullo Nazarov),” *Asia-Plus*, July 24, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/ubit-general-natsbezopasnosti-abdullo-nazarov>,

(accessed October 1, 2012); “Версии убийства генерала спецслужб Таджикистана: Контрабанда или терроризм? (The versions of the killing of security services general of Tajikistan: Contraband or terrorism?),” *Ozodagon*, July 23, 2012, <http://catoday.org/reportaj/7231-versii-ubiystva-general-a-specsluzhb-tadzhikistana-kontrabanda-ili-terrorizm.html>, (accessed April 9, 2015).

³⁷⁸ “At Least 42 Killed In Tajik Clashes,” *RFE/RL*, July 24, 2012, <http://www.rferl.org/content/tajik-troops-reported-killed-/24654837.html>, (accessed October 1, 2012); “Темные тучи над Хорогом (Dark clouds over Khorog),” *Asia-Plus*, July 27, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/temnye-tuchi-nad-khorogom>, (accessed October 1, 2012).

³⁷⁹ Ramziya Mirzobekova, “Хроники расстрелянного Хорога (The chronicles of the shooting of Khorog),” *Asia-Plus*, July 31, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/khroniki-rasstrelyannogo-khoroga>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “Government Ends Operations In Eastern Tajikistan,” *RFE/RL*, July 25, 2012, <http://www.rferl.org/content/tajik-government-offers-amnesty-to-quell-fighting/24655905.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012); For the video, see: “Страшная перестрелка в Хороре (The terrible shootout in Khorog),” *Pamir TV*, July 26, 2012, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sWa4sSzXvt8&feature=plcp>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸⁰ “Мораторий на прекращение огня в Хороре продлен (The moratorium on the cease-fire in Khorog has been extended),” *Ozodagon*, July 27, 2012, <http://catoday.org/reportaj/7250-moratoriy-na-prekraschenie-ognya-v-horoge-prodlen.html>, (accessed April 9, 2015); “Спецоперация на востоке Таджикистана (The special operation in the east of Tajikistan),” *RIA Novosti*, July 30, 2012, <http://ria.ru/infografika/20120730/713037152.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “Памир возвращается к миру? (Is Pamir returning to peace?),” *Asia-Plus*, August 3, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/pamir-vozvraschaetsya-k-miru>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸¹ Temur Varki, “Памирский гамбит (The Pamiri gambit),” *Asia-Plus*, August 7, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/pamirskii-gambit>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “На востоке Таджикистана погиб замкомандира таджикского ОМОН (The deputy commander of the Tajik OMON has been killed in the east of Tajikistan),” *Avesta*, August 6, 2012, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/13475-na-vostoke-tadzhikistana-pogib-zamkomandira-tadzhikskogo-omon.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012); Temur Varki, “Юристы: Применение армии в Бадахшане незаконно (Lawyers: the use of the army in Badakhshan is illegal),” *Asia-Plus*, August 15, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/yuristy-primenenie-armii-v-badakhshane-nezakonno>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸² “АКН выложило досье на четырех лиц, стоящих за событиями в ГБАО (The AKN has given out a dossier on the four individuals behind the events in the GBAO),” *Asia-Plus*, July 30, 2012, <http://www.news.tj/ru/news/akn-vylozhilo-dose-na-chetyrekh-lits-stoyashchikh-za-sobytyami-v-gbao>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸³ “Армия уходит из Хорога (The army is leaving Khorog),” *Asia-Plus*, August 7, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/armiya-ukhodit-iz-khoroga>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸⁴ “Толиб Айёмбеков заявил, что сдается властям (Tolib Ayombekov has stated that he will surrender to authorities),” *Avesta*, August 13, 2012, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/13581-tolib-ayembekov-zayavil-cto-sdaetsya-vlastyam.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸⁵ “Tajik Military Checkpoints Removed From Scene Of Recent Clashes,” *RFE/RL*, August 16, 2012, <http://www.rferl.org/content/tajik-checkpoints-removed-in-east-town/24679033.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “Правительственные войска Таджикистана начали покидать город Хорог (Government forces of Tajikistan have started to withdraw from the city of Khorog),” *RIA Novosti*, August 13, 2012,

<http://ria.ru/world/20120813/722646003.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “Former Tajik Opposition Commander Killed In Badakhshan,” *RFE/RL*, August 22, 2012, <http://www.rferl.org/content/former-tajik-opposition-field-commander-in-badakshan/24684382.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸⁶ Ramziya Mirzobekova, “Хорог: Смерть Имумназара и новый митинг (Khorog: the death of Imumnazarov and a new protest),” *Asia-Plus*, August 24, 2012, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/khorog-smert-imumnazara-i-novyi-miting>, (accessed October 2, 2012); “Хорог покинули около 250 военнослужащих (Around 250 soldiers left Khorog),” *Avesta*, August 24, 2012, <http://www.avesta.tj/security/13770-horog-pokinuli-okolo-250-voennosluzhaschih.html>, (accessed October 2, 2012).

³⁸⁷ “Пока в Кыргызстане считают количество минометных мин, их таджикские оппоненты распространяют «анонимки» (While they are counting the number of mortars in Kyrgyzstan, their Tajik opponents are spreading “propaganda”),” *Fergana News*, January 13, 2014, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/21679>, (accessed July 28, 2014); Yekaterina Ivashchenko and Daniil Kislov, “Кыргызстан закрыл всю границу с Таджикистаном. Подробности вчерашнего инцидента рассказал журналистам вице-премьер Токон Мамытов (Kyrgyzstan close its border with Tajikistan. Deputy Prime Minister Tokon Mamytov discussed details of yesterday’s incident with journalists),” *Fergana News*, January 12, 2014, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/21677>, (accessed July 28, 2014); “Как развивались события на таджикско-кыргызской границе (хронология) (How the situation developed on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border – chronology),” *Asia-Plus*, December 19, 2013, <http://news.tj/ru/news/kak-razvivalis-sobytiya-na-tadzhiksko-kyrgyzskoi-granitse-khronologiya>, (accessed July 30, 2014).

³⁸⁸ Bektur Iskender, “Перестрелка на кыргызско-таджикской границе: ранены пограничники обеих стран (The shootout on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border: wounded border guards of both sides),” *Kloop*, January 11, 2014, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2014/01/11/perestrelka-na-ky-rgy-zsko-tadzhikskoj-granitse-est-raneny-e/>, (accessed July 28, 2014); “Кто первым открыл огонь на таджикско-кыргызской границе? (Who opened fire first on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border?),” *Asia-Plus*, January 13, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/kto-pervym-otkryl-ogon-na-tadzhiksko-kyrgyzskoi-granitse>, (accessed July 28, 2014).

³⁸⁹ “В перестрелке на границе ранены шесть кыргызских пограничников (Six Kyrgyz border guards were wounded in the shootout on the border),” *K News*, January 11, 2014, http://www.knews.kg/action/42935_v_perestrelke_na_granitse_raneny_shest_kyrgyzskih_pogranichnikov/, (accessed July 29, 2014); “Спецназ Таджикистана стрелял прицельно по жизненно важным объектам (Special forces of Tajikistan shot directly at vital objects),” *K News*, January 12, 2014, http://www.knews.kg/action/42941_spetsnaz_tadjikistana_streljal_pritselno_po_jiznenno_vajnyim_obyektam_fo_to/, (accessed July 29, 2014); “В Баткене достигнута договоренность (An arrangement has been reached in Batken),” *Asia-Plus*, January 13, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/v-batkene-dostignuta-dogovorennost-dopolneno>, (accessed July 29, 2014); “Работа совместного патруля кыргызской и таджикской милиции в Баткенской области (The work of the joint Kyrgyz and Tajik police patrol in the Batken oblast),” *Turmush*, January 14, 2014, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:47462>, (accessed July 29, 2014); Avaz Yuldashev, “Кыргызстан открывает свою границу с Таджикистаном (Kyrgyzstan has opened its border with Tajikistan),” *Asia-Plus*, March 31, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/kyrgyzstan-otkryvaet-svoju-granitsu-s-tadzhikistanom>, (accessed July 29, 2014); “После переговоров силовых структур КР и Таджикистана начался вывод дополнительных сил с кыргызско-таджикской границы (After the negotiations the security services of the Kyrgyz Republic and Tajikistan have started to withdraw the reinforcements from the Kyrgyz-Tajik border),” *Turmush*, January 29, 2014, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:648>, (accessed July 29, 2014).

³⁹⁰ “Инцидент на таджикско-кыргызской границе расследуется (The incident on the Tajik-Kyrgyz border is being investigated),” *Asia-Plus*, May 12, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/newspaper/article/intsident-na-tadzhiksko-kyrgyzskoi-granitse-rassleduetnya>, (accessed August 15, 2014); “ГПС сообщает подробности инцидента на кыргызско-таджикском участке границы в Баткенском районе (The Border Guards Service reports that details of the incident on section of the Kyrgyz-Tajik border in the Batken District),” *Turmush*, May 8, 2014, <http://turmush.kg/ru/news:57661>, (accessed August 15, 2014); Bermet Malikova, “Баткенский тупик с открытыми границами (The Batken stalemate with open borders),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, May 13, 2014, <http://members.vb.kg/2014/05/13/pogran/1.html>, (accessed August 15, 2014).

³⁹¹ Sheroz Sharipov, “Первые жертвы (The first victims),” *Asia-Plus*, September 1, 2014, <http://news.tj/ru/news/pervye-zhertvy-video-i-foto>, (accessed September 23, 2014); Yuri Kuzminykh, “На границе опять стреляют (They are shooting again on the border),” *Vechernii Bishkek*, August 27, 2014, <http://members.vb.kg/2014/08/27/panorama/4.html>, (accessed September 23, 2014); “Госадминистрация Лейлекского района рассказала о причинах возникновения конфликта на кыргызско-таджикской границе (The government administration of the Leylekiy District discussed the reasons of the conflict on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border),” *Turmush*, August 26, 2014, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:72919>, (accessed September 23, 2014); “В Лейлекском районе проводится расследование по приграничному инциденту на кыргызско-таджикской границе (An investigation on the border incident on the Kyrgyz-Tajik border is being carried out in the Leylekiy District),” *Turmush*, August 26, 2014, <http://osh.turmush.kg/ru/news:72993>, (accessed September 23, 2014).

³⁹² Aleksandr Shustov, “Туркмения - бои регионального значения (Turkmenistan – a fight of regional meaning),” *Fond stratigecheskoy kul'tury*, September 17, 2008, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1221726780>, (accessed at centrasia.ru, February 29, 2012); M. Yanovskaya, “Туркменистан: Сентябрьская перестрелка в Ашхабаде. Версия правозащитников (Turkmenistan: the September shootout in Ashgabat. The version of human rights activists),” *Fergana.ru*, November 5, 2008, <http://www.fergananews.com/article.php?id=5943>, (accessed February 29, 2012); “Президент сообщил о потерях среди оперативных сотрудников в ходе операции в Ашхабаде (The President reported casualties among the members of the operation in Ashgabat),” *Turkmenistan.ru*, September 16, 2008, <http://www.turkmenistan.ru/ru/node/24728>, (accessed February 29, 2012).

³⁹³ Viktor Kurganov, “Террористы нанесли удар по центру Ташкента (Terrorists struck a blow in the center of Tashkent),” *Kommersant*, February 17, 1999, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/213169?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 22, 2012); Dmitry Alyaev, Viktor Kurganov, and Boris Mikhailov, “Ташкент продолжают взрывать (Explosions are continuing in Tashkent),” *Kommersant*, February 18, 1999, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/213278>, (accessed March 22, 2012); Bakytbek Beshimov, Pulat Shozimov, and Murat Bakhadyrov, “A New Phase in the History of the Fergana Valley, 1992-2008,” in *Fergana Valley, The Heart of Central Asia*, ed. S. Frederick Starr (New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2011), 221; Vitaly V. Naumkin, “Militant Islam in Central Asia: The Case of the Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan,” *Berkeley Program in Soviet and Post-Soviet Studies Working Paper Series* (2003).

³⁹⁴ Fredholm, “Узбекские исламисты пошли по чеченской дорожке и открыли второй фронт (Uzbek Islamists have gone on the Chechen path and opened a second front),” *Kommersant*, August 8, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/154876?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 26, 2012); “На Узбекистан напали таджики (Tajiks attacked Uzbekistan),” *Kommersant*, August 9, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/154976?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 26, 2012); “Террористический интернационал (International terrorism),” *Kommersant*, August 15, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/155386?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 26, 2012); Ivan Sidorov, “Ташкент стал

прифронтовым городом (Tashkent became a city on the front-line),” *Kommersant*, August 23, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/156033?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 26, 2012); Said Dzhangir and Vasilii Mikhailov, “Узбекские боевики рассеяны (Uzbek militants have scattered),” *Kommersant*, August 25, 2000, <http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/156181?isSearch=True>, (accessed March 26, 2012).

³⁹⁵ “В результате терактов в Узбекистане погибли 19 человек (The terrorist attacks in Uzbekistan have resulted in 19 people killed),” *RIA Novosti*, March 29, 2004, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20040329/556903.html>, (accessed March 28, 2012); “Официальное сообщение о террористических актах в Узбекистане (The official report on the terrorist attacks in Uzbekistan),” *UzA*, March 29, 2004, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1080572400>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, March 28, 2012); “В Узбекистане совершен новый теракт (A new terrorist attack was carried out in Uzbekistan),” *RIA Novosti*, March 30, 2004, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20040330/557065.html>, (accessed March 28, 2012); Olga Fazylova, “Перестрелка на северо-востоке Ташкента закончилась (The shootout in the north-east of Tashkent has finished),” *TRIBUNE-uz*, March 30, 2004, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1080651420>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, March 28, 2012); Daniel Kimmage, “Terror in Uzbekistan: A Special Report,” *RFE/RL*, March 31, 2004, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1052110.html>, (accessed March 28, 2012); Antoine Blua, “Uzbekistan: Standoff Ends When Suspects (sic) Blows Himself Up; Police Continue Sweep,” *RFE/RL*, April 1, 2004, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1052136.html>, (accessed March 28, 2012).

³⁹⁶ “В Ташкенте совершена серия терактов (A series of terrorist attacks has been carried out in Tashkent),” *RIA Novosti*, July 30, 2004, <http://ria.ru/incidents/20040730/644005.html>, (accessed March 30, 2012); “Uzbek Blast Draws International Criticism,” *RFE/RL*, July 31, 2004, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1054116.html>, (accessed March 30, 2012); Daniel Kimmage, “Analysis: Terror In Uzbekistan,” *RFE/RL*, August 20, 2004, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1054424.html>, (accessed March 30, 2012); Viktoriya Panfilova and Anatoliy Gordienko, “Узбекских шахидов можно ждать в России (It is possible for Uzbek martyrs to wait in Russia),” *Nezavisimaya Gazeta*, August 2, 2004, http://www.ng.ru/cis/2004-08-02/5_shakhid.html, (accessed March 30, 2012).

³⁹⁷ Gulnoza Saidazimova, “Uzbekistan: Extremism Trial Postponed, Charges Reduced Amid Protest,” *RFE/RL*, May 12, 2005, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1058848.html>, (accessed April 2, 2012); “Андижан: восставшие взяли в плен около 15 милиционеров (Andijan: the rebels have captured around 15 policemen),” *Fergana.ru*, May 13, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1115975820>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 2, 2012); “В центре Андижана продолжается перестрелка. В здании администрации обороняются 100 человек (The shootout continues in the center of Andijan. 100 people are defending the administration building),” *Interfax*, May 13, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1115998320>, (accessed at Centrasia.ru, April 2, 2012); Muzaffarmirzo Iskhakov, “Штурм тюрьмы в Андижане (The storming of the prison in Andijan),” *Centrasia.ru*, May 13, 2005, <http://www.centrasia.ru/newsA.php?st=1116005700>, (accessed April 2, 2012); “Uzbek Officials Claim Terrorists Behind Violence,” *RFE/RL*, May 17, 2005, <http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1058901.html>, (accessed April 2, 2012); Shirin Akiner, “Violence in Andijan, 13 May 2005: An Independent Assessment,” *Central Asia-Caucasus Institute Silk Road Studies Program, Silk Road Paper* (July 2005), www.silkroadstudies.org/new/inside/publications/0507Akiner.pdf, (accessed April 2, 2012).

³⁹⁸ Khloya Geune, “Спецрепортаж: Как узбекские бронетранспортеры обнажили приграничные проблемы (Special report: How Uzbek armored personnel carriers exposed border problems),” *Kloop*, March 29, 2016, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2016/03/29/spetsreportazh-kak-uzbekskie-bronetransportery-obnazhili-prigranichnye-problemy/>, (accessed July 25, 2016); Aida Jumashева, “Источник: В Ала-Букинский район выдвигается спецназ

"Скорпион" (Source: the special forces unit "Scorpion" is deploying in the Ala-Buka District)," *Vecherniy Bishkek*, March 21, 2016, http://www.vb.kg/doc/336638_istochnik:_v_ala_bykinskiy_rayon_vydvigaetsia_specnaz_scorpion.html, (accessed July 25, 2016); "Кыргызская сторона выставила технику и стянула дополнительные силы к границе с Узбекистаном (The Kyrgyz side put additional equipment and units on the border with Uzbekistan)," *K News*, March 20, 2016, <http://knews.kg/2016/03/20/kyrgyzskaya-storona-vystavila-tehniku-i-styanula-dopolnitelnye-sily-k-granitse-s-uzbekistanom-foto/>, (accessed July 25, 2016); Aida Jumasheva, "ГПС: Обстановка на кыргызско-узбекском участке границы остается прежней (Border Guards service: the situation on the Kyrgyz-Uzbek border area remains unchanged)," *Vecherniy Bishkek*, March 19, 2016, http://www.vb.kg/doc/336585_gps:_obstanovka_na_kyrgyzsko_uzbekskom_uchastke_granicy_ostaetsia_prejney.html, (accessed July 25, 2016); Aman Aлымбеков, "Курбанбай Искандаров: «Ситуация на кыргызско-узбекской границе связана с возвратом объектов на баланс Кыргызстана» (Kurbanbay Iskandarov: "The situation on the Kyrgyz-Uzbek border is connected with the return of objects on the balance of Kyrgyzstan")," *Kabar*, March 24, 2016, <http://kabar.kg/rus/politics/full/104088>, (accessed July 25, 2016); Ermek Abdrisayev, "ИАЦ "Кабар": Новый инцидент на границе - в чем смысл? (Information Analytical Center "Kabar": a new incident on the border – what is the point?)," *Kabar*, March 19, 2016, <http://kabar.kg/kabar/full/103899>, (accessed July 25, 2016); Adilet Makenov, "Узбекистан вывел военных со спорного участка в местности Чаласарт (Uzbekistan withdrew its forces from the disputed section in the area of Chalasart)," *Kloop*, March 26, 2016, <http://kloop.kg/blog/2016/03/26/uzbekistan-vyvel-voennyh-so-spornogo-uchastka-v-mestnosti-chalasart/>, (accessed July 25, 2016); "Список объектов вблизи госграницы, из-за которых Узбекистан мог пойти на обострение (The list of objects near the border which Uzbekistan could make worse)," *Kabar*, March 20, 2016, <http://kabar.kg/rus/politics/full/103903>, (accessed July 25, 2016); "Кыргызстан усилил границу и настаивает на выводе узбекских БТР и военных со спорного участка (Kyrgyzstan strengthened the border and insists on the withdrawal of Uzbek BTRs and soldiers from the disputed area)," *Fergana News*, March 21, 2016, <http://www.fergananews.com/news/24561>, (accessed July 25, 2016).